



SCV WATER AGENCY REGULAR BOARD MEETING

**Tuesday, August 1, 2023
Meeting Begins at 6:00 PM**

Members of the public may attend by the following options:

In Person

Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant
Boardroom
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, CA 91350

By Phone

Toll Free:
1-(833)-568-8864
Webinar ID: 160 746 1960

Virtually

Please join the meeting from your
computer, tablet or smartphone:
<https://scvwa.zoomgov.com/j/1607461960>

Have a Public Comment?

Members of the public unable to attend this meeting may submit comments either in writing to ajacobs@scvwa.org or by mail to April Jacobs, Board Secretary, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Board members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be made available at the meeting, if practicable, and posted on the SCV Water website the following day. All correspondence with comments, including letters or emails, will be posted in their entirety.

(Public comments take place during Item 3 of the Agenda and before each Item is considered. Please see the Agenda for details.)

This meeting will be recorded and the audio recording for all Board meetings will be posted to yourscvwater.com within 3 business days from the date of the Board meeting.

Disclaimer: Attendees should be aware that while the Agency is following all applicable requirements and guidelines regarding COVID-19, the Agency cannot ensure the health of anyone attending a Board meeting. Attendees should therefore use their own judgment with respect to protecting themselves from exposure to COVID-19.

Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, CA 91350
(661) 297-1600

[This page intentionally left blank.]



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
REGULAR BOARD MEETING AGENDA**

**RIO VISTA WATER TREATMENT PLANT
BOARDROOM
27234 BOUQUET CANYON ROAD
SANTA CLARITA, CA 91350**

TUESDAY, AUGUST 1, 2023, AT 6:00 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICES

5:15 PM DISCOVERY ROOM OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

Dinner for Directors and staff in the Discovery Room.
There will be no discussion of Agency business taking place prior to the
Call to Order at 6:00 PM.

President Martin will be participating remotely per Government Code Section 54953(f) (AB 2449) under the “Emergency Circumstances” exception if approved by the Board at tonight’s meeting.

This meeting will be conducted in person at the address listed above. As a convenience to the public, members of the public may also participate virtually by using the **Agency’s Call-In Number 1-(833)-568-8864, Webinar ID: 160 746 1960 or Zoom Webinar by clicking on the link <https://scvwa.zoomgov.com/j/1607461960>**. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Board using the call-in number or Zoom Webinar link above. Because a Board member may be participating remotely pursuant to AB 2449, in the event there is a disruption of service which prevents the Agency from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using either the call-in option or internet-based service, no action will be taken until the disruption is resolved.

Attendees should be aware that while the Agency is following all applicable requirements and guidelines regarding COVID-19, the Agency cannot ensure the health of anyone attending a Board meeting. Attendees should therefore use their own judgment with respect to protecting themselves from exposure to COVID-19.

Members of the public unable to attend this meeting may submit comments either in writing to ajacobs@scvwa.org or by mail to April Jacobs, Board Secretary, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Board members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting, will be made available at the meeting, if practicable, and will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day. All correspondence with comments, including letters or emails, will be posted in their entirety.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. PUBLIC COMMENTS – Members of the public may comment as to items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Agency that are not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Board’s presiding officer, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.) Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in Closed Session before they are considered by the Board must request to make comment at the commencement of the meeting at 6:00 PM.

4. * Consider and Approve a Request by President Martin to Attend the August 1, 2023 Regular Board Meeting Remotely Due to “Emergency Circumstances” and Approve the Agenda **PAGE**
7

5. SPECIAL PROCEDURES **PAGE**

5.1	Public Hearing on the Tesoro Del Valle Development Standby Charges and Collection of Standby Charge on Tax Roll	
5.2 *	Approve a Proposition 218 Water Standby Charge for Tesoro Del Valle Development for Fiscal Year 2023/24 and Collection of Standby Charge on Tax Roll	9

6. CONSENT CALENDAR **PAGE**

6.1 *	Approve Minutes of the July 11, 2023 Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Special Board of Directors Meeting	19
6.2 *	Approve Minutes of the July 18, 2023 Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Regular Board of Directors Meeting	25
6.3 *	Approve Appointments and Reappointments of the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors for the 2024-2026 Term	31
6.4 *	Adopt a Resolution Approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations	33
6.5 *	Approve to Replace Approximately 650 feet of Pipeline and Associated Appurtenances in Beneda Lane	211
6.6 *	Approve a Resolution Authorizing FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract Payments	219
6.7 *	Approve a Contract with Premier Property Preservation for Janitorial Services	225
6.8 *	Approve a Revised Purchasing Policy	259
6.9 *	Authorize the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to Provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant	275
6.10 *	Approve Receiving and Filing of May 2023 Monthly Financial Report – May 2023 Check Register	277

7. GENERAL MANAGER’S REPORT ON ACTIVITIES, PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

8. COMMITTEE MEETING RECAP REPORTS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY PAGE

8.1 *	July 12, 2023 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting Recap Report	309
8.2 *	July 17, 2023 Finance and Administration Committee Meeting Recap Report	315
8.3 *	July 20, 2023 Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Meeting Recap Report	321

9. WRITTEN REPORTS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY PAGE

9.1 *	Engineering Services Section Report	327
9.2 *	Finance, Administration and Information Technology Services Section Report	339
9.3 *	Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section Report	347
9.4 *	Water Resources and Outreach Section Report	357
9.5 *	Committee Planning Calendars	369

10. PRESIDENT’S REPORT

11. AB 1234 WRITTEN AND VERBAL REPORTS PAGE

11.1	Other AB 1234 Reports	
------	-----------------------	--

12. CLOSED SESSION

- 12.1 Conference with Real Property Negotiators (Section 54956.8):
 Property: Water Exchange(s) of SCV Water’s 2023 State Project Water Supply
 Agency Negotiators: Matthew G. Stone, Stephen L. Cole, Ali Elhassan and Sarah Fleury
 Negotiating Parties: Various Parties
 Under Negotiation: Terms of Exchange(s)

13. CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENTS

14. DIRECTOR REPORTS

15. DIRECTOR REQUESTS FOR APPROVAL FOR EVENT ATTENDANCE

16. ADJOURNMENT

- * Indicates Attachment
- ◆ Indicates Handout

Note: The Board reserves the right to discuss or take action or both on all of the above Agenda items.

NOTICES

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning April Jacobs, Secretary to the Board of Directors, at (661) 297-1600, or in writing to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Board less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

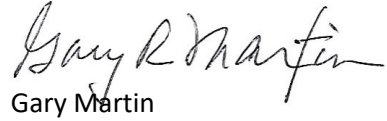
Posted on July 26, 2023.

M65

July 18, 2023

I am requesting that I be approved by the Board to participate remotely in the Board meeting scheduled for August 1, 2023 under the emergency circumstances provision in Section 54953(f) because of a physical medical emergency that prevents me from participating in person.

Thank you for the consideration.



Gary R. Martin

Gary Martin

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 17, 2023

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Rochelle Patterson *RP*
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer

SUBJECT: Approve a Proposition 218 Water Standby Charge for Tesoro Del Valle Development for Fiscal Year 2023/24 and Collection of Standby Charge on Tax Roll

SUMMARY

For the Board of Directors to approve a Proposition 218 Resolution to formally adopt a water standby charge between Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCV Water) and BLC Tesoro, LLC (BLC Tesoro), for the purchase of Buena Vista/Rosedale-Rio Bravo (BVRRB) water for only the annexed portion of the Tesoro Del Valle Development, until such time as the property is developed, and authorize collection on the tax roll.

DISCUSSION

The Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), predecessor to SCV Water, and Montalvo Properties (Montalvo), currently BLC Tesoro, executed an Annexation Agreement on September 30, 2013 (Agreement) for that annexed portion of the Tesoro Del Valle Development known as Vesting Tentative Tract Map (VTTM) 51644, located outside of SCV Water's service area. The Agreement provided for the dedication of 500 acre-feet per year (AFY) of water from BVRRB to the Tesoro Del Valle Development's annexed land. Staff had negotiated a third amendment to the Agreement entered into on December 31, 2017, which extended the Agreement term to September 30, 2020, revised a Water Demand Determination (as defined in the Agreement) consistent with land use changes incorporated in the revised VTTM 51644, and modified the terms for reimbursement of carrying costs. Through resolution by the Local Agency Formation Commission for the County of Los Angeles, the annexation of VTTM 51644 was finalized on June 17, 2021, at which time the annexed portion of the Tesoro Del Valle Development became part of SCV Water's service area.

The calculations in the revised Water Demand Determination indicated the demand was lower than the original water demand due to reduced irrigated areas and dwelling units for the revised project. Both SCV Water and BLC Tesoro agreed the water demand for the Tesoro Development was 389 AFY.

The Agreement authorizes SCV Water to impose a standby charge pursuant to Section 20 of the CLWA Act, or as authorized under enacting legislation for a successor agency to CLWA (in this case, SCV Water), and Health and Safety Code Section 5471(b) upon a water service area, area, or parcel basis, or any combination thereof, whether available water is actually used or not.

The Agreement also states in Section 5(a) that the landowner, BLC Tesoro, agrees and consents to the imposition of a standby charge and later describes the cost of the standby charge in Section 8(c)(1) as being determined by dividing the total administrative and carrying cost of the BVERRB acquisition costs, by the total water supply provided by the BVERRB acquisition, and multiplying that amount by the number of AFY of the additional water supply which has been reserved for the annexed lands (389 AFY). The annual standby charge shall be adopted by SCV Water pursuant to the Uniform Standby Charge Procedures Act. As allowed by State Law, such charge must be collected on the tax roll in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes.

The cost to BLC Tesoro for the standby charge will be separated into thirteen (13) parcels as shown in the Engineer's Report (see link below) prepared by Raftelis. The Report outlines the assessment methodology, affected parcels, and assessments to be levied for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023/24 as they relate to the standby charge. The standby charges will only be levied upon the annexed portions of the Tesoro Del Valle development. Existing homeowners and parcels within SCV Water's service area not part of the recent Tesoro annexation will not pay this standby charge.

When a new homesite is developed within the annexed portion of the Tesoro Del Valle development and SCV Water begins to deliver water, the square footage of these parcels will be deducted from the total square footage of the original parcel, and an updated standby charge will be prepared as described in the Engineer's Report. The standby charges will be updated on a yearly basis as these new homes are built. This process will continue until all 13 parcels are fully built out.

At the direction of the Finance and Administration Committee at the May 15, 2023, regular meeting, staff reviewed prior Agreements and reports as they relate to the standby charge and the date at which the charge will no longer be imposed upon Tesoro. In a July 11, 2019 Board Memorandum prepared for the August 6, 2019 SCV Water Board of Directors meeting that related to the approval of a resolution of application by SCV Water requesting Los Angeles LAFCO initiate proceedings for annexation of Tesoro, it was noted that "BLC Tesoro will continue to pay BVERRB carrying costs through the payment of standby charges, which SCV Water requests be imposed as a condition of the LAFCO annexation," and "consistent with discussions at the May 13, 2019 Water Resources and Watershed Committee meeting, carrying costs will end after homeowner occupancy, and homeowners will pay water rates consistent with existing SCV Water customers." The SCV Water Board of Directors adopted Resolution SCV-116 to initiate these proceedings at the August 6, 2019, meeting.

Related documents, including the above mentioned Engineer's Report, pertaining to the Tesoro Annexation and standby charge can be found on the SCV Water website in the "Standby Charge" area of the Financial Information page at: <https://www.yourscvwater.com/financial-information>.

In order to account for future increases in the cost of BVERRB water and future cost increases associated with the benefit and service to parcels paid for with the proposed standby charges, SCV Water proposes to annually adjust the standby charges in accordance with the annual percentage increase in the prior calendar year reflected in the Consumer Price Index (All Urban Consumers – All Items – Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA Area), as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, beginning July 1, 2024 and each July 1 thereafter. The proposed annual adjustment shall not exceed 10% for any fiscal year. If approved, the standby charges shall be imposed until the 13 parcels are fully built out.

At the June 6th, 2023, Board meeting, the SCV Water Board of Directors adopted a resolution (Resolution SCV-361) to initiate proceedings to fix a standby charge and to set a date, time and place for a public protest hearing on the imposition of the standby charge. After the resolution was adopted, a notice and ballot were sent out in accordance with the Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act and Proposition 218 (Article XIII D). Article XIII D establishes procedural and approval requirements for assessments, including standby charges.

SCV Water mailed the Notice and Ballot to all record owners of properties that will be affected by the standby charges. In the case of the annexed portion of the Tesoro Development, the owner of the thirteen (13) properties is BLC Tesoro. The Notices included the proposed standby charges, the total amount chargeable to SCV Water, the amount chargeable to the owner's parcel, the duration of the charges, the reason for the standby charge, the basis upon which the amount of the standby charge was calculated, and the date, time and location of the public hearing (August 1, 2023), at which time the Board of Directors will consider adoption of a resolution approving the standby charge. The Ballot included SCV Water's address for owners to send completed Ballots and allow for the owner to write his or her name, identify the parcel, and indicate his or her support or opposition to the proposed standby charge.

SCV Water will then conduct a public hearing at least 45 days after the Notice is mailed in order to consider all protests to the standby charge and count the Ballots. If there is no majority protest from the owners (i.e., Ballots submitted opposed to the standby charge as weighted, exceed Ballots submitted in favor of the assessment as weighted), the SCV Water Board of Directors can adopt a resolution approving the standby charge, and direct staff to submit the charge to Los Angeles County for placement of the standby charges on the property tax roll.

General counsel has reviewed the Proposition 218 Notice to ensure that it meets the legal requirements.

STRATEGIC NEXUS

These actions help support SCV Water's Strategic Plan Goal E: Financial Resiliency – "Maintain a long-range, transparent, stable and well-planned financial condition, resulting in current and future water users receiving fair and equitable rates and charges."

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Finance Department will internally prepare all future modifications to this standby charge on a yearly basis as new homes are developed. The administrative costs for preparing these charges will be the responsibility of SCV Water. Projected costs are expected to be minimal.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Board of Directors adopt the attached resolution declaring the results of the assessment ballot tabulation for the water standby charge for the Tesoro Del Valle Development, approving the Engineer's Report, approving the Standby Charge and directing the levy of the standby charge for fiscal year 2023/24 to the County of Los Angeles Assessor for placement of the standby charge on the property tax roll.

Attachment

M65

[This page intentionally left blank.]

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-XXX

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
DECLARING THE RESULTS OF THE ASSESSMENT BALLOT TABULATION FOR THE
WATER STANDBY CHARGE FOR THE TESORO DEL VALLE DEVELOPMENT,
APPROVING THE ENGINEER’S REPORT, APPROVING THE STANDBY CHARGE, AND
DIRECTING THE LEVY OF THE STANDBY CHARGE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24**

WHEREAS, at its June 6, 2023 meeting, the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCV Water) initiated proceedings pursuant to California Health and Safety Code section 5471 et seq., Section 20 of Senate Bill 634, the “Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Act” (SB 634), the procedures set forth in the Uniform Standby Charge Procedures Act (Government Code section 54984 et seq., (Act)), California Government Code section 53753, and the California Constitution, Article XIII D, section 4 (collectively the “Standby Charge Law”) to prescribe and collect a water standby charge (the “Standby Charge”) within that portion of the SCV Water service area known as the Tesoro del Valle Development (the “Water Service Area”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors initiated such proceedings and declared its intention to prescribe and collect such Standby Charge on certain undeveloped properties within the Water Service Area for the purpose of reserving and securing a water supply for the benefit of Tesoro Del Valle Development’s (Tesoro) upon Tesoro’s development and connection of individual dwelling units to SCV Water and which are necessary to make available water service to the identified properties within the Water Service Area; and

WHEREAS, a report prepared by Raftelis (“Engineer”) entitled “Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Engineer’s Report for Fiscal Year 2023-24 Annexed Area of Tesoro Del Valle Development Standby-by Charge” (Engineer’s Report) contains:

- A. A description of the water supply used to be funded from the proceeds of the proposed Standby Charge.
- B. An estimate of the costs of the water supply proposed to be financed from the proceeds of the Standby Charge.
- C. The proposed Standby Charge to finance the total amount of the costs and expenses for the proposed water supply to be prescribed and collected from the properties subject to such Standby Charge in proportion to the special benefits to be received by such parcels from such water supply.
- D. A diagram showing the Water Service Area to be subject to the Standby Charge.
- E. The proposed method and formula of assessing the costs and expenses of the water supply to the properties which will specially benefit from such water supply; and

WHEREAS, on June 6, 2023, the Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. SCV-361 and (a) set the time and place for conducting a public hearing for the purpose of hearing protests to the proposed Standby Charge; and (b) ordered that the record owner of each parcel proposed to be assessed receive notice of the public hearing (the “Notice”) and have the right to submit a ballot

(Standby Charge Ballot) in favor of or in opposition to the Standby Charge proposed to be levied on such parcel; and

WHEREAS, Notices of such hearing accompanied by Standby Charge Ballot materials were regularly mailed in the time, form, and manner required by the Standby Charge Law; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors did conduct the public hearing on August 1, 2023 at the time and place as specified in the Notice and did hear and consider all objections and protests, if any, to the proposed Standby Charge; and

WHEREAS, following the close of the public hearing, the Standby Charge Ballots timely received were tabulated in accordance with the Standby Charge Law; and

WHEREAS, the Board Secretary has prepared and submitted to the Board of Directors a Certificate of Tabulation Official and Statement of Standby Charge Ballots Submitted (the Certificate of the Tabulation Official), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part of this record, which reflects the results of the tabulation of the Standby Charge Ballots; and

WHEREAS, at this time, based upon the Certificate of Tabulation Official, this Board of Directors determines that the Standby Charge Ballots received by the District in favor of the proposed Standby Charge and weighted as required by the Standby Charge Law exceed the Standby Charge Ballots received in opposition to the Standby Charge and similarly weighted and, therefore, a majority protest pursuant to the Standby Charge Law does not exist; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors is now satisfied with the Standby Charge and all matters contained in the final Engineer's Report as submitted and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part of this record.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE AGENCY DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, ORDER AND DETERMINE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Recitals. The recitals set forth above are true and correct, and by this reference incorporated herewith.

SECTION 2. Engineer's Report. The Board of Directors has considered the Engineer's Report which describes the Standby Charge and methodology for imposition, compiles the amount of the Standby Charge for each parcel subject to the Standby Charge, describes the methodology and rationale followed in determining the degree of benefit conferred by SCV Water's activities paid for by the Standby Charge, and includes other information relating to the Standby Charge.

SECTION 3. Use of Standby Charge. The standby charge will be used to pay for approximately 389 acre feet of water supply provided by SCV Water for Tesoro, which will benefit from the increase in the available water supply.

SECTION 4. Standby Charge. The rate for the Standby Charge will vary based on whether property is used for Single Family Residential development (SFR) or landscape (Landscape) based on the proportional special benefit conferred, as measured on a square foot basis. The rate for the Standby Charge for Fiscal Year 2023/24 is as follows:

SFR	\$0.0647 per sq. ft.
Landscape	\$0.034 per sq. ft. _____

SECTION 5. Pass-Through Adjustment. In order to account for future increases in the cost of water purchased from the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and future increased costs associated with the special benefit conferred to each parcel by the service paid for with the Standby Charge, the Standby Charge shall be annually adjusted in accordance with the annual percentage increase in the prior calendar year in the Consumer Price Index (All Urban Consumers – All Items – Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA Area), as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, beginning July 1, 2024 and each July 1 thereafter. The proposed annual adjustment shall not exceed 10% for any fiscal year.

SECTION 6. Description of Assessed Property. A description of the lands upon which the charges are to be imposed is included herewith as Exhibit A of this Resolution, and by this reference incorporated herein. The Standby Charge will be collected for each identified parcel until it is fully built out and a homeowners occupies the parcel and begins paying SCV Water for water service.

SECTION 7. Collection. The Board of Supervisors and Auditor-Controller of the County of Los Angeles are hereby directed to levy, collect and remit to SCV Water the Standby Charge for Fiscal Year 2023/24 at the time and in the manner required by law for the levying of taxes for county purposes.

SECTION 8. Public Hearing. The Board of Directors conducted a public hearing on August 1, 2023, at the hour of 6:00 p.m. in the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant Board room of SCV Water located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, California, 91350, to receive public comment on this Resolution, and consider the establishment of the Standby Charge for Fiscal Year 2023/24 and adoption of the pass-through authority set forth herein in Sections 4 and 5, for those parcels of land described on Exhibit A attached hereto, and in the amount set forth for each such parcel on said Exhibit A. Notice of the public hearing was provided in accordance with state law. On August 1, 2023, at the time and place set for public hearing, the Board heard and considered the comments of all persons appearing at the hearing and all written comments submitted prior to the close of the hearing.

SECTION 9. CEQA. The Board of Directors finds that the Standby Charge established by this Resolution are for the purpose of financing a water supply for the benefit of Tesoro and is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act.

SECTION 10. Conflicting Provisions. All resolutions or administrative actions by the Board of Directors, or parts thereof that are inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby superseded only by this Resolution to the extent of such inconsistency.

SECTION 11. Severability. If any section, subsection, clause, sentence, or phrase in this Resolution is for any reason held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this Resolution shall not be affected thereby. The Board of Directors hereby declares it would have passed this Resolution and each section, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that all or more sections, subsections, clauses, sentences, or phrases are held invalid.

SECTION 12. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors held on August 1, 2023.

EXHIBIT A

List of Separate Parcels

Major Parcel	APN	Sq. Ft.	Total Annual Stand-By Charge
1	3244-162-04	221,292	\$7,712
2	3244-162-02	1,460,003	\$69,657
3	3244-162-01	836,226	\$45,726
4	3244-162-06	663,230	\$29,606
5	3244-162-05	149,032	\$5,068
6	3244-161-03	0	\$0
7	3244-161-05	1,003,193	\$43,151
8	3244-161-07	1,011,030	\$47,042
9	3244-161-19	75,201	\$3,673
10	3244-161-11	1,265,741	\$65,343
11	3244-161-15	174,337	\$7,963
12	3244-161-06	834,105	\$36,293
13	3244-161-13	571,682	\$26,489
Total		8,265,072	\$387,724

EXHIBIT B

**CERTIFICATE OF TABULATION OFFICIAL
AND STATEMENT OF ASSESSMENT BALLOTS SUBMITTED**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

The undersigned, a duly authorized tabulation official appointed by the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that pursuant to the provisions of Article XIII D of the Constitution of the State of California and the Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act (Government Code section 53750 and following), I did tabulate the assessment ballots timely submitted in the assessment ballot proceedings pertaining to the Tesoro del Valle Development.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that this Statement of Assessment Ballots Received shows the assessment ballots submitted in favor of the increase in the assessment and the assessment ballots submitted in opposition to the increase in the assessment, each total weighted according to the financial obligation of the affected properties for which the assessment ballots were submitted.

Total assessment ballots distributed	
Total assessment ballots received	
Assessment ballots received in favor of the proposed assessment	
Weighted value of assessment ballots received in favor of the proposed assessment	
Assessment ballots received in opposition to the proposed assessment	
Weighted value of assessment ballots received in opposition to the proposed assessment	

This certification is executed this 1st day of August, 2023 in Santa Clarita, California.

April Jacobs
Board Secretary
Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency – July 11, 2023

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency was held at Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350 at 6:00 PM on Tuesday, July 11, 2023. A copy of the Agenda is inserted in the Minute Book of the Agency preceding these minutes.

DIRECTORS PRESENT: Kathye Armitage, Beth Braunstein, William Cooper, Maria Gutzeit, Dirk Marks, Gary Martin (Virtually), Piotr Orzechowski and Ken Petersen.

DIRECTORS ABSENT: Ed Colley.

Also present: Assistant General Manager Steve Cole, Board Secretary April Jacobs, Chief Engineer Courtney Mael, Chief Financial and Administrative Officer Rochelle Patterson, Communications Manager Kevin Strauss, Director of Water Resources Ali Elhassan, General Counsel Tom Bunn, Information Technology Technician I Jonathan Thomas, Sustainability Manager Matt Dickens, Consultants from Means Consultants, Inc. Ed Means and Rincon Consultants Lauren Collar and Ryan Gardner, as well as additional SCV Water Agency staff (Virtually), and members of the public (In Person and Virtually).

Vice President Orzechowski called the meeting to order at 6:01 PM. A quorum was present.

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Director Braunstein and carried, the Board approved President Martin’s request to attend tonight’s special Board meeting remotely due to “Emergency Circumstances” and approved the Amended Agenda by the following roll votes (Item 4):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Absent	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Vice President Gutzeit and carried, with the exclusion of Item 5.2 “Approving adopting a resolution to deactivate the Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Ordinance (Ordinance No. 2)” which was pulled by staff for a correction and discussion, the Board approved the remaining Consent Calendar items including Resolution Nos. SCV-366, SCV-367 and SCV-368, by the following roll call votes (Item 5):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Absent	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-366

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
SETTING SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY TAX RATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2023/24 AND REQUESTING LEVY
OF TAX BY LOS ANGELES COUNTY**

[Link to Resolution SCV-366](#)

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-367

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
SETTING SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY TAX RATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2023/24 AND REQUESTING LEVY
OF TAX BY VENTURA COUNTY**

[Link to Resolution SCV-367](#)

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-368

JOINT RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES ACTING IN BEHALF OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY GENERAL FUND, LOS ANGELES COUNTY CONSOLIDATED FIRE PROTECTION, DISTRICT LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SANTA CLARITA VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AND THE GOVERNING BODIES OF GREATER LOS ANGELES COUNTY VECTOR CONTROL DISTRICT, CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, SANTA CLARITA STREET LIGHTING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT NO. 2, SANTA CLARITA LIBRARY, AND SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY APPROVING AND ACCEPTING NEGOTIATED EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES RESULTING FROM ANNEXATION TO SANTA CLARITA VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT "ANNEXATION NO. 1121"

[Link to Resolution 368](#)

Sustainability Manager Matt Dickens informed the Board that there was a correction to the second page, first paragraph, last sentence of the staff report, it should have said it is recommended the Board of Directors adopt a resolution “deactivating the WSCP and Ordinance No.2” instead of “implementing Stage 1 of the WSCP (voluntary reduction up to 10%).” In addition, a change to the third page of the staff report under Financial Considerations, last sentence should have read “Moving from Stage 2 to No Shortage Stage has no impact on the budget.” instead of “Moving from Stage 2 to Stage 1 is in alignment with normal year budgetary estimates and should lesson the potential impact form a reduction in revenues or the need to utilize financial reserves.” With those changes and after a brief discussion, upon motion of Director Marks, seconded by Director Petersen and carried, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-365 deactivating Stage 2 of the Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Ordinance No. 2 by the following roll call votes (Item 5.2):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Absent	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-365

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
TO DEACTIVATE STAGE 2 OF THE WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
AND ORDINANCE NO. 2**

[Link to Resolution SCV-365](#)

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Director Armitage and carried, the Board approved adopting the Sustainability Action Plan contingent upon having an introduction stipulating that it focuses on Climate Greenhouse Gas Emissions in general by the following roll call votes (Item 6.1):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Absent	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

A Strategic Planning Kick Off presentation was facilitated by Ed Means from Means Consulting, Inc. (Item 7).

General Manager's Report on Activities, Projects and Programs (Item 8).

Assistant General Manager Steve Cole reported on the following:

He thanked Ed Means for his time with the Executive Staff earlier that day in which he went over the upcoming Strategic Planning process.

To hear the full report in its entirety, please refer to the Board recording by clicking on the following link [071123 SCV Water Board Meeting Recording](#).

Committee Meeting Recap Reports for Informational Purposes Only (Item 9).

Vice President Orzechowski had questions regarding the June 15, 2023 Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Meeting Recap Report pertaining to the delay of the Dickason and Smyth Pipeline Replacement. Chief Engineering Courtney Mael addressed his concerns.

To hear the full comment please refer to the Board recording by clicking on the following link [071123 SCV Water Board Meeting Recording](#).

There were no other comments on the recap reports.

Written Reports for Informational Purposes Only (Item 10).

There were no comments on the written reports.

President's Report (Item 11).

Vice President Orzechowski updated the Board on upcoming meetings and events.

AB 1234 Written and Verbal Reports (Item 12).

Director Marks reported that he attended the SCV Chamber 2023 Business Expo held at the Valencia Hyatt on June 28, 2023 and the VIA State of the State held at Dianne G. Van Hook University Center on June 30, 2023.

Director Cooper reported that he virtually attended the ACWA Infrastructure Task Force meeting on July 10, 2023.

President Martin reported that he attended the VIA After Five Networking Mixer held at Bulletproof Builders on June 22, 2023.

Vice President Orzechowski reported that he attended the VIA State of the State held at Dianne G. Van Hook University Center on June 30, 2023

There were no other AB 1234 Reports.

Director Reports (Item 13).

There were no Director reports.

Director Requests For Approval for Event Attendance (Item 14).

There were no requests for approval for event attendance.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:10 PM (Item 15).

April Jacobs, Board Secretary

ATTEST:

President of the Board

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency – July 18, 2023

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency was held at Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350 at 6:00 PM on Tuesday, July 18, 2023. A copy of the Agenda is inserted in the Minute Book of the Agency preceding these minutes.

DIRECTORS PRESENT: Kathye Armitage, Beth Braunstein, Ed Colley, William Cooper, Maria Gutzeit, Dirk Marks, Gary Martin (Virtually), Piotr Orzechowski and Ken Petersen.

DIRECTORS ABSENT:

Also present: Assistant General Manager Steve Cole, Board Secretary April Jacobs, Chief Engineer Courtney Mael, Chief Engineer Keith Abercrombie, Chief Financial and Administrative Officer Rochelle Patterson, Communications Manager Kevin Strauss, General Counsel Joe Byrne, Information Technology Technician II Jonathan Thomas, Senior Engineer Orlando Moreno, Consultants who participated virtually Fieldman Rolapp Consultant Lora Nichols, Bank of America Representative Jeffrey Sauers, Stradling Yocca Carlson and Rauth Consultant Jon Guz, Best Best and Krieger Attorney Lutfi Kharuf (Virtually), as well as additional Consultants, SCV Water Agency staff (Virtually), and members of the public (In Person and Virtually).

Vice President Gutzeit called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM. A quorum was present.

Upon motion of Director Colley, seconded by Director Cooper and carried, the Board approved President Martin’s request to attend tonight’s regular Board meeting remotely due to “Emergency Circumstances” and approved the Amended Agenda by the following roll votes (Item 4):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Yes	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

The Board went into Closed Session at 6:06 PM to discuss the following item:

Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation, Significant Exposure to Litigation Pursuant to Paragraph (2) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9 (One Case)

The Zoom meeting was put on hold while the Board went into Closed Session. Vice President Gutzeit advised the public and staff for those who wanted to stay, to remain on the current teleconference line and once Closed Session ends, the Board would reconvene for Closed Session announcements and the conclusion of the meeting.

Vice President Gutzeit reconvened the Open Session at 7:21 PM.

Joe Byrne, Esq., reported that there were no actions taken in Closed Session that were reportable under the Ralph M. Brown Act.

The Board took a short recess at 7:22 PM and reconvened at 7:30 PM.

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Vice President Orzechowski and carried, the Board approved the Consent Calendar including Resolution Nos. SCV-369, SCV-370, and SCV-371 by the following roll call votes (Item 5):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Yes	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-369

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO APPLY FOR FUNDING FROM THE STATE
WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD'S EXPEDITED DRINKING WATER GRANT
FUNDING PROGRAM ON BEHALF OF THE NEW MINT ASSOCIATION FOR
CONSOLIDATION OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

[Link to Resolution SCV-369](#)

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-370

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
AUTHORIZING A PURCHASE ORDER TO
WEST YOST ASSOCIATES FOR PLANNING SERVICES
FOR RIO VISTA WATER TREATMENT PLANT TURBIDITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
AND FINDING THAT THE AUTHORIZATION IS NOT A PROJECT SUBJECT TO CEQA**

[Link to Resolution SCV-370](#)

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-371

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT TO
PACIFIC HYDROTECH CORPORATION AND A
PURCHASE ORDER AMENDMENT TO LEE+RO, INC FOR THE
EARL SCHMIDT FILTRATION PLANT WASHWATER RETURN AND
SLUDGE SYSTEMS PROJECT**

[Link to Resolution SCV-371](#)

Upon motion of Director Colley seconded by Director Armitage and carried, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-372 approving the S Well PFAS Groundwater Treatment and Disinfection Facility Project's Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (State Clearinghouse [SCH] No. 2022110376), Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program by the following roll call votes (Item 6.1):

Director Armitage	No	Director Braunstein	No
Director Colley	Yes	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-372

RESOLUTION OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADOPTING THE FINAL MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION AND MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM AND APPROVAL OF FINAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE S WELLS PFAS TREATMENT AND DISINFECTION FACILITY PROJECT

[Link to Resolution SCV-372](#)

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Vice President Orzechowski and carried, the Board authorized a purchase order to Hazen and Sawyer Consultants for an amount not to exceed \$1,425,505 for final design engineering services for the S Well PFAS Treatment and Disinfection Facility Project by the following roll call votes (Item 6.1):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Yes	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

Upon motion of Vice President Orzechowski, seconded by Director Cooper and carried, the Board approved Resolution No. SCV-373 authorizing the approval of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023A revenue bond by the following roll call votes (Item 6.2):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	No	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-373

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY

**APPROVING CERTAIN PORTIONS OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT
IN CONNECTION WITH BONDS TO BE ISSUED BY THE
UPPER SANTA CLARA VALLEY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY
AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

[Link to Resolution SCV-373](#)

Upon motion of Director Cooper, seconded by Director Marks and carried, the Board approved (1) Resolution No. SCV-374 for a construction contract with Fleming Environmental Inc for the RVWTP UST Replacement Improvements Project in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,388,771, (2) authorized the General Manager to execute a purchase order with Lee + Ro for an amount not-to-exceed \$210,000 for engineering services during construction, (3) authorized the General Manager to execute a purchase order with Kennedy Jenks Consultants, Inc for an amount not-to-exceed \$405,000 for construction management and inspection services during construction and (4) found the contract agreement exempt from CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15301, and alternatively, exempt from CEQA under CEQA Guidelines Section 15302 by the following roll call votes (Item 6.3):

Director Armitage	Yes	Director Braunstein	Yes
Director Colley	Yes	Director Cooper	Yes
Vice President Gutzeit	Yes	Director Marks	Yes
President Martin	Yes	Vice President Orzechowski	Yes
Director Petersen	Yes		

RESOLUTION NO. SCV-374

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT TO FLEMING ENVIRONMENTAL INC AND AUTHORIZING PURCHASE
ORDERS TO LEE + RO AND KENNEDY JENKS CONSULTANTS INC. AND FINDING THE
RVWTP UNDERGROUND DIESEL FUEL STORAGE TANK REPLACEMENT
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT EXEMPT FROM CEQA UNDER CEQA GUIDELINES SECTION
15301, AND ALTERNATIVELY, SECTION 15302**

[Link to Resolution SCV-374](#)

General Manager's Report on Activities, Projects and Programs (Item 7).

The General Manager reported on the following:

He thanked staff for their hard work on the S Wells PFAS Treatment and Disinfection Facility Project that was on tonight's Agenda and acknowledged and thanked all those involved with tonight's presentation on the Preliminary Official Statement. He was pleased about the Agency's rating upgrade and gave big thanks to all those involved.

To hear the full report in its entirety, please refer to the Board recording by clicking on the following link [Board Meeting Recording Part 2](#)

Committee Meeting Recap Report for Informational Purposes Only (Item 8).

There were no comments on the recap reports.

President's Report (Item 9).

Vice President Gutzeit reminded the Board that there would be an USCVJPA meeting that would be following tonight's meeting.

AB 1234 Written and Verbal Reports (Item 10).

Director Cooper reported that he virtually attended the ACWA Executive Finance Committee on July 11, 2023 and attended the ACWA Region 8 Program and Tour held at the West Basin Municipal Water District on July 13, 2023.

President Martin reported that he virtually attended the Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority Briefing on July 14, 2023.

Director Armitage reported that she attended the ACWA Region 8 Program and Tour held at the West Basin Municipal Water District on July 13, 2023 and virtually attended the Executive Committee Meeting of the Special Districts Association of North Los Angeles County on July 12, 2023.

Director Marks reported that he virtually attended a one-on-one meeting with the General Manager on July 17, 2023.

Vice President Gutzeit reported that she virtually attended a one-on-one meeting with the General Manager on July 17, 2023 but will not be putting in a request for a stipend.

There were no other AB 1234 Reports.

Director Requests For Future Agenda Items (Item 11).

Director Colley requested that the Board consider the possibility of naming one or more of the SCV Water's facilities after past SCV Water Director, Jerry Gladbach, he would like this item to come to the Board for discussion and consideration.

There were no other requests for future Agenda items.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:16 PM (Item 12).

April Jacobs, Board Secretary

ATTEST:

President of the Board



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 1, 2023

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Steve Cole *SC*
Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: Approve Appointments and Reappointments of the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors for the 2024-2026 Term

SUMMARY/DISCUSSION

In accordance with the SCV-GSA Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) under section 6.5 each Director is appointed to serve for a term of two years.

The SCV-GSA JPA Member (Member) that appointed each Director may reappoint the Director for multiple terms at the pleasure of the Member. As required by the JPA, the Members shall submit any changes in Director positions, or Director reappointments, to the SCV-GSA Board Secretary via written notice signed by an authorized representative of the Member.

The following is the current appointed SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors representing SCV Water Agency:

- William C. Cooper, Director
- Maria Gutzeit, Director
- Gary Martin, Vice President of SCV-GSA
- Piotr Orzechowski, Director
- Jeff Ford, Alternate
- R.J. Kelly, Alternate (Retired)
- Lynne Plambeck, Alternate

On July 12, 2023, the Water Resources and Watershed Committee considered the reappointments and new appointments to the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and made the following recommendations for Board considerations and approval.

- William C. Cooper, Director – Reappointment
- Maria Gutzeit, Director – Reappointment
- Gary Martin, Vice President of SCV-GSA – Reappointment
- Piotr Orzechowski, Director – Reappointment
- Jeff Ford, Alternate - Reappointment
- Dirk Marks, Alternate – New Appointment
- Ken Petersen, Alternate – New Appointment

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

C.3.1 Lead the implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act for the Santa Clarita Valley

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None at this time.

RECOMMENDATION

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends that the Board of Directors appoint or reappoint the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors and provide a written notice signed by Assistant General Manager to the SCV-GSA Board Secretary no later than October 2, 2023.

MBS



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 1, 2023

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Steve Cole *SM*
Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: Adopt a Resolution Approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations

SUMMARY

Adoption of the rules and regulations governing the use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley. The Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook (Handbook) will serve as the go-to document to provide information on the general rules, regulations, and guidelines regarding the safe use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley.

SCV Water is working collaboratively with the various stakeholders around the Santa Clarita Valley to make recycled water available and encourage its use where authorized, available, and economically feasible.

DISCUSSION

The California Constitution and statutes provide that the use of potable water for a purpose where recycled water would be available and appropriate constitutes a “waste.” SCV Water recognizes that recycled water is a critical component of our water supply portfolio. Implementing and expanding the recycled water system in the Santa Clarita Valley provides a reliable source of water year-round that can help offset reliance on other water resources including, imported water and local groundwater.

The recycled water rules and regulations govern the use of recycled water within the Santa Clarita Valley. These rules are necessary to ensure that potable drinking water and recycled water are kept separate to protect public health. Furthermore, these rules are needed to satisfy State permitting requirements for recycled water facilities within the Santa Clarita Valley.

The main purpose of this Handbook is to provide information on the general rules, regulations, guidelines and agreements regarding the safe use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley.

The objectives of this document are to:

- Provide a one-stop-shop for existing guidelines, necessary forms, contracts and agreements to allow for efficient implementation of recycled water projects in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Serve as a living document to memorialize management decisions put in place as the use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley expands.

The Handbook is modeled after the “Joint Outfall System and Santa Clarita District - Recycled Water Users Handbook” prepared by the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (Sanitation Districts), which is based on the use of tertiary recycled water produced by Sanitation Districts for projects within the Los Angeles Basin and the Santa Clarita Valley.

A previous version of this handbook was adopted by the CLWA in 2016. The updated 2023 Handbook implements new updates that includes completed projects and new contact info for various agencies.

On July 12, 2023, the Water Resources and Watershed Committee considered staff’s recommendation to adopt a resolution approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

B.1.4 – Develop recycled water policies and ordinances.

B.4.1 – Develop recycled water design standards and specifications.

C.3.3 – Work with agencies to develop foundation for a successful recycled water program.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There is no impact on the General Fund. The addition of the recycled water rules and regulations do not impact water rates or fees.

RECOMMENDATION

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends that the Board of Directors adopt the SCV Water Agency 2023 Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulations.

ATTACHMENTS

- Draft Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency to Adopt the 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations.
- Draft 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations.

M65

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
ADOPTING THE 2023 SANTA CLARITA VALLEY
RECYCLED WATER RULES AND REGULATIONS**

WHEREAS, the California Water Code states that the use of potable drinking water for non-potable uses constitutes a “waste”; and

WHEREAS, conservation of all available water resources requires the maximum reuse of wastewater (recycled water) for non-potable uses; and

WHEREAS, the Agency currently owns and operate a recycled water system that delivers highly treated recycled water to a portion of the agency’s service area; and

WHEREAS, the Agency recognize that recycled water is a critical component of our water supply portfolio; and

WHEREAS, the Agency developed a set of rules and regulations to govern the use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley; and

WHEREAS, the recycled water rules and regulations are necessary to ensure that drinking water and recycled water are kept separate to protect public health; and

WHEREAS, the rules are needed to satisfy State permitting requirements for recycled water facilities within the Santa Clarita Valley; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors recommends the adoption of the 2023 Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulations.

President

[This page intentionally left blank.]



SCV WATER

Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook

For Using Recycled Water in Santa Clarita Valley
Water Agency's Service Area Produced at:
Valencia Water Reclamation Plant
Vista Canyon Water Factory

SCV Water
July 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE NO.
1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Recycled Water Reuse.....	2
1.3 Recycled Water Treatment Process	2
1.4 Approved Uses.....	3
1.4.1 Approved Uses of Tertiary Recycled Water in SCV Water’s Service Area	3
1.5 State and Local Standards, Regulations and Guidelines	3
2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	5
2.1 Complying with Regulations	5
2.2 How to Obtain Permission to Use Recycled Water	5
2.3 Designate a Site Supervisor	6
2.4 Participate in Training.....	7
2.5 Familiarity with On-site Recycled Water System and Regulations	7
2.6 Cross-Connection Testing and Backflow Prevention.....	8
2.7 Site Inspections	9
2.8 Notifications and Reporting	9
2.8.1 Public Health.....	10
2.8.2 Spills or Unauthorized Discharges of Recycled Water.....	10
2.8.3 Site Inspections	11
2.8.4 Noncompliance with Regulations.....	11
2.8.5 Changes at the Reuse Site.....	12
2.8.6 Change in Site Supervisor	12
2.8.7 Information for Contractors Using Recycled Water.....	12
2.8.8 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements	12
2.9 Record Keeping.....	13
3. RECYCLED WATER WEBSITES AND RESOURCES	14
4. GLOSSARY OF TERMS.....	15

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1 – SCV Water Recycled Water Map
- Attachment 2 – Agency Contacts
- Attachment 3 - SCV Water’s Policies, Rules, and Regulations for Recycled Water Service
- Attachment 4 – Process to Obtain Permission to Use Recycled Water
- Attachment 5 – Recycled Water User Application Form
- Attachment 6 – Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan
- Attachment 7 – Reuse Site Inspection Report Form
- Attachment 8 – Recycled Water Spill Report Form
- Attachment 9 – Reuse Site Contact Information Form
- Attachment 10 - Recycled Water Handling and Use Requirements and Precautions for Truck Hauling

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Application	User Application Form
City	City of Santa Clarita
County	Los Angeles County, California
County Health	Los Angeles County Department of Public Health
DDW	California State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water (formerly the California Department of Public Health, Drinking Water Program)
General Order	Water Reclamation Requirements for Recycled Water Use (Order WQ 2016-0068-DDW)
gpd	Gallons per day
Handbook	Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook
MGD	million gallons per day
Regional Water Board	Regional Water Quality Control Board
Response Plan	Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan
LACSD	Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts
SCVSD	Santa Clarita Valley Sanitation District
SCV Water	Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
State Water Board	California State Water Resources Control Board
VCWF	Vista Canyon Water Factory
WRP	Water Reclamation Plant

1. INTRODUCTION

The California Constitution and statutes provide that the use of potable water for a purpose where recycled water would be available and appropriate constitutes “waste.” It is the intent of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCV Water) to make recycled water available and encourage its use where authorized and economically feasible.

This Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook (Handbook) is modeled after the “Joint Outfall System and Santa Clarita Valley Sanitation District - Recycled Water Users Handbook” prepared by the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (LACSD) – July 2017 (herein referred to as LACSD’s Handbook), which is based on the use of tertiary recycled water produced by LACSD for projects within the Los Angeles Basin and the Santa Clarita Valley. LACSD’s Handbook can be reviewed at the LACSD’s website at: <https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-programs-permits/water-reuse-program/user-requirements-forms-and-handbook/-folder-186>

Recycled water is safe and cost effective to use in lieu of drinking water for most non-potable applications, but there are common sense rules that need to be followed to protect public health and to comply with regulations. This Handbook provides information on the general rules, regulations, and guidelines regarding the safe use of tertiary recycled water produced by the LACSD and City of Santa Clarita (City) for recycled water uses within the SCV Water’s service area. **Attachment 1** is a map that illustrates the extent of SCV Water’s service area and current recycled water system. Recycled water in Santa Clarita Valley is produced by LACSD at the Valencia Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) and the City at the Vista Canyon Water Factory and distributed by SCV Water. This Handbook includes:

- General information about SCV Water’s recycled water program.
- State and local standards, regulations, and guidelines for the use of recycledwater.
- Information on the duties and responsibilities of SCV Water and users.
- Information on operational requirements at reuse sites.
- Information on notification requirements.

The Handbook should be used along with the Los Angeles Chapter of the California WaterReuse Association’s *Recycled Water Urban Irrigation User Manual*, which has more detailed information on water recycling. The *Recycled Water Urban Irrigation User Manual* is available at:

<https://www.lacsd.org/home/showpublisheddocument/3634/637644525414970000>.

A list of important agency contacts for recycled water use is provided in **Attachment 2**.

1.1 Background

The City owns the sewer collection system within its boundaries and provides sewer collection service within this area. The Consolidated Sewer Maintenance District is managed by Los Angeles County Public Works Sewer Maintenance Division and provides sewer collection service in the unincorporated areas surrounding the City. The County and City collection systems flow to the trunk sewers owned and operated by Santa Clarita Valley Sanitation District (SCVSD).

SCVSD serves the wastewater treatment needs of the City and nearby unincorporated territory as part of LACSD, which is a partnership of 25 independent special districts serving over five and a half million people in Los Angeles County, California (County). In addition to several trunk sewers, SCVSD owns and operates two wastewater treatment facilities in Santa Clarita Valley: Valencia Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) and Saugus WRP. Valencia WRP produces tertiary Title 22 recycled water and has a capacity of 21.6 million gallons per day (MGD) and serves a population over 200,000 people. Saugus WRP does not currently provide recycled water for distribution. Recycled water usage from Valencia WRP is regulated under Water Reclamation Requirements Order No. 87-48, held by LACSD, and Order No. WQ 2016-0068-DDW (General Order), held by SCV Water.

The City has constructed a new recycled water plant, Vista Canyon Water Factory (VCWF), that will produce 0.37 MGD of tertiary recycled water. Recycled water usage from VCWF is regulated under Water Reclamation Requirements contained in Order No. WQ 2016-0068-DDW (General Order). VCWF is intended to provide 77,600 gpd of recycled water for landscape irrigation in the Vista Canyon development, and the remaining generated recycled water will be provided to SCV Water for distribution outside of the development.

The SCV Water service area is served by recycled water produced at Valencia WRP and at VCWF and the two recycled water distribution systems are not currently interconnected. A map of the two distribution systems is shown in **Attachment 1**.

1.2 Recycled Water Reuse

Water recycling provides a vital and reliable water supply in arid Southern California, where water must be imported from other parts of the state to meet local potable water demands. The use of recycled water reduces reliance on imported water supplies and enhances water supply reliability with a local, drought-proof supply. One shared goal of the City, SCV Water, and LACSD is to recycle as much water as possible to help meet the region's water needs. Recycled water has been available in the Santa Clarita Valley since 2003. Recycled water is used at multiple sites throughout SCV Water's service area for irrigation, including a golf course and street medians. SCV Water is proposing to expand the use of recycled water to additional users throughout the Santa Clarita Valley. The actual amount of recycled water used and associated specific applications vary from year to year depending on annual rainfall and other factors. More information on specific uses and reuse volumes is available at: <https://yourscvwater.com/recycled-water/> and <http://www.lacsd.org/waterreuse/>.

This Handbook is for anyone who obtains and/or uses tertiary recycled water produced by the City and LACSD for reuse applications within SCV Water's service areas. Tertiary recycled water undergoes treatment to meet standards established by the California State Water Resources Control Board's (State Water Board) Division of Drinking Water (DDW) and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board).

1.3 Recycled Water Treatment Process

Water recycling consists of adequately treating municipal, industrial, and agricultural wastewater to produce water that can be reused. There are commonly three treatment levels followed in series for recycled water: primary, secondary, and tertiary.

When wastewater enters a treatment plant, the first step is primary treatment, which consists of removal through a physical process of a portion of the suspended solids and organic matter present in the wastewater. Heavier solid particles settle to the bottom and the lighter materials float to the top. Following primary treatment, the remaining wastewater containing dissolved and suspended material is conveyed to the second phase of the treatment in aeration tanks and secondary settling basins. Secondary treatment consists of biological processes involving microorganisms to remove residual organic matter and suspended material. During tertiary treatment, membrane or granular media filtration is used to remove suspended materials from secondary treatment effluent. This step is then followed by disinfection with chlorine or ultraviolet light to kill any remaining microorganisms, especially harmful bacteria and viruses, to meet Title 22 tertiary recycled water requirements.

After tertiary treatment, recycled water is safe for human contact, landscape irrigation, construction uses, and a wide variety of other uses.

1.4 Approved Uses

Recycled water has been proven to be a safe source of water for a variety of reuse applications. Because of its high level of treatment, tertiary recycled water can be used for a broad category of reuse applications. Approved uses of recycled water in SCV Water's service area are listed below. However, it is important to remember that the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board issue recycled water permits to the City and LACSD and authorize the specific uses that are approved for the recycled water produced at each treatment plant. Therefore, it is important to check with the corresponding agency to find out which uses are allowed in your area:

- If located within Vista Canyon, SCV Water at (661) 510-5217; rbye@scvwa.org or
- All other locations, the LACSD's Water Recycling Coordinator at 877-REUSE-83 (877-738-7383) or reuse@lacsdsd.org

Approved Uses of Tertiary Recycled Water in SCV Water's Service Area

Irrigation:

- Parks and playgrounds
- School yards
- Residential landscaping
- Golf courses
- Cemeteries
- Freeway landscaping
- Ornamental nurseries

Supply for Impoundments:

- Recreational impoundments
- Landscape impoundments

Construction (Non-Irrigation) Uses:⁽¹⁾

- Consolidation of backfill material around pipelines
- Soil compaction
- Mixing concrete
- Dust control on roads and streets
- Cleaning roads, sidewalks, and outdoor work areas
- Flushing sanitary sewers

1.5 State and Local Standards, Regulations and Guidelines

Several regulatory agencies have adopted requirements that must be followed when producing, distributing, or using recycled water.

- DDW (formerly the Drinking Water Program of California Department of Public Health) has adopted strict public health and safety requirements and guidelines to help protect the public from any potential risk associated with recycled water. These requirements include Title 17 and Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which can be viewed online at the State Water Board website at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.shtml.

(1) VAWRP reuse permit (Order No. 87-48) does not currently allow these uses. However, this is covered under SCV Water's General Order and will in the future be covered under VAWRPs' General Order

- The State Water Board also oversees the production, conveyance, and use of recycled water in California through its nine Regional Water Boards. Currently, recycled water produced by LACSD's WRPs is regulated by individual permits issued to each WRP for the production and use of recycled water in the SCVSD. Similarly, recycled water produced by the City's VCWF is regulated by the Water Reclamation Requirements for Recycled Water Use (Order WQ 2016-0068-DDW) (General Order) adopted by the State Water Board for use of recycled, which can be accessed at the State Water Board website at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/requirements.html.

SCV Water permits recycled water and distributes it to individual customers. Currently, recycled water from VCWF is only available in Vista Canyon and surrounding areas.

- For recycled water users in the Phase 2 B portion of SCV Water's recycled water system, including Vista Canyon, recycled water supplied is produced at VCWF. Recycled water users must follow all regulations and conditions set by the recycled water permit issued to SCV Water by the Regional Water Board and SCV Water. **Attachment 3** contains *SCV Water's Policies, Rules, and Regulations for Recycled Water Service*.
- For recycled water users in all other areas, recycled water delivered is produced by LACSD and, hence, in addition SCV Water's *Policies, Rules, and Regulations for Recycled Water Service*, all regulations and conditions set by the recycled water permits issued to LACSD by the Regional Water Board and water recycling Ordinances adopted by LACSD must be met. LACSD's adopted Water Recycling Ordinances and a *Recycled Water Use Control Program*, which contains *Requirements for Recycled Water Users*, are accessible via LACSD's website at <https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-programs-permits/water-reuse-program/user-requirements-forms-and-handbook/-folder-186>. The *Recycled Water Use Control Program* and *Requirements for Recycled Water Users* contain rules on what can and cannot be done with recycled water, how to obtain permission to use recycled water, how to operate and manage reuse sites, information on reuse site inspections and site access, corrective actions, notification and reporting, and record keeping.
- The Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (County Health) has construction and on-site retrofit guidelines and inspection requirements for the use of recycled water. Recycled water guidelines, requirements, and regulations can be viewed online at the County Health website at: <http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/AreasofInterest/recycledwater.htm>.

2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 Complying with Regulations

It is important for a user who obtains and/or uses recycled water to be familiar with all relevant regulatory and permitting requirements and to take all necessary steps to comply with those requirements.

2.2 How to Obtain Permission to Use Recycled Water

The step-by-step processes for obtaining permission to use recycled water are presented in **Attachment 4**. Each process indicates the agencies the user will interact with, documents that must be completed, and who must receive the documents. Permission from LACSD, County Health, and SCV Water must be obtained prior to connecting each reuse site to the recycled water system.

User Agreement. A user who obtains recycled water from SCV Water must enter into a User Agreement for the use of recycled water. This is possible because SCV Water has entered into a User Agreement with LACSD to distribute recycled water produced at Valencia WRP and with the City to distribute recycled water produced at VCWF for reuse sites within the Santa Clarita Valley.

User Application. Prior to obtaining permission to use recycled water, a User Application Form (Application) must be completed for each reuse site and submitted to SCV Water if you are located within SCV Water's service area (**see Attachment 1 for a map of SCV Water's service area and Attachment 5 for the application form**). To fill out the Application, the user will need information on the proposed reuse site(s), planned uses of the recycled water, staffing and training, outlets and plumbing fixtures, and backflow prevention measures. SCV Water will submit the completed Applications to LACSD or review and approval, as appropriate.

Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan. As part of the Application, the user is asked to prepare and familiarize themselves with an Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan (Response Plan) should cross-connections between the recycled water and potable water systems occur. The Response Plan contains a checklist of how to comply with the guidelines established by County Health. County Health guidelines are available on their website at: http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/EP/cross_con/cross_con_recycle.htm. A form to use to prepare the Response Plan is provided in **Attachment 6**.

Operations Manual. Although not specifically required, it is recommended that a user also prepare a recycled water system operations manual. The operations manual should provide a description or a checklist of how the reuse site will be operated and maintained to comply with the applicable recycled water user requirements. This operations manual will be valuable in training new employees who will be working on the recycled water system.

Plans and Specifications. Detailed plans and specifications for the recycled water system and connections to the potable water system must be submitted to and approved by SCV Water and County Health. Plans and specifications for any dual plumbed projects also must be submitted to and approved by DDW.

Engineering Report. The majority of SCV Water's reuse sites will not require a Title 22 Engineering Report as the uses and distribution system are already covered under existing reports approved by DDW. However, in the case of uses not currently covered or if the existing recycled water distribution mains are expanded, a new or amended report may be required. For these cases, it is important to make sure that the Title 22 Engineering Report has been sent to the Regional Water Board and DDW for review and approval, and that the City or LACSD, depending on the recycled water use site, also receive a copy. DDW determines if the report is complete. The City or LACSD will contribute information on the treatment plants based on where the recycled water delivered to the reuse site is produced. Please check with SCV Water on the status of the required engineering reports for your project. For projects with existing

engineering report(s) that propose to either expand their service area or add new recycled water uses, the existing engineering report will need to be amended and resubmitted to the Regional Water Board and DDW for approval. For more information on what must be included in the engineering report, refer to the State Water Board guidance document at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/Recharge/ERGUIDE2001.pdf.

California Environmental Quality Act. Prior to approval of the reuse project, it is also important to make sure that all the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) have been met for the project. The agency responsible for completing the CEQA process will typically be the recycled water purveyor. As part of the CEQA process, a Negative Declaration, Mitigated Negative Declaration, or Environmental Impact Report (EIR) may need to be completed. For more information on CEQA requirements, visit the Governor's Office of Planning and Research website at:

<https://www.opr.ca.gov/ceqa/#guidelines-updates>

Pre- and Post-Construction Inspections. Prior to project construction and start-up, County Health must be contacted to arrange for a pre-construction meeting, site inspections, initial cross-connection testing, and backflow prevention device testing. For recycled water site conversions in its jurisdiction, County Health must review and approve all design drawings and specs prior to construction, must be present during the cross-connection test, and must issue final approval before the site is fully converted over to the recycled water supply. SCV Water staff will coordinate and assist with scheduling of these inspections.

Project Start-up. Once a project has cleared all of its Regional Water Board, State Water Board, CEQA, and County Health obligations, and SCV Water has notified the City or LACSD, if applicable, that these obligations have been met, a project may begin recycled water use provided that County Health, SCV Water, the City and/or LACSD, has granted approval. The start date of recycled water delivery shall be arranged with SCV Water.

The actual start date for recycled water delivery will also depend upon having a completed User Agreement with SCV Water, and completing the corresponding User Application by:

- Providing proof that the Site Supervisor has received training;
- Submitting the Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan; and
- Submitting other information indicated in the SCV Water conditional approval letter.

2.3 Designate a Site Supervisor

Each reuse site must have a designated Site Supervisor. This person is responsible for:

- The proper installation, operation, and maintenance of the recycled water system and all backflow prevention devices on the potable water system;
- Compliance with all recycling requirements in SCV Water's, the City's, and LACSD's recycled water permits issued by the Regional Water Board, applicable laws and regulations, State Water Board and County Health guidelines, SCV Water recycled water requirements in this Handbook, and, if outside of Vista Canyon, LACSD's Ordinances and *Requirements for Recycled Water Users*;
- Preventing potential hazards;
- Minimizing the potential for runoff and overwatering;
- Minimizing fertilizer use by taking into account the nutrient value of the recycled water;
- Coordinating with the cross-connection control program;
- Preserving the recycled water system design drawings in "as-built" form; and
- Supervising work done by other site employees on the on-site recycled water system.

The Site Supervisor should be knowledgeable about recycled water practices and the on-site recycled water and potable water plumbing systems and has the authority to make sure that operations personnel and contractors comply with all requirements. The Site Supervisor is the primary means for ensuring safe and appropriate use of recycled water at the reuse site and is the 24-hour contact person for the reuse site.

2.4 Participate in Training

The Site Supervisor must receive appropriate training to assure proper operation of recycling facilities, operations personnel protection, and that the reuse site meets all applicable requirements. It is recommended that training be provided to all operation and maintenance staff for projects receiving recycled water. SCV Water provides such training. Alternatively, this training can be substituted by LACSD's training program or another equivalent program. Please contact SCV Water's Water Recycling Coordinator for information on training opportunities. For LACSD's training schedule and registration information visit LACSD's website at <https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-programs-permits/water-reuse-program/site-supervisor-training-program>.

2.5 Familiarity with On-site Recycled Water System and Regulations

There are specific provisions in the SCV Water *Policies, Rules, and Regulations* and LACSD's *Requirements for Recycled Water Users* that must be followed when installing and operating a recycled water system. County Health may have additional requirements that will be discussed during their required pre-construction meeting. Each Site Supervisor must be familiar with the entire on-site recycled water system and with applicable regulations. Some general practices to follow are:

Do's:

- Educate/train operations personnel on the safe use and restrictions of recycled water.
- Apply recycled water only at agronomic rates (i.e., no more water than the plant material needs, and/or the soil can handle).
- Reduce fertilizer application rates due to nutrients in the recycled water.
- Install and maintain signs at all points of entry (both pedestrian and vehicular).
- Install and maintain labels and tags on recycled and potable water appurtenances.
- Use quick couplers instead of hose bibbs in public access areas.
- Operate irrigation system:
 - Between 10 p.m. – 6 a.m., if automatically controlled (unless other restrictions apply).
 - At other times, if manually controlled and supervised (i.e., site employee present) to make sure the public does not come in contact with the recycled water.
 - At any time, if public access to the reuse site is restricted.
- Prevent runoff from reuse sites due to over-spray from sprinklers, overflow of ponds that contain recycled water, over watering, or broken sprinklers or pipelines.
- Quickly repair any breaks in recycled water irrigation or distribution lines and broken sprinklers.
- Be familiar with all of the notification requirements if any of the following has occurred:
 - A recycled water line break, spill, or off-site discharge of recycled water.
 - A noncompliance of recycled water permits and SCV Water's Handbook, and, if site is located outside of Vista Canyon, LACSD's *Requirements for Recycled Water Users*.
 - A cross-connection between the recycled water and potable water systems.
 - Any safety or health issues.
- Schedule all required backflow prevention and cross-connection testing.
- Assist and cooperate during periodic backflow prevention and cross-connection testing.
- Develop an Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan.

- Assist and cooperate during periodic site inspections conducted by SCV Water.
- Thoroughly wash tools used for the recycled water system if used for the potable water system.
- Contact SCV Water if any water system (recycled or potable) modifications are anticipated.
- Keep records and as-built drawings up-to-date and accessible.
- Submit all required information and reports.
- Contact the SCV Water or LACSD (for sites outside of Vista Canyon) if the Site Supervisor has changed.

Don'ts:

- Don't drink recycled water.
- Don't use recycled water to wash hands or any other part of body.
- Don't remove recycled water identification signs, tags, or labels.
- Don't cross-connect two dissimilar water systems (recycled to potable or potable to recycled).
- Don't allow recycled water to contact drinking fountains or eating areas.
- Don't overwater.
- Don't over-fertilize.
- Don't allow recycled water to pond or run off-site.
- Don't use recycled water on an unauthorized site or for an unapproved use.
- Don't install hose bibbs on recycled water systems (unless public access is restricted).
- Don't use the same equipment on both recycled water and potable water systems (i.e., quick couplers, etc.).
- Don't significantly modify the recycled water system without prior approval of SCV Water and County Health.

2.6 Cross-Connection Testing and Backflow Prevention

A major concern when recycled water is used on sites served with potable water is a cross-connection. A cross-connection is any actual or potential connection between the recycled water and potable water systems, even when separated by an approved backflow prevention device. There are specific requirements for backflow prevention in the State Water Board's recycled water regulations, which can be reviewed at the State Water Board's website at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.shtml.

Every recycled water use site that will continue to maintain a potable water service must have the potable water supply protected by, at minimum, a reduced pressure backflow prevention (RP) device. Contamination may occur when water flows through a cross connection from a pressurized, non-potable source, such as an irrigation system or heating/cooling system, into the potable water system. The RP device prevents contaminated/polluted water from entering a potable water supply during a back flow event. All approved RP devices must be maintained and tested annually by a certified backflow device inspector. This is typically done using a pressure test to verify physical separation between the recycled water and potable water systems. Dye tests can also be used.

Anyone who obtains and/or uses tertiary recycled water must be sure that an initial and final cross-connection test is conducted based on the requirements set by County Health (visit the County Health's website at: <http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/permit/cross-connection-plan-review-application.pdf>) prior to connecting the recycled water distribution system. This involves submitting a Cross-Connection Plan Approval Application to County Health and conducting the testing in the presence of both SCV Water and County Health staff, utilizing a specialist who has been certified by the American Water Works Association or a group with equivalent certification requirements. Follow-up cross-connection testing should be conducted when significant modifications have been made to either the recycled water or potable water systems or if problems are discovered during site inspections.

County Health utilizes the following protocol for both the initial cross-connection testing prior to the connection of a site to the recycled water supply and any follow up cross connection shut down tests when there have been any significant

modifications made to either the on-site recycled water or potable water systems, or if problems are discovered during site inspections.

First, the water system serving the non-potable use areas (e.g., irrigation, industrial process, etc.) is completely drained and depressurized for a period of time determined by County Health. This is called the shutdown period. At the end of the shutdown period and while the potable water system is still pressurized to the domestic outlets, all recycled water devices or stations are checked for flow, and then the recycled water inlet is checked for back pressure or significant backflow. The recycled water system is then repressurized and the potable water system is shut down, drained, and depressurized for a period of time determined by County Health.

At the end of this second shutdown period, all potable water fixtures are operated and tested for flow, after which the potable water inlet is tested for pressure or significant backflow of water. If no cross-connections are discovered, the potable water system is reactivated, and, in the case of the initial shut-down test (i.e. prior to connection to the recycled water supply) the original potable water supply to the irrigation or industrial water system is then permanently disconnected and capped prior to the recycled water being connected.

Every recycled water use site that will continue to maintain a potable water service must have the potable water supply protected by, at minimum, a reduced pressure backflow prevention device. All approved backflow prevention devices must be maintained and tested annually by a certified backflow device inspector.

For any dual plumbed system, the full cross-connection shut-down testing of the potable and recycled water systems is required to be performed every four (4) years.

2.7 Site Inspections

Each reuse site must be inspected periodically by SCV Water. The purpose of the site inspection is to make sure each reuse site is in compliance with all requirements. The frequency of site inspections is at SCV Water's discretion. Site inspections are also conducted when there are major changes to the irrigation system. For sites outside Vista Canyon, LACSD will also conduct inspections at LACSD's discretion and may request inspections by SCV Water. To help with site inspection coordination, SCV Water must email LACSD's Water Recycling Coordinator at least one (1) week prior to conducting a site inspection.

A site inspection report should be filled out for each inspection. **Attachment 7** includes a sample inspection report, which will be used by both SCV Water and LACSD. The site inspection report must be signed by the Site Supervisor and inspector. If the site is located outside Vista Canyon, copies must be provided to both SCV Water's and LACSD's Water Recycling Coordinators within thirty (30) days from when the site inspection was conducted. The Site Supervisor should also keep copies of the site inspection reports.

If an inspector finds a violation or reuse site operations personnel discover a violation during routine operations, the Site Supervisor must be notified immediately. The Site Supervisor must immediately take corrective actions and notify SCV Water for sites within Vista Canyon and SCV Water and LACSD for all other sites by phone or email of the violation, if discovered by a non-SCV Water or non-LACSD inspector. The Site Supervisor must provide written verification to SCV Water (and LACSD if outside of Vista Canyon) within three (3) business days from the date of confirmation of the violation. For sites outside Vista Canyon, SCV Water will also provide written follow-up documentation to LACSD by email at reuse@lacsd.org that the necessary corrective actions have been taken.

2.8 Notifications and Reporting

The Site Supervisor is responsible for reporting specific information to SCV Water if located in Vista Canyon and both SCV Water and LACSD if located in all other areas of Santa Clarita Valley – in some cases this must be done immediately and requires follow-up information in writing.

Notifications and reporting are required to SCV Water and/or LACSD for the following types of situations.

2.8.1 Public Health

1. If you become aware of a complaint concerning recycled water use that may involve illness.
2. If the potable water system has been contaminated due to a cross-connection with the recycled water system.

Actions for #1 and #2 – Immediately after you are aware of a complaint (but no later than two (2) hours) notify:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water’s Water Recycling Coordinator by telephone, DDW, and County Health by telephone or email, .
- All other sites: SCV Water’s and LACSD’s Water Recycling Coordinators by telephone, DDW, and County Health by telephone or email,.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information. You must also provide written confirmation within three (3) business days to each agency.

2.8.2 Spills or Unauthorized Discharges of Recycled Water

1. Any spill or unauthorized discharge of more than 50,000 gallons of tertiary recycled water.

Action – Immediately after you are aware of the spill or unauthorized discharge (but no later than two (2) hours) notify:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water by telephone, City of Santa Clarita, Los Angeles Regional Water Board, and County Health by telephone or email.
- All other sites: SCV Water by telephone, LACSD by telephone (spill hotline), Los Angeles Regional Water Board, and County Health by telephone or email.
- If a drinking water source is threatened by the spill, DDW must be contacted.
- If the environment is endangered by the spill, the California State Department of Fish and Wildlife must be contacted.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

You must provide information on the date/time the spill began and ended, the location of the spill, if the spill entered a storm drain or receiving water, the estimated volume or flow if the spill is ongoing, the estimated time of repair, cause of the spill, agencies involved with repair and clean-up, and corrective actions taken or plans for corrective actions. You must also provide written confirmation electronically (e.g., email) within three (3) business days to each agency. **See Attachment 8 for the form to report spills or unauthorized discharges.**

2. For volumes less than 50,000 gallons, any recycled water leaving the reuse site other than a minor amount of recycled water (minor amount is considered runoff due to overspray or over watering, minor breaks in the recycled water irrigation or distribution system or broken or misdirected sprinklers).

Action – Immediately after you are aware of the spill (but no later than two (2) hours) notify:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water by telephone.
- All other sites: SCV Water by telephone and LACSD by telephone (spill hotline).

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

You should provide information on the date/time the spill began and ended, the location of the spill, if the spill entered a storm drain or receiving water, the estimated volume or flow if the spill is ongoing, the estimated time of repair, cause of the spill, agencies involved with repair and clean-up, and corrective actions taken, or plans for corrective actions. You must also provide written confirmation electronically (e.g., email) within three (3) business days to the SCV Water and/or LACSD. **See Attachment 8 for the form to report spills or unauthorized discharges.**

2.8.3 Site Inspections

1. Scheduling of site inspections.

Action – SCV Water must notify LACSD’s Water Recycling Coordinator by telephone or email at least one (1) week prior to conducting a site inspection for all sites except those in Vista Canyon. For sites in Vista Canyon, SCV Water staff conduct all site inspections.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2. Results of site inspections.

Action – A site inspection report must be filled out and signed by the Site Supervisor and inspector(s). If the site is located outside Vista Canyon, provide copies to both SCV Water’s and LACSD’s Water Recycling Coordinators within thirty (30) days from when the site inspection was conducted. **See Attachment 7 for Sample Site Inspection Report Form.**

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.8.4 Noncompliance with Regulations

1. Any noncompliance of applicable laws and regulations.
2. Any noncompliance of SCV Water (sites in Vista Canyon) or LACSD’s (all sites outside Vista Canyon) recycled water permits issued by the Los Angeles Regional Water Board.
3. Any noncompliance of SCV Water’s Handbook and LACSD’s *Requirements for Recycled Water Users*, if located outside Vista Canyon.

Action for #1, #2 and #3 – Within two (2) hours after you are aware of the noncompliance, notify:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water by telephone.
- All other sites: SCV Water by telephone and LACSD’s Water Recycling Coordinator by telephone.

You must also provide written confirmation within three (3) business days to SCV Water and/or LACSD.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

4. Verification of corrective actions.

Action – If the site is outside Vista Canyon, SCV Water must provide written confirmation to LACSD’s Water Recycling Coordinator that corrective actions have been made within ninety (90) days of knowledge of the noncompliance.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.8.5 Changes at the Reuse Site

1. If there are any planned modifications or additions to the recycled water system.

Action – Prior to any modifications to the recycled water system, notify:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water by telephone or email. Any significant changes or modifications must be reviewed and approved by SCV Water before they are made.
- All other sites: SCV Water by telephone or email and LACSD's Water Recycling Coordinator by telephone or email as soon as possible. Any significant changes or modifications must be reviewed and approved by SCV Water and LACSD before they are made.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.8.6 Change in Site Supervisor

1. Any proposed changes in the individual designated as the Site Supervisor.
2. Contact information for the Site Supervisor (including emergency information) or changes in information. Ensure that the new Site Supervisor attends site supervisor training.

Action for #1 and #2 – Notify as soon as possible:

- Sites in Vista Canyon: SCV Water by telephone or email.
- All other sites: SCV Water by telephone or email, and LACSD's Water Recycling Coordinator by telephone as soon as possible.

See Attachment 9 for the Reuse Site Contact Information Form.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.8.7 Information for Contractors Using Recycled Water

1. If you hire a contractor that will use recycled water, such as a truck hauler.

Action – You must provide contractors with information (preferably in writing) about SCV Water and LACSD's *Requirements for Recycled Water Users*. It is highly recommended that the Site Supervisor review the requirements with contractors and their staff. Recycled water handling and use requirements and precautions for truck hauling are provided in **Attachment 10**. The contractors must also receive tailgate training on the proper use of recycled water.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.8.8 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

1. In the user agreement, SCV Water will specify the required information that must be submitted to SCV Water to comply with monitoring and reporting requirements specified in their respective recycled water permits. Such information may include the volume of recycled water used, uses of recycled water, and other information.

Action – You must provide this information to SCV Water as requested by the timeframe requested.

See Attachment 2 for agency contact information.

2.9 Record Keeping

The Site Supervisor or water purveyor must keep copies of the following and ensure that they are available to site employees at all times:

- Recycled water system operations manual (optional)
- Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan
- SCV Water's Handbook (all sites) and/or LACSD's *Requirements for Recycled Water Users* (sites outside Vista Canyon)
- SCV Water's recycled water permit and/or LACSD's recycled water permit (sites outside Vista Canyon)
- SCV Water's reuse permit (sites supplied by Vista Canyon)
- Site inspection reports
- As-built drawings
- Operations and maintenance logs

When a user receives their conditional approval letter from SCV Water, the letter will include instructions on the specific type of information to be kept in the log such as the monthly volumes of recycled water used at each reuse site and the dates of site inspections and cross-connection and backflow prevention testing, etc. From time to time, SCV Water may ask for additional information to be kept in the log.

3. RECYCLED WATER WEBSITES AND RESOURCES

- California Code of Regulations Title 17 and Title 22_ http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.shtml
- Santa Clarita Valley Water <https://yourscvwater.com/recycled-water/>
- Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD) <http://www.lacsd.org/waterreuse/>
 - Joint Outfall System and Santa Clarity Valley Sanitation District – Requirements for Recycled Water Users <https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-programs-permits/water-reuse-program/user-requirements-forms-and-handbook/-folder-186>
 - Recycled Water Program Resources and Information <https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-programs-permits/water-reuse-program/recycled-resources>
- State Water Resources Control Board_ http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.shtml
- EPA Guidelines for Water Reuse <https://www.epa.gov/waterreuse>
- California Department of Water Resources <https://water.ca.gov/>
- Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (County Health) <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh>
 - Guidelines for Pipeline Construction and Installation for the Safe Use of Recycled/Reclaimed Wastewater <http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/permit/guidelines-recycled-wastewater.pdf>
 - Cross Connection Plan Approval Application <http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/permit/cross-connection-plan-review-application.pdf>
 - Guidelines for Alternate Water Sources: Indoor and Outdoor <http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/docs/permit/guidelines-alternate-water-sources.pdf>
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Regional Water Board)_ <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles>
- Los Angeles WateReuse Recycled Water Urban Irrigation User’s Manual_ <https://www.lacsd.org/home/showpublisheddocument/3634/637644525414970000>
- WateReuse Association <http://www.watereuse.org>

4. GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Agronomic Rate - The rate of application of recycled water to plants necessary to satisfy the plants' evapotranspiration requirements, considering allowances for precipitation, irrigation distribution uniformity, and leaching requirement, minimizing the movement of nutrients below the plants' root zone. Application of recycled water at agronomic rates does not exceed vegetative water and nutrient demand and prevents overwatering, water ponding and runoff.

Applicant - An Owner or authorized representative of a potential reuse site who applies for recycled water service under terms of the appropriate regulations. An approved Applicant becomes a User.

Approved Use - An application of recycled water in a manner, and for a purpose, designed in a User Agreement entered into with SCV Water and in compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements.

Backflow Prevention Device - A device installed to protect the potable water supply from contamination by non-potable water. The backflow prevention device must be approved by DDW and tested annually by a certified tester.

County Health - For all areas within the SCV Water's service area, the health protection agency is the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health.

Cross-Connection - Any physical connection between any part of a water system used or intended to supply water for drinking purposes and any source or system containing water or substance that is not or cannot be approved as safe, wholesome, and potable for human consumption.

Disinfection - A process that uses chemical or physical means to inactivate pathogenic (disease-causing) organisms in water or wastewater.

Dual-Plumbed Site - A reuse site that utilizes separate piping systems for recycled and potable water and where the recycled water is used to either 1) serve plumbing outlets (such as toilets and urinals but excluding fire suppression systems) with a building or 2) serve outdoor landscape irrigation at individual residences.

Filter - A treatment unit for the removal of particulate material that consists of the combination of a filter medium and suitable hardware for constraining and supporting the filter medium in the path of the water. For example, in the case of a cartridge filter, the filter includes both the cartridge and the housing.

Groundwater - Water that is found in fully saturated soils, sediments, and rocks below the surface of the ground.

Hose Bibb - A faucet or similar device to which a common garden hose can be readily attached and water accessed.

Inspector - Any person authorized by SCV Water, LACSD, or County Health to perform inspections on or off the reuse site before construction, during construction, after construction, and during operation.

Irrigation Use - The application of recycled water by spray or other method for the support and maintenance of landscaping and/or agricultural plant material (as defined for recycled water under Title 22, Chapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations).

Landscape Impoundment - An open body of recycled water on a reuse site that is utilized for aesthetic enjoyment or which otherwise serves a function not intended to include public contact.

Non-potable - Water that is not suitable for drinking by humans (includes recycled water).

Operations Personnel - Any employee of a User, whether permanent or temporary, or any contracted worker whose regular or assigned work involves the supervision, operation, or maintenance of equipment on any portion of on-site facilities using recycled water.

Operator - Any person, persons, or firm, who by entering into an agreement with a User is responsible for operating on-site facilities.

Overspray - Water that is transmitted through the air to a location other than where the direct application of recycled water is intended.

Owner - Any holder of legal title, contract purchaser, or lessee under a lease with an unexpired term of more than one (1) year, for property for which recycled water service has been requested or established.

Pathogen - Any agent, especially a microorganism, capable of causing disease.

Ponding - Unintentional retention of recycled water on the surface of the ground or other natural or manmade surface for a period following the cessation of an approved recycled water use activity such that a hazard or potential hazard to the public health results.

Potable or Domestic Water - Water that is approved as safe, wholesome, and potable for human consumption to California drinking water standards and other applicable standards.

Public - Any person or persons at large and not associated with the operation of the site who may come in contact with facilities and/or areas where recycled water is approved for use.

Purveyor - Any public, private, investor-owned, or other water utility that is legally permitted to distribute water and that obtains recycled water from the City or LACSD for distribution to Users.

Recreational Impoundment - An open body of recycled water located on a reuse site that may be used for unrestricted body contact (e.g., swimming, wading) or restricted non-body contact (e.g., boating, fishing) recreation.

Recycled Water - Water produced by a municipal water reclamation facility that is suitable for a beneficial use.

Reuse Site - A site with well-defined boundaries authorized for the use of recycled water; the uses of recycled water and the site location must comply with permits as issued by the applicable Regional Water Board.

Runoff - When recycled water is intentionally or unintentionally allowed to drain outside the approved recycled water irrigation area. Runoff is considered "incidental" when it occurs in small amounts due to over-spray or minor leakage from sprinklers, over-watering, breaks in lines or overflow of ponds that contain recycled water during storms.

Site Supervisor - The person designated by the owner or manager of the property upon which recycled water will be or is applied, who will carry out the responsibility of the owner or manager of the property for: (a) installation, operation, and maintenance of the system that enables recycled water to be used; (b) prevention of potential hazards; (c) implementation and compliance with provisions of these guidelines and other associated documents; and (d) coordination with the cross-connection control program of the water supplier. This person should be available to SCV Water and, if the site is located outside of Vista Canyon, LACSD as well at all times and should have the knowledge and authority to carry out any requirements.

Tertiary Treatment - The treatment of wastewater beyond the secondary, or biological, stage. Normally implies the removal of a high percentage of pathogens and of suspended solids through filtration and disinfection.

Unauthorized Discharge - Any release or spill of recycled water that violates the rules and regulations of SCV Water, LACSD (if outside of Vista Canyon), or applicable Federal, State, or local statutes, regulations, ordinances, contracts, or other requirements.

User - Any person to whom SCV Water distributes recycled water under the permits issued to SCV Water and LACSD by the Regional Water Board, including end users to whom recycled water is conveyed through an intermediate party. User does not include persons who have been independently issued permits from the Regional Water Board.

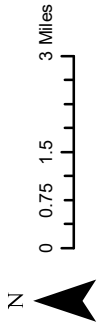
User Agreement - A contractual agreement between the User and SCV Water that establishes the conditions for recycled water service and use.

Water Reclamation Plant - An arrangement of devices, structures, equipment, processes, and controls that produce a recycled water supply suitable for the intended reuse.

Windblown Spray - Dispersed, airborne particles of recycled water that can be transmitted through the air to locations other than those approved for the direct use of recycled water.

ATTACHMENT 1 – SCV WATER RECYCLED WATER MAP

SCVWA Recycled Water



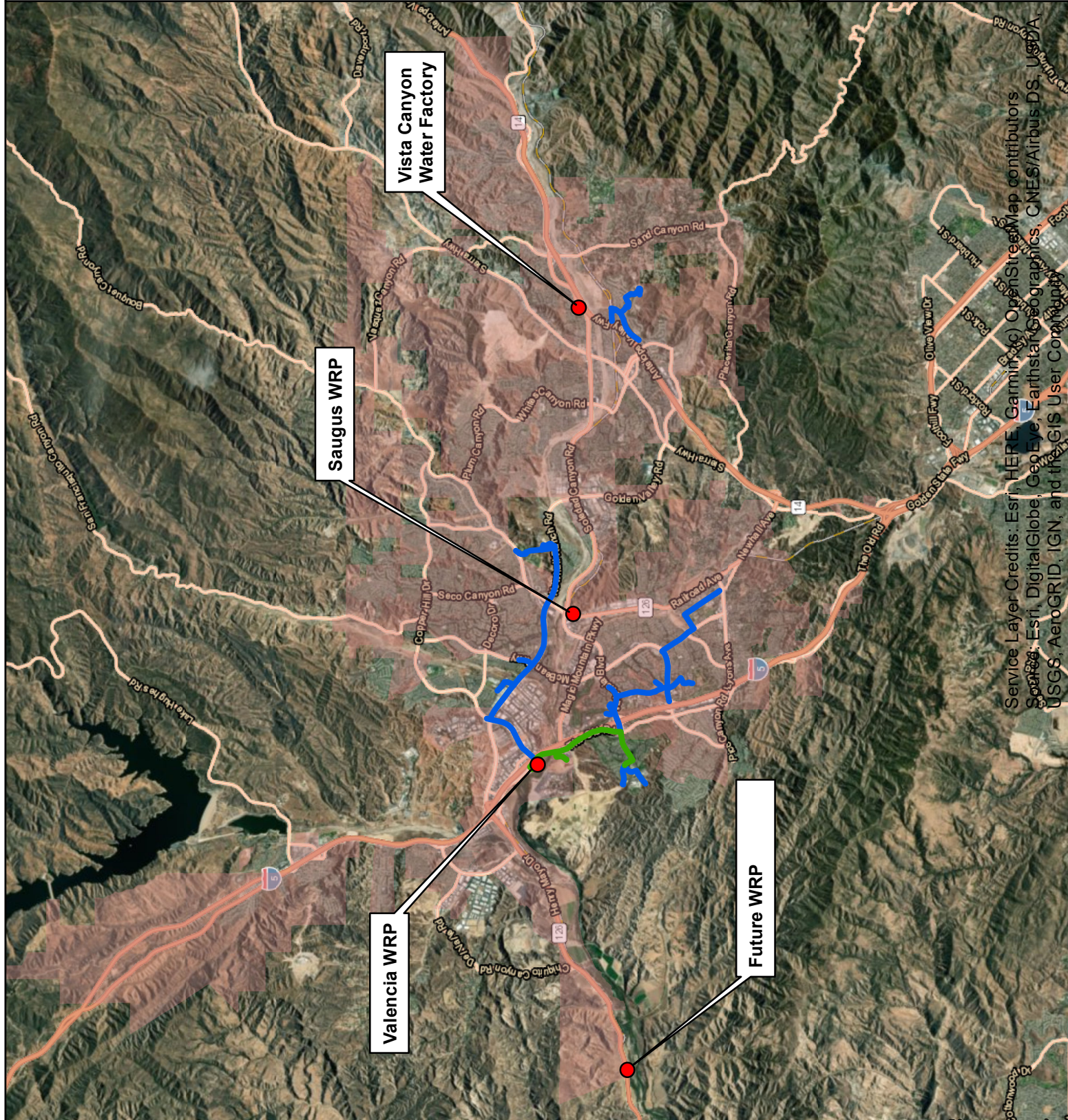
Legend

- WRPs
- Existing Alignment
- Proposed Alignment
- SCVWA Boundary



Map Created: May 2019

Third Party GIS Disclaimer: This map is for reference and graphical purposes only and should not be relied upon by third parties for any legal decisions. Any reliance upon the map or data contained herein shall be at the users' sole risk. **Data Sources:**









Service Layer Credits: Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, Swg, Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

ATTACHMENT 2 – AGENCY CONTACTS

Agency Contact Information for Water Recycling

For Agency Contacts for Spills of Recycled Water – Go to Attachment 8

	<p>Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency Contact: Ryan Bye or Water Recycling Coordinator Phone: (661) 510-5217 or (661) 810-7101 Email: rbye@scvwa.org Website: https://yourscvwater.com/your-water/#recwater</p>
	<p>Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts Contact: Water Recycling Coordinator Spill Reporting Hotline Phone: 866-484-1224 Email: reuse@lacsdc.org Website: http://www.lacsdc.org/waterreuse/</p>
	<p>Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board <i>Manager, Watershed Regulatory Section</i> Contact: Ms. Jeong Hee-Lim Phone: (213) 576-6616 Email: jeong-hee.lim@waterboards.ca.gov Website: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/</p>
	<p>State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water <i>Recycled Water Unit</i> Contact: Ms. Ginachi Amah Phone: (619) 525-4022 Email: Ginachi.amah@waterboards.ca.gov Website: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.shtml</p>
	<p>Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Contact: Eric Wood Phone: (213) 761-0704 (direct) Phone: (626) 430-5290 (mainline) Email: ewood@ph.lacounty.gov Website: http://www.publichealth.lacounty.gov/eh/EP/cross_con/cross_con_recycle.htm</p>
	<p>California State Department of Fish and Wildlife Contact: State Park Dispatch Phone: (951) 443-2969 (mainline)</p>

ATTACHMENT 3 – SCV WATER’S POLICIES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS FOR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Se proporciona la “POLITICA SOBRE INTERRUPCIÓN DE SERVICIO RESIDENCIAL DE AGUA POR FALTA DE PAGO” adjunta en inglés. Aviso adjunto en inglés. Si usted requiere la Política adjunta en español, favor de comunicarse con nuestra oficina al (661) 294-0828; www.yourscvwater.com y le proporcionaremos una política traducida al español.

隨附的“停止為不付款人士提供住宅供水服務政策”是以英文提供。如果您需要中文版的政策，請撥打 (661) 294-0828 www.yourscvwater.com 聯繫我們的辦公室，我們會為您提供一份翻成中文的政策。

Kèm theo đây là bản tiếng Anh “ĐIỀU KHOẢN VỀ VIỆC NGỪNG CẤP NƯỚC TRONG NHÀ KHI KHÔNG TRẢ TIỀN”. Nếu bạn cần Điều Khoản kèm theo trong tiếng Việt, xin liên lạc văn phòng chúng tôi tại (661) 294-0828 www.yourscvwater.com và chúng tôi sẽ cung cấp cho bạn bản Điều Khoản được dịch sang tiếng Việt.

“미납에 따른 주거용 수도 공급 중단에 관한 정책” 첨부 문서는 영어로 제공됩니다. 첨부된 정책 문서를 한국어로 받으시려면, 저희 사무실에 (661) 294-0828 www.yourscvwater.com 으로 연락하시고 저희가 한국어로 번역된 정책 문서를 제공할 것입니다.

Ang nakalakip na “PATAKARAN SA PAGTIGIL SA RESIDENSIAL NA SERBISYO NG TUBIG DAHIL SA HINDI PAGBABAYAD” ay ibinibigay sa Ingles. Kung kailangan mo ang nakalakip na Patakaran sa Tagalog, makipag-ugnay sa aming tanggapan sa numerong (661) 294-0828 www.yourscvwater.com at bibigyan ka namin ng Paunawang isinalin sa wikang Tagalog.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY

Table of Contents

PART 1 – DEFINITION OF TERMS	PAGE
1.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS.....	11
 PART 2 – AUTHORITY	
2.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	16
2.1.1 Board.....	16
2.1.2 General Manager.....	16
2.2 INSPECTORS.....	16
2.2.1 Entry to Premises.....	16
2.2.2 Credentials.....	16
2.3 FEES, CHARGES AND SERVICES.....	16
2.4 POLICY EXCEPTIONS AND EXEMPTIONS.....	16
 PART 3 – SERVICE CONNECTION	
3.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	17
3.1.1 Types.....	17
3.1.2 Installation.....	17
3.1.3 Responsibility.....	17
3.2 PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION.....	17
3.2.1 General Provisions.....	17
3.2.2 Location and Size.....	18
3.2.3 Request for Changes in Meter Size, Removal and Land Use.....	21
3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTIONS.....	22
3.3.1 General Provisions.....	22
 PART 4 – APPLICATION FOR SERVICE	
4.1 TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION.....	25
4.2 APPLICATION FOR SERVICE.....	25



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4.2.1	Property Damage Waiver Agreement	25
4.2.2	Establishment of Credit.....	26
4.2.3	Deposit Based Upon Poor Payment History.....	26
4.2.4	Waiver of Deposit	26
4.2.5	Return of Deposit	26
4.2.6	Bankruptcy.....	26
4.2.7	Refusal to Serve	26
4.2.8	Notification to Applicant	27
4.2.9	Property Owner Responsibility	27
4.2.10	Description of Property	28
4.2.11	Description of Water Use	28
4.3	SPECIAL PROVISION	29
4.4	PRIOR SERVICE	29

PART 5 – RULES APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CUSTOMERS

5.1	QUANTITIES.....	30
5.2	QUALITY.....	30
5.3	RESPONSIBILITY FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE	30
5.4	CONDITIONS OF SERVICE	30
5.4.1	Notices	30
5.4.2	Ownership of Facilities on Customer’s Premises	32
5.4.3	Agency Access to Customer’s Premises.....	32
5.4.4	Service Calls	32
5.4.5	Agency’s Responsibilities for Damage or Loss to Customer	33
5.4.6	Customer’s Responsibility for Agency Property	33
5.4.7	Control Valve on the Customer Property	33
5.4.8	Resale of Water	33

PART 6 – RATES AND CHARGES

6.1	GENERAL PROVISION – POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE.....	34
6.2	MONTHLY SERVICE CHARGE	34
6.2.1	General Provisions.....	34
6.2.2	Miscellaneous Charges	35
6.2.3	Late Fee.....	35
6.2.4	Restoration Fee	35
6.2.5	Returned Payment Charge.....	35



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

6.2.6	Overdue Notice	35
6.2.7	Meter Test/Charge/Deposit	36
6.2.8	Pulled Meter Charge	36
6.2.9	Unauthorized Connection and/or Water Use	36
6.2.10	Charge for Turn off at Main	36
6.2.11	Property Damage	37
6.2.12	Temporary Construction Meter Water Service	37
6.3	PASS-THROUGH OF INCREASED/DECREASED COST OF WHOLESALE PURCHASED WATER.....	37

PART 7 - CREDIT

7.1	ESTABLISHING CREDIT	38
7.2	AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT	38
7.3	REFUND OF DEPOSIT	38
7.4	JOINT SERVICE	39
7.5	RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF CREDIT	39
7.6	BANKRUPTCY OF CUSTOMER	39
7.7	PAST DUE ACCOUNT	39

PART 8 – BILLING

8.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	41
8.2	RENDERING OF PAYMENT OF BILLS	41
8.3	POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE INFORMATION ON BILL	41
8.4	PERSON TO BE BILLED	41
8.5	PAYMENT	42
8.6	ADJUSTMENT TO BILL	42
8.6.1	Estimated Meter Reading	42
8.6.2	Water Meter Accuracy	42
8.6.3	Adjustment of Bills for Excessive Consumption.....	42



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

- 8.7 ESTIMATED METER READING 42
- 8.8 OPENING BILLS 42
- 8.9 CLOSING BILLS 42
- 8.10 SEPARATE BILLINGS FOR EACH METER 43
- 8.11 LATE FEE 43
- 8.12 ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT PLANS 43
 - 8.12.1 Amortization Payment Plan 43
 - 8.12.2 Certification by Physician..... 44
 - 8.12.3 Compliance with Plan 44
- 8.13 DISPUTED BILLS 44
- 8.14 ADJUSTMENT OF BILLS FOR EXCESSIVE CONSUMPTION 44
 - 8.14.1 Verified Adjustments..... 44
- 8.15 AGENCY INITIATED BILLING ADJUSTMENT 45
- 8.16 ADJUSTMENT OF BILLS FOR METER ERROR 45
 - 8.16.1 Fast Meters 45
 - 8.16.2 Slow Meters 46
 - 8.16.3 Non-Registering Meters..... 46
 - 8.16.4 General 46
- 8.17 PAST DUE BILLS 46
 - 8.17.1 Small Balance Accounts 46
 - 8.17.2 Overdue Notice 47
 - 8.17.3 Notice to Residential Tenants/Occupants Individually Metered 47
 - 8.17.4 Notice to Tenants/Occupants Multiunit Residential 47
 - 8.17.5 Turn-Off Deadline..... 47
 - 8.17.6 Waiver of Overdue Notices to Public Agencies 47
- 8.18 NOTIFICATION OF RETURNED PAYMENT DISPOSITION..... 47
- 8.19 RETURNED CHECKS FOR PREVIOUSLY DISCONNECTED SERVICE 48
- 8.20 RETURNED CHECKS REQUIRING CASH OR CERTIFIED FUNDS..... 48
- 8.21 PRE-PAYMENT UPON RECEIPT OF A NON-NEGOTIABLE CHECK..... 48



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8.22 CREATE A LIEN48

PART 9 – TERMINATION OF POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE

9.1 AGENCY INITIATED50

9.2 TERMINATION PROCEDURES50

 9.2.1 Notice of Termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service50

 9.2.2 Customer Appeal.....50

 9.2.3 Potable Water Service through a Residential Master Meter50

 9.2.4 No Notice Required50

9.3 TERMINATION OF POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE INITIATE BY AGENCY50

 9.3.1 Termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service50

9.4 MEDICAL PROVISION51

 9.4.1 Residential Termination for Nonpayment Exclusions.....51

 9.4.2 Residential Termination may be Discontinued.....51

9.5 AT CUSTOMERS REQUEST52

9.6 PERMANENT TERMINATION OF SERVICE52

PART 10 – RESTORATION OF POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE

10.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS53

10.2 UNAUTHORIZED RESTORATION.....53

PART 11 – TURN ON AND OFF PROCEDURES AND CHARGES

11.1 PERMANENTLY DISCONTINUE WATER SERVICE54

11.2 TEMPORARY TURN-OFF OF WATER SERVICE “EMERGENCY”54

11.3 TURN-OFF BY THE AGENCY.....54

 11.3.1 Non-Payment of Bills.....54

 11.3.2 Non-Compliance with Rules54

 11.3.3 Water Waste55

 11.3.4 Unsafe or Hazardous Conditions.....55

 11.3.5 Fraudulent Use of Service55

 11.3.6 Emergency.....56



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 12 – WATER EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION

- 12.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS57
- 12.2 USE OF WATER SAVING DEVICES AND PRACTICES57
- 12.3 USE OF RECYCLED WATER57
- 12.4 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....57
- 12.5 CROSS CONNECTIONS.....57
- 12.6 UNLAWFUL ACTS57
 - 12.6.1 CA Penal Code Section 498.....58
 - 12.6.2 CA Penal Code Section 624.....58
 - 12.6.3 CA Penal Code Section 625.....58
 - 12.6.4 CA Health and Safety Code Sections 4450 to 445758
- 12.7 FIRE HYDRANT DAMAGE.....58
- 12.8 PRIVATE (OR DEDICATED) FIRE SERVICE.....58
- 12.9 USE AND TESTING59
 - 12.9.1 No Connection to Other System.....59
 - 12.9.2 Rates.....59
 - 12.9.3 Water for Fire Storage Tanks59
- 12.10 WATER LEAK ADJUSTMENT POLICY.....59
- 12.11 IDENTIFY THEFT PREVENTION POLICY60

PART 13 – CONDITIONS OF POTABLE WATER SERVICE

- 13.1 GENERAL PROVISION.....61
 - 13.1.1 Maintenance of Potable Water Service.....61
 - 13.1.2 Suspension of Potable Water Service61
 - 13.1.3 Pressure.....61
 - 13.1.4 Responsibility62
 - 13.1.5 Liability62
 - 13.1.6 Damage to Meter by Hot Water62
 - 13.1.7 Transfer of Meters.....63



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

- 13.2 CHANGE IN WATER USAGE63
- 13.3 COMMUNICATION.....63
 - 13.3.1 To Customer63
 - 13.3.2 To Agency64
- 13.4 CONFLICT WITH AGENCY POTABLE WATER INFRASTRUCTURE64
- 13.5 RE SALE OF WATER.....64
- 13.6 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF POTABLE WATER OR THE WATER SYSTEM.....65
- 13.7 GROUND WIRE ATTACHMENT66
- 13.8 UNUSED SERVICE CONNECTION67
- 13.9 QUICK CLOSING VALVE.....67
 - 13.9.1 Operating Conditions.....67
 - 13.9.2 Notice of Correction.....67
- 13.10 RESPONSIBILTIY FOR EQUIPMENT67
- 13.11 DAMAGE.....68

PART 14 – PRIVATE (OR DEDICATED) FIRE SERVICE CONNECTION AND RESIDENTIAL FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM

- 14.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS69
- 14.2 SPECIAL PROVISIONS69
 - 14.2.1 PFPSC69
 - 14.2.2 PFPSC Charges.....69
- 14.3 AUTHORIZED PURPOSE69
- 14.4 INSPECTION AND TESTS.....69
- 14.5 OPTION TO BILL.....69
- 14.6 TERMINATION OF SERVICE.....70
 - 14.6.1 PFPSC-Larger than Two-inch (2-inch).....70
 - 14.6.2 PFPSC-Two-inch (2-inch) or Less.....70



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

14.7	RESIDENTIAL FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM.....	70
14.7.1	General Provisions	70
14.7.2	Special Provisions	70
14.7.3	Termination of Service	70

PART 15 – CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL PLAN

15.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS	72
------	--------------------------	----

PART 16 – ENFORCEMENT AND APPEALS

16.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	73
16.2	CORRECTIVE ACTION	73
16.3	APPEALS.....	73
16.3.1	Hearing and Administrative Procedures	73
16.4	ENFORCEMENT.....	74

PART 17 – VALIDITY

17.1	VALIDITY.....	75
------	---------------	----

PART 18 – REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO USE OF RECYCLED WATER

18.1	USE OF RECYCLED WATER	76
18.2	DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE USE OF RECYCLED WATER	76
18.3	LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS	78
18.4	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....	79
18.5	RECYCLED WATER QUALITY	79
18.6	USER AGREEMENT APPLICATIONS	79
18.6.1	Application Submittals	79
18.6.2	User Agreement Conditions.....	80
18.6.3	Notice of Determination	80
18.6.4	Project Drawings or Plans.....	81
18.6.5	Construction and Inspection of Facilities	81
18.6.6	Issuance of Recycled Water User Agreement and Service Start	81



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.7 RECYCLED WATER USER AGREEMENT REVOCATION.....81

18.8 FRAUDULENT USE OF RECYCLED WATER SERVICE82

18.9 BACKFLOW PROTECTION82

18.10 ON-SITE RECYCLED WATER FACILITIES (CUSTOMER-OWNED).....83

18.11 NEW RECYCLED WATER FACILITIES84

18.12 CONVERSION OF EXISTING FACILITIES TO RECYCLED WATER.....84

18.13 MARKING OF CUSTOMER-OWNED PIPES AND APPURTENANCES84

18.14 ON-SITE SUPERVISOR.....85

18.15 INSPECTION OF FACILITIES85

18.16 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL.....86

18.17 CONSTRUCTION WATER USAGE.....86

18.18 TANK TRUCKS REQUIREMENTS87

18.19 REQUIREMENTS FOR TRUCK HAULING.....87

18.20 IRRIGATION APPLICATION RATES.....89

18.21 CONFINEMENT OF IRRIGATION.....89

18.22 PERIOD OF OPERATION89

18.23 MAINTENANCE89

18.24 PROHIBITED CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF RECYCLED WATER90

18.25 WARING SIGNS AND LABELS91



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A-1 CHARGES 92

APPENDIX A-2 PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE93

APPENDIX A-3 DEDICATED FIRE MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE94

APPENDIX A-4 TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE95

APPENDIX A-5 PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION VARIABLE WATER CHARGE ...96

APPENDIX A-6 TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION VARIABLE WATER CHARGE ...97

APPENDIX A-7 TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION INSTALLATION CHARGE.....98

APPENDIX A-8 RESTORATION OF SERVICE CHARGE.....99

APPENDIX A-9 FIRE FLOW TEST CHARGE 100

APPENDIX A-10 PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THE AGENCY’S POTABLE
or RECYCLED WATER SYSTEM 101

APPENDIX A-11 POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE APPLICATION FEE AND
DEPOSIT 102

APPENDIX A-12 POTABLE or RECYCLED WATER SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS FEES
..... 103

APPENDIX A-13 POLICY ON DISCONTINUATION OF RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICE
FOR NON-PAYMENT 104



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 1 – DEFINITION OF TERMS

1.1 AGENCY DEFINITIONS

Unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the meaning of words or terms used in these Regulations shall be as follows:

AGENCY – The Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, organized and operated pursuant to the provisions of Senate Bill 634. Also known as SCV Water or Agency.

APPLICANT (PROPOSED CUSTOMER) – Any person, firm, corporation, association or agency who desires to obtain Potable or Recycled Water Service from the Agency.

APPURTENANCES – Customer owned meter stop, check valve, back flow prevention device, shut-off valve and any other devices downstream from the meter, but not including the meter.

ASSESSOR’S PARCEL NUMBER – A number assigned by tax assessor in order to identify a particular Property.

BILLING – Monthly statement sent to account holder(s) which includes bill detail, bill summary, account information, water use history and water efficiency target.

BOARD – The Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency.

BUILDING UNIT – Any unit of nonresidential development.

CLASS OF SERVICE – Based on intended usage of meter.

CONSUMPTION or VARIABLE WATER CHARGE – A monthly quantitative charge for the amount of water delivered to a Property, either metered or estimated. Consumption or Variable Water charge shall be billed as a price per 100 cubic feet of water delivered in accordance with the rate structure.

CROSS CONNECTION – Any unprotected actual or potential connection between any part of a potable water system used or intended to supply water for drinking purposes and any source or system containing water or a substance that is not or cannot be approved as safe, wholesome and potable for human consumption. Bypass arrangements, jumper connections, or other devices through which backflow could occur shall be considered cross connections. Also see definition in Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Policy.

CUSTOMER – Any Person, Property Owner, Tenant, firm, corporation, association or agency who uses or desires to obtain Potable or Recycled Water Service from the Agency.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE – The Customer’s facilities including pipe, fittings and appurtenances extending from the outlet of the shut-off valve downstream of the Agency’s meter, check valve or backflow prevention device.

DEPOSIT – Money required to be deposited with the Agency for the purpose of guaranteeing payment of monthly bills rendered for Potable or recycled water service.

DISCONNECTION/RESTORATION FEE – A disconnection or restoration fee will be charged to turn off or on Potable or Recycled Water Service that is shut off or turned on due to involuntary termination.

DIVISION – Identifies legacy retail divisions: Newhall Water Division (NWD), Santa Clarita Water Division (SCWD), Valencia Water Division (VWD).

POTABLE WATER SERVICE – Potable Water Service shall include the delivery of Potable water for any purpose to a residential Customer, nonresidential Customer, commercial or industrial Customer, governmental Customer or institutional Customer, and the delivery of Potable water for public and private fire protection service.

POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE (WATER SYSTEM) – The water pipelines, booster stations, wells, treatment facilities, reservoirs, and other facilities, constructed by or for the Agency, whether acquired by the Agency, for the purpose of providing Potable or Recycled Water Service.

DUE DATE – The date on which payment for Potable or Recycled Water Service is due, which is on the tenth (10th) day from when the bill is generated, as signified by the date of the bill.

DWELLING UNIT – A single unit requiring Potable Water Service and intended to be a complete independent living facility for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation, including but not limited to, family residence, each unit of a duplex, each unit of an apartment, condominium, each recreational vehicle and each trailer park space.

GENERAL MANAGER – The General Manager of the Agency or his/her appointed representative.

LEGACY DEBT – Debt incurred by each individual entity prior to the creation of SCV Water is broken out separately and paid only by customers in that division. This legacy debit is a fixed charge and broken out as a separate line item for the Santa Clarita and Valencia divisions.

LIEN – The process of levying property to recapture unpaid charges for water and other services.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

MASTER METER LOCATION – (master account/master location) a collection of subaccounts whose meters are all of the same class of service, sharing an aggregated water target, for which the customer receives one bill.

METER INSTALLATION CHARGE – The Agency’s charge for installing only the meter.

MONTHLY SERVICE OR FIXED CHARGE – The monthly charge levied to a Property for the benefit of having Potable or Recycled Water Service available to the Customer. This does not include the variable water charge for water.

NON-POTABLE WATER – Water that has not been treated for, or is not acceptable for, human consumption in conformance with Federal, State and local water standards. Non-potable water includes recycled water.

OFF-SITE FACILITIES – Facilities under the ultimate control of the Agency including but not limited to water or recycled water pipelines, reservoirs, pumping stations, fire hydrants, valves, connections, supply interties, treatment facilities, meters and Property up to the point of connection with the On-site Facilities.

ON-SITE FACILITIES (AGENCY OWNED) – Facilities under the ultimate control of the Agency including but not limited to water or recycled water pipelines, reservoirs, pumping stations, fire hydrants, valves, connections, supply interties, treatment facilities, and other Property located within a Subdivision or Tract.

ON-SITE FACILITIES (CUSTOMER OWNED) - Facilities under the ultimate control of the Customer, which include the piping from the outlet of the shut-off valve downstream of the Agency’s meter (but not the meter itself), check valve or approved backflow prevention device, all onsite irrigation and/or other piping systems and other appurtenances.

PARCEL – Generally refers to a piece of land that cannot be designated by a lot number.

PAST DUE - The bill for Potable or Recycled Water Service is due on the Due Date and Potable or Recycled Water Service is subject to termination if the bill is not paid within sixty (60) days from the Due Date.

PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION – A Service Connection that is intended to provide continuous Potable or Recycled Water Service.

PERSON – Any individual, firm, company, corporation, association, political subdivision, city, county, Agency, the State of California, or the United States of America or any department or agency of any thereof. The singular in each case shall include the plural.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE CONNECTION – The Agency’s facilities including pipe, fittings and appurtenances, extending from the Potable Water System to the private fire protection system.

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM – The Customer’s facilities including pipe, fittings and appurtenances extending from the outlet of the gate valve downstream of the Agency’s meter, check valve or backflow prevention device used exclusively for fire protection and/or suppression.

PROPERTY – Any Property, including any lot, parcel, premises, dwelling unit or building unit or portion thereof that is the subject of a request for service or to which service is being rendered.

PROPERTY OWNER or OWNER – Any person, agent, firm or corporation having an ownership interest in the Property, and not including any interest as a renter or tenant.

REGULATIONS or POLICY – The current edition of, and any amendments or revisions to, the Agency’s Regulations or Policy Governing Potable Water Service.

RECYCLED WATER – Water furnished to the Customer that meets disinfected tertiary standards per Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations for approved non-potable uses.

RECYCLED WATER SERVICE - Recycled Water Service shall include the delivery of recycled water for any purpose to a residential Customer, nonresidential Customer, commercial or industrial Customer, governmental Customer or institutional Customer, and the delivery of recycled water for public or use as construction water.

RENDERED – Presented for payment or consideration. A bill is considered rendered when it is delivered to the U.S. Post Office, sent electronically or by other means is presented for payment.

RESIDENTIAL DISCONTINUATION POLICY – The Agency’s Policy on Discontinuation of Residential Water Service for Non-Payment, in the form attached as Appendix A-13 and related translations into Spanish, Chinese, Korean, Vietnamese and Tagalog.

RESIDENTIAL FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM – A fire sprinkler system required by California Residential Code, Title 24, Part 2.5 which is incorporated as part of the Customer Service Line.

RESTORE – To reestablish water delivery to a Property or parcel when water has been terminated.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

SERVICE AREA – The area within the current Agency Potable or Recycled Water Service Boundary as approved by the Los Angeles County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO).

SERVICE CONNECTION – The Agency’s facilities including pipe, fittings, meter, meter box and check valve or backflow prevention device and shut-off valve, extending from the Agency’s potable or recycled water main to the outlet of the shut-off valve downstream of the meter, check valve or backflow prevention device.

SUPPLIER – Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION – A Service Connection that is intended to provide Potable or recycled Water Service during construction or other use of a limited duration.

TENANT – A person who rents or leases a unit which he/she does not own.

WATER AVAILABILITY – Potable or Recycled Water Service is considered to be available to Property or to premises if the Water or Recycled Water System has been constructed and is available for Service as provided for in these Regulations.

WATER AVAILABILITY CHARGE – The annual charge levied against lands to which Potable or Recycled Water Service is available whether the Service is used or not.

WATER TARGET – Amount of water designated to a specific property based on water use efficiency.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 2 – AUTHORITY

2.1 General Provisions

2.1.1 Board

The Board may change these regulations as it deems necessary.

2.1.2 General Manager

The General Manager may prescribe and enforce additional regulations not in conflict with these Regulations to implement the application, administration, interpretation and enforcement of these Regulations.

2.2 Inspectors

2.2.1 Entry to Premises

The General Manager and other duly authorized employees of the Agency bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter upon all Property for any purpose properly connected with the Agency’s operation.

2.2.2 Credentials

No Person who is not an authorized officer or employee of the Agency shall have, wear, or exhibit any badge or credentials of the Agency. Authorized Agency staff, officers and employees shall have, wear or exhibit badge and/or Agency credentials.

2.3 Fees, Charges and Services

Fees, charges and services are nonrefundable and nontransferable; however, under special circumstances, the General Manager or designee may grant a refund of fees or charges at his/her discretion.

2.4 Policy Exceptions and Exemptions

Exceptions or exemptions from these Regulations shall be approved by the Board of Directors. This provision does not apply to the waiver of one-time charges or fees.

2.5 For additional authorities regarding local and state regulation of recycled, see Part 18.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 3 – SERVICE CONNECTION

3.1 General Provisions

3.1.1 Types

The Agency will install two types of Service Connections, a Permanent Service Connection or a Temporary Service Connection.

1. Class of Service

A Class of Service will be assigned to each meter at the time of application. This Class of Service will be assigned based upon the intended usage of this meter. Change of intended usage must be reported to the Agency by the Customer within five (5) business days. Change in intended usage must be approved by the Agency and may be subject to additional fees and/or charges.

3.1.2 Installation

Only authorized employees or agents of the Agency shall install a Service Connection to active water or recycled water mains. In special circumstances, Contractors are permitted to install Service Connections to water or recycled water mains when prior approval is given by the Agency.

3.1.3 Responsibility

The Agency owns, operates, and maintains the Service Connection. The Property Owner is responsible for the Customer Service Line.

3.2 Permanent Service Connection

3.2.1 General Provisions

1. Water Service for New, Single and Multiunit Residential and Mixed-Use Structures:

The Agency policy requires all new individually owned residential properties to be metered individually through an Agency meter. Master meters are not allowed for new individually owned residential properties. Multiunit Residential or Mixed-use Structures that are sublet may be eligible for master meter(s) at the sole discretion of the Agency. In the event the Agency allows for the installation of a master meter, it is the Developer’s responsibility to comply with all laws and regulations governing the approval of submeters for



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

new Multiunit Residential and Mix-used Structures where the Agency is providing master meter(s), including, but not limited to, the California Plumbing Code, California Water Code and Senate Bill-7 (SB-7).

Before the Agency will provide water service to the Development (or a portion or phase thereof), the Developer shall provide the Agency with a written plan for compliance with SB-7. The written plan must describe the provisions for the installation of submeters for each unit in compliance with all laws and regulations governing the approval of submeters, including the maintenance, reading, billing, and testing requirements. The Agency policy also requires separate meters for irrigated landscapes in accordance with California Code of Regulations Section 492.7 and California Water Code Section 535.

All restaurants require a single Service Connection, regardless of whether the restaurant is located within a commercial/industrial building already being supplied water service through a Master Service Connection.

2. Responsibility

The Customer and/or Property Owner is responsible for loss or damage to a meter and any Agency owned property associated with the Service Connection from the time it is installed until the time it is removed.

3. Recycled Water

Additional requirements apply to permanent service connections for recycled water. See Part 18.

3.2.2 Location and Size

1. Location

Service Connections in conventional lot Subdivisions shall be installed within five (5) feet of the side Property line except when such placement conflicts with other utilities. In addition, Service Connections shall be installed perpendicular to the water main unless prior approval is obtained by the Agency.

Service Connections for recycled water shall be installed perpendicular to the recycled water main unless prior approval is obtained by the Agency.

New Service Connections shall not be installed in driveways without prior approval by the Agency. If such approval is granted, then the following conditions shall be met prior to installation:



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

- a. Property Owner executes a recordable hold harmless agreement for liability and agreeing that the Agency is not responsible for the repair of driveways and other improvements should the repair of the Service Connection be necessary.
- b. Installation of a larger traffic-grade meter box with a metal traffic cover.
- c. Property Owner shall be responsible for payment of an additional charge for the installation of the larger traffic-grade meter box and metal traffic cover.

The above conditions are applicable to all existing service connections without meters installed.

Service connections shall be installed outside decorative paving areas whenever possible. The Property Owner will be required to execute a recordable hold harmless agreement for liability and agree that the Agency is not responsible for the repair of decorative paving and other improvements should the repair of the Service Connection be necessary.

Where the Property does not directly abut on a public thoroughfare, the Agency, at its option, may provide a Service Connection of conventional length, not exceeding 100 feet, and terminating at some practicable location in public right-of-way and the Applicant shall obtain any required easements and provide its connection thereto.

Under no circumstance shall Service Connections be installed in medians and/or islands in any public thoroughfare, unless approved by the Agency.

2. Looped Metered Connections

Service provided to a location that has its own distribution system that is looped and connected to Agency facilities by two (2) or more meters shall be provided with an approved type backflow prevention device immediately downstream of each metered connection as specified in Appendix E.

3. Size

The size (diameter in inches) of a Service Connection shall be based upon required flow and intended use for the Property. Service Connections to a Dwelling Unit shall be a minimum of 1 inch in diameter unless otherwise approved by the Agency. The Agency reserves the right to determine the type of any backflow preventer or other appurtenances required for the installation.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4. Appurtenances

Meter Stop, Check Valve, Backflow Prevention Device and Shut-off Valve:

All Service Connections will have a meter stop on the inlet side of the meter, for exclusive use by the Agency, and a shut-off valve downstream of the meter, check valve or backflow prevention device. If the meter stop, check valve, backflow prevention device or shut-off valve is damaged, the Property Owner will be responsible for the costs to replace the damaged component(s).

5. Meter

Each Service Connection shall be metered. Customarily, the meter will be installed in public Property adjacent to the curb or Property line, but, at the option of the Agency, it may be installed on the Property in an appropriate meter box. No rent or other charge will be paid by the Agency for a meter located on the Property.

If a meter is damaged or tampered with, the Agency will charge the Property Owner for the replacement or repair of the meter.

The Agency’s operating convenience or necessity may require the use of more than one meter to serve a premise.

6. Meter Box

If the meter box is damaged by the Customer, the Agency may charge the Property Owner for the replacement or repair of the meter box.

The meter box shall be accessible to the Agency at all times. The Agency will not be responsible for damage to improvements (i.e. landscaping, decorative paving) installed by the Property Owner or Customer within public Property or an easement around the meter box.

7. Additional Appurtenances

In some locations within the Service Area, additional appurtenances, including but not limited to pressure reducing valves, may be required. The additional appurtenances are always installed on the Customer Service Line; therefore, the Property Owner is responsible for operation and maintenance of the appurtenance once installed.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8. Charge

The charge for installation of a Permanent Service Connection is the responsibility of the Customer.

9. Relocation or Extension

The charge for relocation or extension of a Permanent Service Connection will be the responsibility of the Customer.

3.2.3 Request for Changes in Meter Size, Removal, Land Use or Inclusion of Additional Land Area

A request for changes in meter size, removal, land use or inclusion of additional land must be made in writing by the Customer of record in such format as defined by the Agency. The Customer shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with changes in meter size, removal, land use or inclusion of additional land area. The Agency may approve requests to remove, increase or reduce meter sizes, in its reasonable discretion, and may impose conditions including, but not limited to, the following: 1) submission of minimum fire flow requirements for the subject Property and compliance with said requirements; and 2) submission of landscape plans in accordance with the Agency's landscape and irrigation practices.

Additional requirements for changes in land use or inclusion of additional land area for recycled water services apply. See Part 18 for drawing submittals and approvals needed.

1. Meter Size Increase or Reduction

There is a fee to install a new meter to achieve the requested meter size change. Customer shall pay for the actual costs incurred by the Agency.

2. Meter Location Change

If the Customer desires a change in location of the meter, such change may be affected with the mutual agreement of the Agency and the property owner, and the owner/Customer shall pay for the actual costs incurred by the Agency.

3. Meter Removal

Customer must sever their connection from the water meter and appurtenances prior to the Agency removing the meter. The Agency will not



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

perform any plumbing work on the Customer Service Line. The Customer will be required to perform any and all plumbing work necessary to prepare for the meter and appurtenance removal, including securing/capping off the Customer Service Line. Customer shall pay for the actual costs incurred by the Agency.

4. Change in Land Use

The Customer/property owner shall notify the Agency of any change in the character or use of the property or buildings from that for which the service connection was originally obtained. If a residential property is to be reclassified or used as commercial or industrial or vice versa, the property owner shall pay any additional charges that may be applicable by reason of the reclassification. In all cases the Agency’s determination of the property’s zoning classification or use will be final, subject to an appeal to the Board.

5. Inclusion of Additional Land Area

The Customer/property owner shall notify the Agency of any additional land area or adjacent lots not served at the time of original commencement of service that are to be served from the existing service connection. The Agency reserves the right to designate the type of meter, limit the number of buildings, separate houses, living or business quarters, and the area of land under one ownership to be supplied by one service connection.

3.3 Temporary Service Connection

3.3.1 General Provisions

1. Purpose

Provided no undue hardship is caused to customers, the Agency will furnish temporary service for construction purposes when the applicant has requested service on this basis, or the Agency reasonably expects the service to be temporary and the applicant has paid advances and established credit. The Agency contemplates temporary service will be provided for a term of six (6) months or less or as established by the Agency, and requires the applicant to comply with the following:

2. Advances

The applicant must advance to the Agency the estimated net cost of installing and removing the facilities necessary to furnish the service.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

3. Deposits/Establishment of Credit

The applicant must deposit a sum of money equal to the cost of the meter and the estimated bill as established by the Board. If the duration of service is to exceed one month, then the applicant must establish credit in the same manner as is prescribed for permanent service.

4. Rates, Charges and Conditions of Service (Construction Meter)

The rates, charges and conditions for temporary service will be the same as those prescribed for permanent service, plus additional costs as set forth in Appendix A-7. The monthly service charge will be prorated and charged on a daily basis.

5. Connections to Fire Hydrants

Fire hydrants connected to Agency mains are for use by the Agency and by organized fire protection agencies. Other parties desiring to use water from fire hydrants for any purpose must obtain written permission from the Agency and from the appropriate fire protection agency prior to use and shall operate the hydrant according to the instructions issued by the Agency. Unauthorized Water Use will be subject to penalty as prescribed in Section 6.2.10 and will be prosecuted according to law. Notwithstanding all other penalties, charges for unauthorized use of water through fire hydrants will be subject to the appropriate penalty specified in Appendix A-10 along with any applicable charges.

6. Water for Construction Needs

All requests for construction water shall be made on an approved application form available in the Agency office and accompanied by the appropriate deposit amounts as stated in that form. Any costs involved in supplying such connections will be prepaid by the applicant. Use of recycled water for construction is subject to additional requirements, see Part 18.

7. Tank Trucks – Back Flow Devices

Service to tank trucks will be provided only where an approved backflow prevention device is used, in accordance with the Agency’s Cross-Connection Control Program (see Appendix E). For tank truck requirements for recycled water, see Part 18.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8. Duration

A Temporary Service Connection will be disconnected and terminated within six (6) months after installation unless the Customer applies for and receives a written extension of time from the Agency. The Agency has the right to terminate a Temporary Service Connection at any time without notice to the Customer.

9. Responsibility

The Customer is responsible for loss or damage to a meter and any Agency owned Service Connection associated with the Temporary Service Connection from the time it is installed until it is removed, or until 48 hours after notice in writing has been received by the Agency that the Customer wants the Temporary Service Connection disconnected.

10. Temporary Recycled Water Service or Temporary Use of Potable Water before Recycled Water Approval

Upon Agency approval, recycled water may be provided on a temporary basis for construction uses. See Part 18 for additional requirements.

Upon Agency approval, Potable water may be used in place of recycled water on a temporary basis. Before the Applicant will receive temporary Potable water, in lieu of recycled water, a Recycled Water User Agreement must be obtained. See Part 18 for additional requirements.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 4 – APPLICATION FOR SERVICE

4.1 General Provisions

A person who takes possession of premises and uses water without applying for water service is liable for all water delivered from the date of the last recorded meter reading; if the meter is found inoperative, the quantity of water delivered will be estimated. If proper application for service is not made within 48 hours after initial notification that failure to do so will result in termination of water service to said location, or if accumulated bills are not paid upon presentation, water service shall be discontinued as provided in the notice.

4.2 Application for Service:

A request for service must be made by each Applicant for Potable or Recycled Water Service in such format as defined by the Agency. The Agency may establish reasonable means to verify Applicant's identity. Upon verification of Applicant's identity, the Agency may provide for written applications to be completed and accepted electronically, by mail, in person or other appropriate means of delivery. An Applicant may be required to establish credit worthiness as provided in Section 4.2.2. There is a fee to establish or transfer an account if the Agency approves the application for service. The fee is listed in Appendix A-11. Upon Agency's acceptance of application, Potable or Recycled Water Service will be established within two business days. The Agency may discontinue service if an application is erroneous, not complete, and the errors are not cured by the Property Owner after notice deemed adequate by the Agency. All Applicants will be advised of this provision when the Agency is contacted for service.

Each time there is a change of Customer (either Property Owner or Tenant) on any commercial or industrial Property, the new or previous Property Owner or Customer shall notify the Agency immediately.

Applications for use of recycled water are subject to additional requirements. See Part 18 for additional information.

4.2.1 Property Damage Waiver Agreement

Applicants will be required to execute the Application Agreement, by which the customer acknowledges receipt of certain information regarding the chemical analysis of Agency water and waives any claim for damages to their pipes and plumbing fixtures as a result of their use of Agency water.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4.2.2 Establishment of Credit

The Agency requires Applicants to provide the Agency with information sufficient to determine the credit worthiness of the Applicant. Upon determining the Applicant's credit worthiness, the Agency may require the Applicant to deposit with the Agency such sums of money as determined by the Board from time to time.

1. Upon receipt of completed Application for Service form and connection for water service has been established, said Applicant is considered a Customer.
2. Deposits will be refunded to a Customer at the termination of water service, provided all water charges have been paid. No interest will be paid on Customer deposits.
3. A new Application for Service for any Customer will be granted only if all assessments, fees, charges, past due water bills, and penalties due and charged to or against said Customer, have been fully paid.

4.2.3 Deposit Based Upon Poor Payment History

The Customer shall be required to deposit with the Agency such sums as specified in Appendix A-11 in the event: (i) the Customer's service is disconnected for non-payment, as provided in Section 9; or (ii) upon the Customer having been assessed a Late Fee for an Overdue Notice, as provided in Section 6.2.3, twice in a 12-month period.

4.2.4 Waiver of Deposit

Public Agencies will not be subject to the deposit requirements stated above.

4.2.5 Return of Deposit

Where the Customer has maintained their payment history in good standing for one year, the deposit will be credited against their bill.

4.2.6 Bankruptcy

The following rules apply upon receipt of a Customer's bankruptcy notice identifying the Agency as a creditor:

1. The Agency will notify the Customer that their existing account will be closed effective the first available date after receipt of the bankruptcy notice.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

2. A new account will be opened for this Customer and is subject to the rules applied to all new individual Applicants for service as stated in Section 7.6 herein.
3. Any existing Customer's deposit on file with the Agency will be applied to any outstanding balance on the original account.

4.2.7 Refusal to Serve

The Agency may refuse to serve an applicant for service under the following conditions:

1. If the applicant fails to comply with any of the rules and regulations contained herein.
2. If the intended use of the service is of such a nature that it will be detrimental or injurious to existing Customers.
3. If, in the judgment of the Agency, the applicant's installation for utilizing the service is unsafe or hazardous, or of such nature that satisfactory service cannot be rendered or exceeds the normal capacity of the meter service.
4. Where service has been discontinued for fraudulent use, the Agency will not serve an applicant until it has determined that all conditions of fraudulent use or practice have been corrected.
5. The Agency may also refuse Recycled Water Service if the proposed used of recycled water is not allowed under State or County regulations.

4.2.8 Notification to Applicant

When an applicant is refused service under the provisions of this rule, the Agency will notify the applicant promptly of the reason for the refusal to serve and of the right of applicant to appeal that decision to the Board.

4.2.9 Property Owner Responsibility

Potable or Recycled Water Service, and the payment thereof, in all cases, shall be the responsibility of the Property Owner. The Property Owner may authorize, in writing, that a second party, such as a Tenant may establish service in their name and a Tenant or Tenants may establish service as provided in the Residential Discontinuation Policy. The Property Owner shall be held responsible for payment of all amounts due for Potable or Recycled Water Service, including all bills, costs, loss, damage, penalties, charges, or fees regardless of user or



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

use. If the Property Owner has authorized a second party, such as a tenant to establish service and receive billing for service, a completed application form shall be required from the second party.

The Agency, as a courtesy, may allow the Property Owner to authorize a Tenant to be billed for service. This courtesy is at the discretion of the Agency and as such, the Agency may transfer service from a Tenant back to the Property Owner and refuse to allow future service to be billed to a Tenant. In such circumstances the Property Owner will receive all billing statements.

For property owner responsibilities for use of recycled water, see Part 18.

4.2.10 Description of Property

The Applicant shall describe the Property to be served and only the Property described will receive potable or recycled water through such Service Connection. The description shall include street address, city, Assessor’s Parcel Number and other information, including plumbing and building plans, to enable the Agency to determine the level of Cross Connection protection required. The Agency may refuse Potable or Recycled Water Service to any Property where apparatus, appliances or equipment using water are dangerous, unsafe or not in conformity with pertinent laws, ordinances, or regulations. The Agency will not assume responsibility for inspecting the Property.

Any alterations to existing Potable facilities on the Property that may affect the level of Cross Connection protection required must be reported immediately to the Agency.

Any alterations to existing recycled facilities or Potable facilities on a Property where recycled water is in use require submittal of plans to the Agency and pre-approval prior to altering the existing approved use. See Part 18 for additional information.

4.2.11 Description of Water Usage

The Applicant shall describe the potable or recycled water demand for the Property to be served, including the required maximum flow (in gallons per minute) and minimum pressure (in pounds per square inch) required at the meter. For Dwelling Units required to install a Residential Fire Sprinkler System, the Applicant shall also provide the type of Residential Fire Sprinkler System (multipurpose or stand-alone), the maximum flow (in gallons per minute) and minimum pressure (in pounds per square inch) required for the Residential Fire Sprinkler System.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Additional terms for Application for service that apply exclusively to the use of recycled water can be found in Part 18.

4.3 Special Provision

Properties, other than residential, with landscaped areas will be served with a separate service for irrigation purposes.

4.4 Prior Service

An Applicant for service may be subject to the provisions of Section 7.7 if a delinquency has occurred at the Property or another Property owned by the Property Owner. This provision shall apply to all Potable or Recycled Water Services including business and landscape.

The Applicant will not be held liable for any unpaid charges from a prior Customer or Property Owner except those unpaid charges which have been filed as a lien against the Property by the Agency under the provisions of California Water Code Section 31701.5. A new Property Owner assuming existing liens on Property shall be required to pay all unpaid charges that remain as liens against the Property purchased, prior to new Potable or Recycled Water Service being established.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 5 - RULES APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CUSTOMERS

5.1 Quantities

The Agency will endeavor to supply water dependably and safely in adequate quantities and pressures to meet the reasonable needs and requirements of Customers.

5.2 Quality

The Agency will endeavor to supply water for potable use or human consumption that is potable, not harmful to human health, free from objectionable taste, odor or color, and within health standards. For recycled water quality, see Part 18.6.

5.3 Responsibility for Loss or Damage

Customers shall accept such conditions of pressure and service as are provided by the Agency system and hold the Agency harmless for any loss or damage to Customers resulting from the Agency's failure to meet the service goals stated within this section, or due to any interruptions in service. Customers shall at all times be in compliance with current California Plumbing Code.

Customers using recycled water shall at all times be in compliance with current state and county regulations for the use of recycled water.

5.4 Conditions of Service

5.4.1 Notices

1. Notice to Customers

Notice to a Customer will normally be by telephone or in writing and may be delivered electronically or mailed to the customer's last known address. In emergencies or when circumstances warrant, the Agency, where feasible, will endeavor to promptly notify the customer affected and may make such notification orally, either in person or by telephone, or by leaving a written notice on the door.

2. Notice from Customers

Customer may make notification in person, by telephone or by letter to the Agency at its office.

Change in Customer's Equipment, Operations or Land Use



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

- a. A Customer making any material change in the size, character, or extent of the equipment, operations, or nature of land use shall immediately give the Agency written notice of the nature and extent of the change, and if necessary, amend their application for water service. Any and all modifications to the service must be approved by the Agency.

For modifications of the Customer’s on-site recycled water facilities, the modifications must be approved in advance prior to implementing the changes. Depending on the type of modification, issuance of a new User Agreement or an amendment to the existing User Agreement may be required.

3. Continuity of Service

The Agency expressly reserves the right to restrict, curtail, allocate or apportion Agency water supplies as necessary, in the sole discretion of the Agency.

- a. Emergency Interruptions

The Agency will make all reasonable efforts to prevent interruptions to service and, when such interruptions occur, will endeavor to re-establish service with minimal delay consistent with the safety of the Agency's customers and the general public.

Where an emergency interruption of service affects the service to any public fire protection device, the Agency will promptly endeavor to notify the Fire Chief, or other public official responsible for fire protection, of such interruption and of subsequent restoration of normal service.

- b. Scheduled Interruptions

Whenever the Agency finds it necessary to schedule an interruption to its service, it will, where feasible, notify all Customers to be affected by the interruption, stating the approximate time and anticipated duration of the interruption. Scheduled interruptions will be made at such hours as will be least inconvenient to the Customers consistent with reasonable utility operations.

Where public fire protection is provided by the mains affected by the interruptions, the Agency will promptly endeavor to notify the Fire



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Chief, or other officials responsible for fire protection, of the interruption. In addition, the Fire Chief or other official responsible for fire protection will be notified upon restoration of service.

c. Apportionment of Supply during Water Shortages

To determine apportionment of supply during water shortages, see the Agency’s Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Water Conservation and Water Shortage Ordinance.

5.4.2 Ownership of Facilities on Customer's Premises

The service lateral, meter, and meter box or other facilities furnished at the Customer's expense, whether located wholly or partially upon a Customer's premises, are the property of the Agency. No rent or other charge will be paid by the Agency where the Agency-owned service facilities are located on a Customer's premises.

5.4.3 Agency Access to Customer's Premises

The Agency shall at all reasonable hours have access to meters, service connections and other equipment or facilities owned by the Agency which may be located on Customer's premises for purposes of installation, maintenance, operation or removal of the equipment at the time service is to be terminated. The property owner or customer shall maintain the meter box area free and clear of any obstruction preventing clear access to Agency facilities.

The Customer's potable and recycled water (Agency owned) on-site facilities shall be open for inspection at all reasonable times to authorized representatives of the Agency. The Customer's failure to do so within a reasonable period of time may result in disconnection. Any inspection work or recommendations made by the Agency or its agents in connection with plumbing or appliances, cross-connections or any use of water on the Customer's premises, either as a result of a complaint or otherwise, may result in a charge to the Customer.

5.4.4 Service Calls

Where the Agency requires access to the Customer's premises for maintenance, service, or otherwise, and the Customer's presence is required for such service call, the Agency shall give the Customer a four-(4) hour period during which the service call shall be made.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

5.4.5 Agency's Responsibilities for Damage or Loss to Customer

The Agency will not be responsible for any loss or damage caused by any negligence or wrongful act of a Customer or of a Customer's authorized representatives in installing, maintaining, operating or using any or all appliances, facilities or equipment that is supplied.

5.4.6 Customer's Responsibility for Agency Property

The Customer may be charged for damage to Agency's meters and other property resulting from the use or operation of appliances and facilities on Customer's premises, including but not limited to damage caused by electricity, vegetation, steam, hot water or chemicals, or the breaking or destruction of locks on or near a meter. The Agency at the customer's expense shall repair all such damage. Costs for repairs may be added to the customer's water bill.

5.4.7 Control Valve on the Customer Property

The Customer shall provide a valve on their side of the service installation, as close to the meter location as practicable to control the flow of water to the piping on their premises. The Customer shall not use the service curb stop to turn water on and off for their convenience.

5.4.8 Resale of Water

Except by special agreement with the Agency, no Customer shall resell water received from the Agency, nor shall such water be delivered to a property other than that specified in the application for service



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 6 – RATES AND CHARGES

6.1 General Provisions

For all metered Service Connections located within or outside the boundaries of the Agency, the monthly charge for service will consist of a Monthly Service Charge based on the size of the meter and a Variable Water Charge (quantitative charge). Property owners with an installed meter, whether the water service is on or off, are held responsible for and required to pay the Monthly Service Charge. In addition to these charges a Cross Connection protection charge will be applicable to all meters with such devices installed.

6.2 Monthly Service Charge

6.2.1 General Provisions

Rates and charges for water service and other miscellaneous charges are set by the Board of Directors. When Service is started or terminated during the month, the Monthly Service Charge will be prorated by day based on a 30-day billing period. Current rates and charges are set forth in Appendix A-2.

1. Fixed Charge

The Fixed Charge (Service and Legacy Debt) is a "base" monthly charge, and depends on the size of a Customer's meter, and is fixed regardless of the quantity of water consumed. Current rates are set forth in Appendix A-2.

2. Variable Water Rate

The Variable Water Rate (quantity rate) is applied to the Customer's water consumption. Current applicable rates are set forth in Appendix A-5.

3. Out of Agency Service

Customers located outside of the Agency may be charged rates for water service that are different than those charged to customers within the Agency, based upon the reasonable cost to the Agency of providing service to property outside its service area, as determined by the Board from time to time. Rates are set forth in Appendix A-12.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4. Tank Truck Service Rates

Any person desiring service for tank trucks may, upon application and payment of a deposit equal to the cost of the meter plus a non-reimbursable charge for meter installation and removal may obtain water from such places as the Agency shall from time to time designate and shall pay monthly in accordance with the rates set forth in Section 6.2.13 and Appendix A-7.

In the event said construction meter is damaged, lost or stolen, or not returned, the deposit shall be forfeited.

6.2.2 Miscellaneous Fees and Charges

In order to recover the cost associated with late payments, disconnections and other damages sustained by the Agency, the specified items listed below are charged to Customers; the dollar amounts associated with each item are determined by the Board and set forth in Appendix A-12.

6.2.3 Late Fee

A Late Fee shall be assessed and applied to the Customer's bill at the time the Overdue Notice is generated as set forth in Section 8.11.

6.2.4 Restoration Fee

If a Customer requests resumption or continuance of service after such service has been disconnected, then the Customer shall pay a restoration fee in addition to any past due user charges, advance payments, or meeting any other conditions set forth by the Agency.

6.2.5 Returned Payment Charge

When a Customer's payment of water service and other charges is returned as non-negotiable for any reason, the Agency shall proceed as set forth in Section II(B)(5) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy.

6.2.6 Overdue Notice

Where the Agency has been compelled to provide notification of an impending disconnection of water service provided in Section II(B) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, the Customer shall pay a Late Fee when an Overdue Notice has been generated, in addition to any other applicable charges provided hereunder.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

6.2.7 Meter Test Charge/Deposit

The Agency shall endeavor to keep the meters in good condition and registering accurately. Any Customer may request that his/her meter be examined and tested to see if it is correctly recording water delivered through it. Said request shall be made in writing and shall be accompanied by a deposit, set forth in Appendix A-12.

Upon receipt of such demand and deposit, it shall be the duty of the Manager to cause the meter to be examined and tested. If upon such examination and test the meter shall be found to register over two percent more water than actually passes through it, the meter shall be properly adjusted or another meter substituted therefore, and the deposit shall be returned to the person making the demand and the water bill shall be adjusted proportionately.

If the meter is found to register not more than two percent more water or less water than actually passes through it, said deposit shall be retained by the Agency to partially defray the expense of making the test. All other tests and examinations of meters shall be at the Agency's expense.

6.2.8 Pulled Meter Charge

If a Customer's service has been disconnected and the meter has been "pulled" or removed from the premises, then the Customer shall pay at the Agency office a pulled meter charge equal to the actual expense to the Agency of pulling the meter, and any other applicable charges, before the service and meter can be reconnected.

6.2.9 Unauthorized Connection and/or Water Use

Any person or entity found connecting and/or taking water from or through any of the Agency's facilities without Agency authorization will be assessed a fine payable to the Agency, as set forth in Appendix A-12, in addition to applicable Agency charges for the quantity of water taken. Written notice of the assessment of such fine shall be given by personal service or by registered or certified mail.

6.2.10 Charge for Turn off at Main

If the water to a property is turned on more than once without Agency authorization, the service may be shut off at the main, and the Customer shall be required to pay, in addition to any other applicable charges, a charge equal to the actual expense to the Agency of restoration prior to the re-establishment of service.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

6.2.11 Property Damage

If a Customer, new applicant or developer is found to be responsible for any damage done to Agency property; such damages shall be reimbursed to the Agency at cost plus administrative overhead. If responsibility for damage is not known, charges will be made to the current Customer or property owner.

6.2.12 Temporary Construction Meter Water Service

A Customer, new applicant or developer shall supply a photograph of the construction meter number, numerical read and register to the Agency each month and comply with all terms and conditions as stated on the service application.

Failure to comply with this requirement will result in a monthly Unread Meter Charge as set forth in Appendix A-12.

6.3 Pass-through of Increased/Decreased Cost of Wholesale Purchased Water

Any increase/decrease in the cost of purchased water shall be passed through directly to Agency customers as a rate adjustment per Government Code Section 53756. Such pass through shall be automatically passed through to customers pro rata on the basis of volume of water consumed in accordance with the adopted rates of each division.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 7 – CREDIT

7.1 Establishing

As provided in Section 4.2, the payment of Potable or Recycled Water Service, including all bills, costs, loss, damage, penalties, charges, or fees regardless of user or use, in all cases shall be the responsibility of the Property Owner. Each Applicant for Potable or Recycled Water Service may be required to establish credit worthiness to the satisfaction of the Agency before service will be rendered. Applicant may establish credit worthiness with no deposit required if the Applicant can show that most recent prior service was not terminated for nonpayment for twelve (12) consecutive months from his/her previous Potable or Recycled Water Service provider, even if that provider was not the Agency. Prior service must have been in the Applicant’s name in order to be used for the credit worthiness test.

7.2 Amount of Deposit

Where credit worthiness cannot be established to the satisfaction of the Agency pursuant to Section 4.2, a deposit may be required as provided in Appendix A-11 or an amount equal to, or projected to be, three (3) times the average monthly bill for the preceding twelve-month (12-month) period.

7.3 Refund of Deposit

Deposits for Potable or Recycled Water Service will be held by the Agency for a period of one (1) year from the date Potable or Recycled Water Service is provided to the subject Property. All other deposits will be held until the completion of the project or service is terminated. If Potable or Recycled Water Service is terminated during that one-year (1-year) period for nonpayment, the Agency shall retain the deposit until Potable or Recycled Water Service is ordered terminated by the Customer. If Potable or Recycled Water Service is not terminated during the first year, the Agency shall apply the deposit to the water billing or billings until the amount of the deposit is used in full. In the event the Customer requests termination, the Agency shall refund the remaining balance of any deposit, without interest, and less any accrued but unpaid water billing, within a reasonable time after termination of service. The remaining balance in excess of \$5.00 will be mailed in the form of a check to the customer’s last known address. In the event the Agency discovers damage, theft and/or unauthorized use of Agency facilities, services will be immediately discontinued, and billing of services terminated. All applicable charges and penalties will be deducted from the Customer’s deposit as provided under Conditions of Potable or Recycled Water Service, Part 13. Applicable charges and penalties are provided in Appendix’s A-10 and A-12. Any unclaimed deposit shall be held or retained by Agency pursuant to Section 50650, et seq., of the California Government Code or any successor statutes thereto.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

7.4 Joint Service

No joint service is allowed. An individual party will be solely liable for payment of bills. In those instances where more than one party applies for service, each party shall be severally liable for payment of bills.

7.5 Re-establishment of Credit

Subject to the provisions of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, a Customer whose service has been discontinued for nonpayment of bills will be required to pay any unpaid balance due the Agency for the premises for which service is to be restored and may be required to pay a restoration fee as prescribed in Sections 6.2.4 and 6.2.5 under "Late or Restoration Fee" before service is restored by Agency personnel. In addition, the Customer will be required to deposit with the Agency such sums of money as determined by the Board from time to time, as specified in Appendix's A-11 and A-12. Deposits collected by the Agency are deposited into an account which does not accrue interest.

7.6 Bankruptcy of Customer

Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, U.S.C., as amended from time to time), the Agency shall not alter, refuse or discontinue service to, or discriminate against, a Customer, or a trustee of a Customer, solely on the basis that a debt owed by the Customer to the Agency for service rendered before the order for relief was not paid when due. It shall be the responsibility of the Customer to supply the Agency with a copy of any applicable order for relief.

The Agency shall discontinue service if neither the Customer or the trustee, within 20 days after the date of the order for relief, furnishes adequate assurance of payment in the form of an advance payment for service after such date. As used herein, "adequate assurance of payment" shall mean an advance payment in an amount equal to the highest of the last 6 billings rendered to the Customer, or for the Customer's property if Customer has not occupied the property for that period of time, prior to the order for relief.

As used herein, "order for relief" shall have the same meaning as given to it in the Bankruptcy Code. The commencement of a voluntary case under the Bankruptcy Code shall constitute an order for relief. Service may be discontinued in accordance with the rules of the Agency upon non-payment for service rendered after the order for relief.

7.7 Past Due Account

The bill for Potable or Recycled Water Service is due on the Due Date (ten (10) days from the date the bill was generated, as signified by the date of the bill) and Potable or



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Recycled Water Service is subject to termination if the bill is not paid within sixty (60) days from the Due Date.

Services terminated for delinquency shall not be restored until all outstanding charges are paid in full, including a fee for restoration of service as provided for in Section 6.2.4 and a late fee as provided for in Section 6.2.3. An updated application may be required.

If the manner of payment of the past due amount is not accepted by the paying bank for any reason, and the Agency had properly notified the customer of a pending termination of service per these Rules and Regulations prior to receipt of the rejected payment, Potable or Recycled Water Service may be terminated immediately without further notice. Potable or Recycled Water Service will not be restored until all outstanding charges are paid in full, including a returned payment charge, as applicable and provided in Section 6.2.5.

A Customer having a past due account on one Property may not receive Potable or Recycled Water Service on another Property until the past due account has been paid, including penalties, if any. A Customer whose Potable or Recycled Water Service has been terminated for nonpayment of a past due account or whose deposit has been applied in whole or in part to the payment of any past due account, will be required to make a cash deposit in accordance with Section 8.21. Additionally, when Potable or Recycled Water Service has been terminated for nonpayment, all charges may be transferred to another account held in the sole name of the same Owner and the Owner shall be given written notice of that transfer. This account shall become past due if payment is not made within sixty (60) days from the date of past due transfer and will be subject to Part 9, Termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service. The Agency may file liens against the Property, or any properties owned by the past due Customer within the state of California to enforce collection of past due accounts as provided in Water Code Section 31701.5.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 8 – BILLING

8.1 General Provisions

The Property Owner is liable for payment of bills, costs, loss, damage, penalties, charges, or fees regardless of user or use for water or other services provided to the Property for all Potable or Recycled Water Service from the acquisition date of the property until such time as the property is transferred to new ownership. The Property Owner is responsible to provide the Agency with a notice to stop Potable or Recycled Water Service in a form and manner determined by the Agency in accordance with Section 4.2.9.

8.2 Rendering and Payment of Bills

Bills for service will be rendered on a monthly basis, at the option of the Agency. Bills for service are due on the tenth (10th) day after generation, as signified by the date of the bill, and Potable or Recycled Water Service is subject to termination if the bill is not paid within sixty (60) days from the Due Date. In the event the payment is not received by the forty-fifth (45th) from the date of generation, the Customer will be assessed a late charge as specified in Appendix A-12.

Payment may be made at the office of the Agency or to any representative of the Agency authorized to make collections. However, it is the Customer's responsibility to assure that payments are received at the Agency's office in a timely manner.

8.3 Potable or Recycled Water Service Information on Bill

The bill may show one or more of the following charges: Variable Water Charge, Service Charge, or Special Charge and Total Amount Due. In addition, the bill will show the Customer's account number, the date of billing, the service location, and the address to which the bill was mailed.

The following information may also be included on the bill: Customer's water target for the period, Customer's actual water usage for the period, Customer's water efficiency rating and the Customer's water usage history.

Information shown on the Customer's bill may change at the General Manager's discretion.

8.4 Person to be Billed

Charges will be the responsibility of the Property Owner. The Property Owner may authorize, in writing, that a second party, such as a Tenant may establish service in their



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

name as provided for in Section 4.2.9, or a Tenant or Tenants may establish service as provided in the Residential Discontinuation Policy. To the extent permitted by law, the Property Owner shall be held responsible for payment of all amounts due for Potable or Recycled Water Service, including all bills, costs, loss, damage, penalties, charges, or fees regardless of user or use. The Property Owner may request for a copy of the bill to be sent to the Owner's mailing address as well. The Property Owner shall notify the Agency of any change in the ownership or occupancy of the Property at least two days prior to such change in a manner deemed acceptable by the Agency.

8.5 Payment

The bill for Potable or Recycled Water Service is due and payable on the tenth (10th) calendar day after the bill is generated. A bill will become subject to a late charge if it is not paid within forty-five (45) days from the date the bill is generated. Potable or Recycled Water Service is subject to termination if a bill is not paid within sixty (60) days from the Due Date.

8.6 Adjustment of Bill

The Customer may request, in a manner deemed acceptable by the Agency and as specified in Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, an adjustment to the Potable or Recycled Water Service charges billed for one of the following reasons:

8.6.1 Estimated meter reading

8.6.2 Water meter accuracy

8.6.3 Adjustment of bills for excessive consumption

8.7 Estimated Meter Reading

A bill based upon an estimated meter reading, as provided in Section 8.6, may be adjusted at the Customer's request and as approved by the Agency. Billing adjustments related to an estimated meter reading will be limited to the period for which the meter reading was estimated.

8.8 Opening Bills

Opening Bills for less than the normal billing period shall be prorated both as to minimum charges and water consumption.

8.9 Closing Bills

Closing bills for less than the normal billing period shall be prorated both, as to minimum charges and water consumption.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8.10 Separate Billings for Each Meter

Each meter on a Customer's premises will be considered separately and the readings of two or more meters will not be combined except where the Agency's operating convenience or necessity may require the use of more than one meter or a battery of meters. In the latter case, the meter readings will be combined for billing purposes.

8.11 Late Fee

A late fee of ten (\$10) dollars will be charged when an account has not been paid before the Overdue Notice is generated.

A Late Fee will be charged as a potable or recycled water account becomes past due provided that: (a) the account has a past due balance exceeding twenty dollars (\$20); and (b) are not paid within forty-five (45) days from the date the bill is generated. Customers with timely payment histories during the previous 12-month period prior to being charged a Late Fee may have the Late Fee waived upon request. The amount of the Late Fee is set forth in Appendix A-12, as said amount may be revised from time to time.

8.12 Alternative Payment Plans

As set forth in Section III of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, any Customer, who is unable to pay for water service within the normal payment period, may request amortization of the unpaid balance over a period not to exceed twelve months in order to avoid disconnection of potable service for nonpayment, or may request another type of alternative payment arrangement described in that section. The Agency will consider all circumstances surrounding the request and make a determination as to whether amortization or any other specified alternative payment arrangement is warranted.

8.12.1 Amortization Payment Plan

Upon request from the Customer, an amortization plan or other alternative payment arrangement will be entered into between the Agency and the Customer. The amortization plan will amortize the unpaid balance over a period determined by the Agency, not to exceed twelve (12) months, with payments added to the Customer's regular bill. Any other alternative payment arrangement selected by the Agency shall ensure repayment of unpaid amounts within twelve (12) months, subject to further extension at the Agency's discretion.

The Customer will be charged an administrative fee representing the cost to the Agency of initiating and administering the plan. The plan shall include a charge for interest of ten percent (10%) per annum or the maximum legal rate, whichever is lower, on the unpaid balance, subject to waiver as specified in the Residential Discontinuation Policy.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8.12.2 Certification by Physician

See Section II(C) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy with respect to the potential to defer termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service.

8.12.3 Compliance with Plan

The Customer must comply with the amortization plan, or other alternative payment arrangement, and remain current as charges accrue in each subsequent billing period. The Customer may not request further amortization of any subsequent unpaid charges while paying past due charges pursuant to an amortization plan. Failure to comply with the terms of an amortization plan for at least sixty (60) days will result in termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service as specified in Section III of the Residential Discontinuation Policy and further requests for amortization will not be granted for a period of at least twelve (12) months.

8.13 Disputed Bills

See Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy for the required appeals procedures.

8.14 Adjustment of Bills for Excessive Consumption

It is the Customer’s responsibility to properly maintain the property’s private plumbing water system, including irrigation systems and water features. A leak in the Customer’s water system is the sole responsibility of the Customer and the Agency charges for all water that records and passes through the water meter. In addition to the appeals process set forth in Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, if a Customer requests the Agency to review a bill for water service due to excessive consumption, the Agency may grant an adjustment subject to the conditions below.

8.14.1 Verified Adjustments

Verified adjustments for high consumption may be granted to Customers when there is explained high consumption such as a water leak on the Customer’s property. The Agency, after investigation, shall find all of the following:

1. The meter must be re-read, may be field tested, and verified as accurate.
2. The Customer made the request for billing review within 60 days of the first bill date reflecting excessive consumption.
3. Upon notification of excessive water consumption, the Customer took prompt



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

action to locate the leak and complete repairs within 30 days. Notification to the Customer may take the form of a billing statement, written communication to the Customer, a courtesy phone call or a notice left at the property.

4. Proof of repair, including copies of repair bills or photographs, is required.
5. The Customer did not have a verified adjustment in the previous 12-month period prior to the bill with excessive consumption.
6. No adjustment shall be made for any period longer than two consecutive billing periods or for water delivered 30 days after the Agency notifies the Customer of the excessive use.
7. Consumption must have returned to historical use.
8. No more than one verified adjustment shall be made for excessive consumption within a rolling 60-month period.

8.15 Agency Initiated Billing Adjustment

If the Agency discovers that a billing error has been made related to meter reading against a Customer's account, the Agency will immediately take all reasonable steps to correct the billing. If the Customer has been under-billed, the Agency reserves the right to go back six (6) months to recalculate the amount due and payable and the General Manager, or designee may provide for reasonable payment arrangements for the balance due to be paid. If the Agency has over-billed the Customer, the Agency shall go back no longer than six (6) months to recalculate the amount of over-billing refund due to the Customer.

8.16 Adjustment of Bills for Meter Error

In addition to the appeals process set forth in Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, the Customer may request an adjustment of the bill because of meter error. Such a request must be made in writing and the rules set forth in Section 6.2.6, Meter Test Charge, will apply. The Agency will proceed, within one week, to test the Customer's meter; the meter will be tested in an "as found" condition, in order to determine the average meter error. If the average meter error is found to exceed 2 percent, that is if quantities of water recorded by the meter are outside of a range between 98 percent and 102 percent of the actual quantities of water passed through the meter during the test, the following billing adjustments will be made.

8.16.1 Fast Meters

The Agency will refund to the Customer the amount of the overcharge based on



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

corrected meter readings of the period the meter was in use and determined to be incorrect, but not to exceed a period of six months.

8.16.2 Slow Meters

The Agency may bill the Customer, at its option, for the amount of the undercharge based upon corrected meter readings for the period the meter was in service and determined to be incorrect, but not to exceed a period of six months.

8.16.3 Non-Registering Meters

The Agency may bill the Customer according to an estimate of water consumed while the meter was not registering, but not exceeding a period of six months. This estimate will be based on the Customer's prior use during the same season of the previous year if conditions were unchanged during the year, or on a reasonable comparison of consumption of other similar Customers during the same period.

8.16.4 General

If the meter error is caused by some event, the date of which can be determined, then the billing adjustment will be made for the period of time since the date of such event; such a period may exceed the six-month limitation for fast meters and the six-month limitation for slow or non-registering meters, as stated in 1 through 3 above.

8.17 Past Due Bills

The following rules apply to Customers whose bills remain not paid forty-five (45) days from the date the bill is generated.

8.17.1 Small Balance Accounts

In any billing, if less than a minimum bill remains unpaid, it may be carried over, and added to, the next billing period.

8.17.2 Overdue Notice

If payment for a billing period is not received by the forty-fifth (45th) day from the date the bill is generated, an Overdue Notice will be mailed to the water service Customer at least seven (7) business days prior to actual disconnection. The Notice will include a late fee. Upon receipt of an Overdue Notice and up to the date set for disconnection, the Customer may request an amortization payment



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

plan or other alternative payment arrangement, as the Agency may select, pursuant to Section 8.13.

8.17.3 Notice to Residential Tenants/Occupants in an Individually Metered Residence

See Section II(F) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy.

8.17.4 Notice to Tenants/Occupants in a Multiunit Residential Structure with Service through a Master Meter

See Section II(F) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy.

8.17.5 Disconnection Deadline

Water service charges and late fees must be paid on or prior to 4:30 p.m. on the day specified in the Overdue Notice.

8.17.6 Waiver of Overdue Notices to Public Agencies

Public agencies, because of usual sound financial base and variations in warrant payment procedures, will not be sent past due notices for past due payment of current accounts.

8.18 Notification of Returned Payment Disposition

Upon receipt of a returned payment taken as remittance of water service or other charges, the Agency will consider the account not paid and may terminate Potable or Recycled Water Service. Potable Water Service termination as specified in Section II(B)(6) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy. If an Overdue Notice has already been provided to the customer, the Agency may proceed with termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service in accordance with that notice if payment is not subsequently made. If an Overdue Notice has not already been provided to the customer and the bill is not yet past due, the Agency will promptly notify the customer of the returned payment and all applicable charges. If the bill remains unpaid as of the forty-fifth (45th) day from the date the bill is generated, then the Agency will issue an Overdue Notice to the customer.

Water service will be disconnected if the amount of the returned payment and returned payment charge are not paid on or before the date specified in the Notice of Termination. All amounts paid to redeem a returned payment and to pay the returned payment charge must be cash or certified funds.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

8.19 Returned Checks for Previously Disconnected Service

In the event the Customer tenders a non-negotiable check as payment to restore water service previously disconnected for non-payment, and as a result, the Agency restores service, the Agency may disconnect service notice upon at least ten (10) days' written notice.

8.20 Returned Checks Requiring Cash or Certified Funds

Any Customer issuing a non-negotiable check for payment to restore service turned off for non-payment, may be required to pay, for one year, cash or certified funds to have service restored if turned off again within this time period for non-payment.

8.21 Pre-Payment upon Receipt of a Non-Negotiable Check

Any customer issuing a non-negotiable check as payment for water charges may be required to deposit with the Agency such sums as the Agency may establish for re-establishment of credit, as provided in Sections 7.5.

8.22 Create a Lien

If the Customer's bill remains unpaid for sixty (60) days after the Due Date, after notice to the Customer or the property owner, the Agency may file a Certificate in the Office of the County Recorder specifying the amount of the charges and the name and address of the person liable therefore, which Certificate shall create a lien.

A lien created pursuant to this procedure shall, in the sole discretion of the Agency, attach either to the property to which service was provided, or to any property in the County owned by the individual responsible for payment.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 9 – TERMINATION OF POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE

9.1 Agency Initiated

The Agency has the right to terminate Potable or Recycled Water Service if the Customer fails to comply with these Regulations, including the Residential Discontinuation Policy. In addition, if the Customer receives and fails to pay for Agency services or fees, the Agency has the right to terminate Potable or Recycled Water Service.

9.2 Termination Procedures

When delinquency occurs, the Agency will provide to the Customer notice of the delinquency and impending termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service in accordance with the Residential Discontinuation Policy at least seven (7) business days prior to the proposed termination by telephone, or a notice mailed, postage prepaid, to the Customer’s service and billing address. The Agency shall notify the Property Owner or authorized agent of impending termination if Property Owner has authorized a second party to receive billing statements.

If the Agency is unable to make contact with the customer by telephone, and written notice is returned through the mail as undeliverable, the Agency shall make a reasonably good faith effort to visit the residence and leave or make other arrangements for placement in a conspicuous place, a notice of imminent termination of Potable or Recycled service for nonpayment.

9.2.1 As set forth in Section II(B)(1) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, the Overdue Notice shall constitute notice of the impending termination of Potable Water Service and shall include:

1. The Customer’s name and address.
2. The amount of the delinquency.
3. The date by which payment or arrangement for payment is required in order to avoid discontinuation of residential service.
4. A description of the process to apply for an extension of time to pay the past due charges.
5. A description of the procedure to petition for bill review and appeal.
6. A description of the procedure by which the customer may request a deferred, reduced, or alternative payment schedule, including an amortization



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

of the past due residential service charges, consistent with the Agency’s policy to avoid discontinuation of Potable service for nonpayment.

9.2.2 Customer Appeal

If the Customer appeals their bill and submits a request for account review in accordance with Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, Potable Water Service shall not be discontinued while an appeal is pending. The Agency will thereafter determine if Potable Water Service shall be continued or terminated.

9.2.3 Potable Water Service through a Residential Master Meter

Before terminating Potable Water Service to residential Customers served through a master meter or individually metered Potable Water Service connection in a multiunit residential structure, mobile home park or farm labor camp where the owner, manager or farm labor employer is listed by the Agency as the Customer of record for the Potable Water Service, the Agency shall provide notice as specified in Section II(F) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy.

9.2.4 No Notice Required

Prior to termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service, notice is not required when the illegal noncompliance (i.e., tampering), violation or infraction of these Regulations by the Customer results, or is likely to result, in dangerous or unsanitary conditions on the Property or in the water system or elsewhere. In such cases, the Agency may order immediate termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service. For terms specific to recycled water, see Part 18.

9.3 Termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service initiated by the Agency

9.3.1 Termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service may also be initiated by the Agency under the following circumstances:

1. Where conditions of use have changed materially to the point where new or additional fees or charges are due or other charges in the Potable or Recycled Water Service are required or appropriate but the Customer refuses to agree to the additional fees or charges in the Potable or Recycled Water Service, the Agency may terminate the Potable or Recycled Water Service; provided, however, that if the reason for the termination is the non-payment of such fees or charges after imposition by the Agency, then the Agency shall comply with the procedures set forth in the Residential Discontinuation Policy.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

2. Where excessive demands by one Customer may result in inadequate Potable or Recycled Water Service to others or;
3. To protect itself against fraud or abusive conduct on the part of the Customer and,
4. As provided in this Section and in Parts 4, 13 and 18 of these Regulations.

The Agency shall not terminate Potable Water Service by reason of delinquency in payment or otherwise cause cessation of Potable Water Services on any Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or at any time when Agency business offices are not open to the public.

9.4 Medical Provision

9.4.1 As provided in Section II(C) of the Residential Discontinuation Policy, Residential Service will not be terminated for nonpayment if all of the following conditions are met:

1. Customer submits certification of a primary care provider that discontinuation of residential service will be life threatening to, or pose a serious threat to the health and safety of, a resident of the premises where service is provided;
2. Customer demonstrates he or she is financially unable to pay for water service within the Agency’s normal billing cycle, including if the customer or any member of the customer’s household is (a) a current recipient of the following benefits: CalWORKS, CalFresh, general assistance, Medi-Cal, SSI/State Supplementary Program or California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children; or (b) the customer declares the household’s annual income is less than 200% of the federal poverty level; and
3. Customer is willing to enter into an amortization agreement, alternative payment schedule, or a plan for a deferred or reduced payment with respect to all past due charges consistent with the Rules and Regulations. The repayment option provided should result in repayment of any remaining outstanding balance within twelve (12) months.

9.4.2 Residential service may be discontinued if:

1. Final notice of intent to disconnect service is posted at the property at least five (5) business days prior to the termination date where either of the following has occurred:



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

- a. Customer fails to comply and is at least sixty (60) days past due on the amortization agreement, alternative payment schedule or deferred or reduced payment plan; or
- b. Customer fails to pay current residential service charges for sixty (60) days or more while participating in an amortization agreement, alternative payment schedule, or a deferral or a reduction in payment plan for past due charges.

9.5 At Customer’s Request

A Customer may have Potable or Recycled Water Service terminated by notifying the Agency at least two (2) business days in advance of the desired date of termination and by paying the charge as provided in Section 11.3. The Agency may require the notice to be in the form of writing, either electronic or paper. The Monthly Service Charge will continue to be assessed in accordance with Section 6.2. Potable or Recycled Water Service will only be terminated during the Agency’s normal working hours and working days unless approved by the Agency in advance.

9.6 Permanent Termination of Service

A Customer may have Potable Water Service permanently terminated as provided for in Sections 11.1.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 10 – RESTORATION OF POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE

10.1 General Provisions

A Customer whose Potable or Recycled Water Service has been terminated may have it Restored and must pay a restoration fee as set forth in Section 6.2.4. The Agency will endeavor to make reconnections as soon as practicable, to suit the Customer’s convenience; however, the Agency shall make the reconnection before the end of the next regular working day following the Customer’s request and payment of any applicable reconnection charges pursuant to Appendix A-8.

If Recycled Water Service has been terminated due to a cross connection incident or other safety issue, additional restoration requirements apply. See Part 18.

10.2 Unauthorized Restoration

No Person shall turn on water at the meter, once it has been shut off by the Agency, or interfere with or remove a meter from any Service Connection.

If the Customer turns on the meter stop or permits or causes it to be turned on after it has been turned off by the Agency, the Agency will again turn off the Potable or Recycled Water Service Connection and remove the meter or seal the meter. An additional charge, as provided in Appendix A-8, shall be collected before Potable or Recycled Water Service is Restored.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 11 – TURN ON AND TURN OFF PROCEDURES AND CHARGES

11.1 Permanently Discontinue Water Service

A Customer must request that water service be discontinued permanently. Such a request must be made by giving at least two working day’s advance notice to the Agency. If such notice is not given, all charges applied to the Customer’s account will be the sole responsibility of the current Customer until the Agency is notified, the account is closed and the water service is either turned off or at which time a new Customer has accepted responsibility by completing the necessary application forms as set forth in Section 4.2. The Agency does not backdate any disconnection of water service.

11.2 Temporary Turn-off of Water Service “Emergency”

A Customer must request that the water service be turned off for any emergency that causes water to flow from the meter or Customer’s property due to a water leak. Water service that is turned off by any person other than Agency personnel or without Agency authorization is prohibited and may be subject to fines or additional charges or fees.

11.3 Turn-off by the Agency

The Agency may disconnect a Customer's service for various reasons that are listed below. Such involuntary disconnections are affected by turning off and locking the meter, thereby stopping the water service; the Agency will make a reasonable attempt to notify the Customer of disconnection in person or will place a disconnection notice on the premises served by the disconnected meter prior to termination. Any disconnection by the Agency shall result in a charge to the Customer, as provided in Section 6.2.3.

Reasons for involuntary disconnection include, but are not limited to, the following:

11.3.1 Non-Payment of Bills

A service may be disconnected for non-payment of periodic bills as specified in the Residential Discontinuation Policy. Before a service is disconnected, the Customer will be notified by an Overdue Notice as set forth in Sections 8.18.2. A service may be disconnected for non-payment of bills of a Customer whether or not the payment delinquency is associated with water service at that service connection or at any other water service connection of that same Customer.

11.3.2 Non-Compliance with Rules

The Agency may discontinue service to any Customer for violation of the Agency's rules and regulations after it has given the Customer at least five (5) days' written notice of such intention and the violation remains uncured. Where



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

safety of water supply is endangered, service may be discontinued immediately without notice.

11.3.3 Water Waste

In order to protect against serious and or negligent water waste, the Agency may at its discretion, temporarily turn off the water service to the property at which said water waste is taking place as provided in Section 12.1. The Agency may require any leaks or water waste practices to be remedied or the flow of water mitigated prior to the reconnection of water service to the property as to not promote or prolong any water waste event to the detriment of the Agency and its Customers.

Upon reconnection of water service by any non-Agency personnel and the failure of the Customer to correct any water waste event, the Customer's water service shall be terminated. Service will be restored only after the water waste has been remedied, and Customer has paid the reconnection charge as set forth in Appendix A-8. Any damage caused by the temporary or permanent disconnection of water service due to any serious and or negligent water waste shall be the sole responsibility of the Customer.

11.3.4 Unsafe or Hazardous Conditions

The Agency may disconnect a service without notice if unsafe or hazardous conditions are found to exist on the Customer's premises. The Agency will immediately notify the Customer of the reasons and the necessary corrections required before reconnection. Such unsafe or hazardous conditions may exist due to defective appliances or equipment that may be detrimental to the Customer, the Agency or to the Agency's other customers.

11.3.5 Fraudulent Use of Service

When the Agency has discovered that a Customer has obtained service by fraudulent means, or has diverted the water service for unauthorized use, the service to that Customer may be discontinued without notice. The Agency will not restore service to such Customer until that Customer has complied with all applicable rules and reasonable requirements of the Agency and the Agency has been reimbursed for the full amount of the service rendered and the actual cost to the Agency incurred by reason of the fraudulent use.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

11.3.6 Emergency

The Agency has personnel on call twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week to assist Customer’s whose water service has previously been turned off for an emergency. The Customer must contact the Agency to request that the water service be turned back on to ensure that no damage occurs when turning the water back on. Water service that is turned on by any person other than Agency personnel or without Agency authorization is in violation of Section 10.2 and may be subject to fines or additional charges or fees.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 12 – WATER EFFICIENCY AND CONSERVATION

12.1 General Provisions

Water efficiency and conservation are critical components in the Agency’s comprehensive strategy for meeting current and future water needs to its Customers. Water use regulations effectively reduce waste and fulfill regulatory requirements of the Agency’s applicable ordinances and the State of California as stated in EO-B-37.16, Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life. As a condition of service, Customers of the Agency must use water delivered through the Agency’s system in a manner that promotes efficiency and avoids waste. See the Agency’s Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Water Conservation and Water Shortage Ordinance for additional information.

12.2 Use of Water Saving Devices and Practices

Each Customer of the Agency is urged to install devices to reduce the quantity of water to flush toilets and to reduce the flow rate of showers. Each Customer is further urged to adopt such other water usage and re-usage practices and procedures as are feasible and reasonable.

12.3 Use of Recycled Water

Where recycled water is available and, where consistent with applicable law, the Customer shall use such recycled water for landscape irrigation and other non-potable applications. Separate facilities shall be utilized for the transportation and delivery of recycled water. See Part 18 for additional recycled water requirements.

12.4 Rules and Regulations

The Agency may adopt such rules and regulations imposing restrictions on the use and consumption of water as it may deem appropriate. Violation of Agency regulations governing water conservation may result in termination of service, as provided in Section 9.1. See the Agency’s Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Water Conservation and Water Shortage Ordinance

12.5 Cross Connections

The Agency has a Cross-Connection Control Program (CCCP). The CCCP incorporates such a plan (see Appendix E) and can be requested from the Agency.

12.6 Unlawful Acts

In order to protect public water supplies, certain acts are, by state law, misdemeanors



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

and in some instances, penalties are punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or in the state prison. Among the more significant statutes involving criminal acts with respect to water systems are:

12.6.1 CA Penal Code Section 498

It is a misdemeanor to tamper, divert, and make connection or reconnection to any Agency meters, hydrants or facilities with intent to obtain for himself or herself utility services without paying the full lawful charge and without the authorization or consent of the utility.

12.6.2 CA Penal Code Section 624

Every person who willfully breaks, digs up, obstructs, or injures any pipe or main for conducting water, or any works erected for supplying buildings with water, or any appurtenances or appendages connected thereto, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

12.6.3 CA Penal Code Section 625

Every person who, with intent to defraud or injure, opens or causes to be opened, or draws water from any stopcock or faucet by which the flow of water is controlled, after having been notified that the same has been closed or shut for specific cause, by order of competent authority, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

12.6.4 CA Health and Safety Code Sections 4450 to 4457

Any act that leads to the pollution of any conduit or reservoir.

12.7 Damage to Fire Hydrants or other Above Ground Service Connection

When any person, company, or agency is determined to be the responsible party that has caused damage of a fire hydrant or blow off valve, the Agency may charge that party with all costs necessary to repair the damages and the cost of water loss computed on basis of duration of flow and flow rate.

12.8 Private Fire Protection Service

All facilities utilized by the Customer in providing private fire protection to the premises are the property of the Customer, who shall be responsible for the costs of installation, repair and maintenance of the private fire protection system.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

12.9 Use and Testing

Upon prior written request and approval of the Agency, the Customer may test the system at no cost. Testing a private fire protection system without prior Agency approval constitutes Unauthorized Water Use and shall result in a fine as provided in Section 6.2.10.

There shall be no water used through the private fire protection system, except to extinguish fires and for testing.

12.9.1 No Connection to Other System

There shall be no connection between the private fire protection system and any other water distribution system on the premises.

12.9.2 Rates

The monthly charge depends on the size of the detector check, as set forth in Appendix A-2. Allowable uses are for testing with prior Agency approval, or to fight a fire, which has been reported to the fire department.

For testing, variable water charges are waived. No charge will be made for water used to fight a fire.

12.9.3 Water for Fire Storage Tanks

Occasionally, water may be obtained from a private fire protection system to fill a storage tank that is part of the fire protection system, but only with prior written authorization from the Agency and only where an approved means of measuring the flow quantities is available. Water so used will be billed at regular service rates.

12.10 Water Leak Adjustment Policy

Occasionally, the Agency is asked to adjust a customer's bill because of high water consumption on the customer's side of the meter due to unanticipated water leakage. The primary responsibility to maintain and monitor water use, plumbing, and security from vandalism belongs to the customer or property owner with respect to water on the customer's side of the meter.

As set forth in Section 8.15, excessive water use due to leaks may qualify for a leak adjustment. This is an effort to relieve the customer from the rare occurrence of those leaks uncommon or catastrophic in nature and beyond the control of the customer. Definitions of a verified adjustment and reporting process are presented in Section 8.15.1.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

This policy may be amended from time to time by action of the Board of Directors.

12.11 Identity Theft Prevention Policy

The Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”), as part of the implementation of the Fair and Accurate Credit Transaction (FACT) Act of 2003, requires financial institutions and creditors holding consumer or other covered accounts to develop and implement a written Identity Theft Prevention Program which provide for detection of and response to specific activities (“Red Flags”) which could be related to identity theft.

The Agency staff will review the effectiveness of this policy annually, document any significant incidents involving identity theft and actions taken and include recommendations for material changes to the program.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 13 – CONDITIONS OF POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE

13.1 General Provisions

13.1.1 Maintenance of Potable or Recycled Water Service

The Agency will exercise reasonable diligence and care to furnish and deliver a continuous and sufficient supply of water to the Customer and to avoid any shortage or interruption of delivery of same. The Agency is not liable for interruption, shortage, insufficiency of supply or any loss or damage occasioned thereby, if same is caused by accident, act of God, fire, strike, riot, war or any other cause not within its control.

13.1.2 Suspension of Potable or Recycled Water Service

The Agency, whenever it finds it necessary for the purpose of making repairs or improvements to the Water System, may suspend Potable or Recycled Water Service temporarily. This temporary suspension of service will inactivate a fire suppression system that is provided water through the Customer’s service connection. In all such cases, a reasonable notice thereof, as circumstances will permit, will be given to the Customer. The making of such repairs or improvements will be done as rapidly as practicable and, if practicable, at such times as will cause the least inconvenience to the Customers.

13.1.3 Pressure

The Agency attempts to operate the Potable Water System within a static pressure range between forty (40) to one hundred fifty (150) pounds per square inch (psi) and the Recycled Water System within a static pressure range between sixty (60) to one hundred fifty (150) psi. However, there are times and areas where static water pressure is outside this range. Applicants connecting to the Potable or Recycled Water System in an area with a static water pressure below sixty (60) psi may be required to execute a Low-Pressure Agreement. If the static water pressure exceeds eighty (80) psi, an individual pressure regulating valve is required on the Customer Service Line as required by the Uniform Plumbing Code for Potable water and recommended for recycled water.

The Agency assumes no obligation to deliver water to elevations higher than its existing facilities serve. Where Properties are situated at such an elevation that the Applicant cannot be assured of a dependable supply from the Potable or Recycled Water System and/or the desired rates of flow and/or pressure required by the particular operation to be conducted on the Property cannot be assured by the Agency, the Applicant, in consideration of Agency approval of a Service Connection, accepts such Potable or Recycled Water Service as the Agency is



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

able to render from its Water System. The Applicant agrees to construct, if necessary, and maintain at its sole expense on its Property a tank and/or a booster pump of sufficient capacity to furnish an auxiliary supply of water at such times as pressure in the Potable or Recycled Water System may be insufficient to supply the Property with water. In addition, a backflow prevention device will be required in accordance with the Agency’s Cross Connection Control Plan. The Applicant will be required to execute a written release to the Agency for all claims for failure to furnish an adequate water supply.

Due to topography, and other causes, the water pressure is not uniform over the Agency’s Service Area. The installation of new Potable or Recycled Water Infrastructure and/or modifications to the Water System operation, may result in water pressure changes to various areas within the Service Area. The Agency will attempt to maintain adequate pressure and/or flow at all existing Service Connections; however, Customers dependent upon a continuous water supply shall provide adequate storage for emergencies and to prevent damage, at their sole expense, if required by the Agency.

13.1.4 Responsibility

The Agency owns, operates and maintains the Service Connection, up to and including the meter. The Property Owner is responsible for the Customer Service Line after the meter.

The Agency is not responsible for the delivery of water through private pipelines or any damage resulting from the operation of same.

13.1.5 Liability

The Customer waives any and all claims of any nature against the Agency, except those related to gross negligence on the part of the Agency and releases the Agency from any liability for damage to the Customer’s system, Property and appliances from any cause whatsoever not resulting from gross negligence on the part of the Agency. The Customer further waives any and all claims of any nature against the Agency and releases the Agency from any liability for losses or damage to the Property receiving Potable or Recycled Water Service, which may involve quantity, quality, foreign material, time or occasion of the delivery of Potable or recycled water by the Agency.

13.1.6 Damage to Meter by Hot Water

The Customer shall be liable for damage to the meter caused by hot water from the Property. The deformation or warp of a disc or a registered figured disc of any meter shall be held to be prima facie evidence of such damage having been



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

caused by the action of heat. Should such damage occur, the Customer will be notified to correct the plumbing conditions causing such damage and will be charged for the cost of repairs to the meter. Should the condition not be corrected, and the meter repair bill not paid within ten (10) days after notice, Potable or Recycled Water Service to the Property may be terminated and Potable or Recycled Water Service will not be Restored until the bill is paid, together with a charge for restoration of service, as provided for in Section 10.1.

13.1.7 Transfer of Meters

No Person shall transfer or move a meter to a new location without Agency authorization once it has been installed by the Agency at any Service Connection. Such transfer or removal will constitute an unauthorized connection or installation. The Customer is responsible for loss or damage to a meter from the time it is installed until it is removed by the Agency. Any Person who is determined by Agency staff to have violated the provisions of this section shall be subject to a penalty as provided in Appendix A-10; Potable or Recycled Water Service may be terminated, Agency facilities removed or locked off and the Agency may also file a civil action to recover damages as authorized by Water Code Sections 31080 and 31102.

13.2 Change in Water Usage

A Customer making any change to a Property that may result in a material increase of water demand originally described on the Potable or Recycled Water Service application shall immediately give the Agency a written notice of the nature of the change. Any such changes must then be approved by the Agency and/or modifications must be made at the Owner's expense and in conformance with Agency requirements. Failure to notify the Agency of such change or failure to comply with these regulations is considered an unauthorized use of potable or recycled water and shall result in costs and penalties as provided for in Appendix A-10.

13.3 Communication

13.3.1 To Customer

Nonemergency notifications from the Agency to a Customer will normally be given by telephone or in writing and either mailed or delivered to the street address described in the application for service. In cases where the Property Owner has authorized another party, such as a Tenant, to be billed, the Agency will also provide a copy of the notice to the Property Owner, at its request, as provided in Section 8.4.

Emergency notifications for small service areas including schools, hospitals,



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

health care centers, day care centers, convalescent homes and other critical facilities will be accomplished by door-to-door contact, email, phone calls and door hangers using available potable or recycled water, water service and water quality personnel, such as the use site supervisor, and the billing information available to the Agency from the Customer's application form. Notification in the affected service area(s) will be completed within twenty-four (24) hours of being directed by DDW or the County.

Emergency notifications for large service areas including schools, hospitals, health care centers, day care centers, convalescent homes and other critical facilities will be performed through electronic communication. Agency Resources personnel will conduct a press conference where a notice by DDW or the County will be furnished to the news media. This includes all radio and television stations broadcasting in the area and all local and general area newspapers. Notification in the affected service area(s) will be completed within twenty-four (24) hours of being directed by the DDW or the County.

A map of the affected service area will be on display at the press conference and distributed to the media and to special telephone answering personnel who accept calls and answer questions from consumers twenty-four (24) hours a day. In addition, the map of the affected service area will be posted on the Agency's website.

13.3.2 To Agency

Nonemergency notifications from the Customer to the Agency may be given and accepted by any appropriate means of delivery, including but not limited to, electronically, by phone call, by mail or in person.

Customers shall contact the Agency's twenty-four-hour (24-hour) emergency operators at (661) 294-0828 to request immediate assistance.

13.4 Conflict with Agency Potable or Recycled Water Infrastructure

Any Person making improvements or changes to its Property which may interfere with Agency easement rights, endanger Potable or Recycled Water Infrastructure or cause additional funds to be expended on operation and maintenance, shall be approved by the Agency.

13.5 Resale of Water

No Person shall enter into any contract or agreement to resell potable or recycled water it receives from the Agency. No Person shall deliver or cause to be delivered Potable or recycled water acquired from the Agency, to any Property other than that described in



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

the application for Potable or Recycled Water Service. Discovery of such action by the Agency may be cause for immediate termination of service without additional notification.

13.6 Unauthorized Use of Potable or Recycled Water or the Water System

The actions listed below are prohibited by these Regulations; penalties are provided for in Appendix A-10. Unpaid penalties shall be included on the Customer’s bill and will be due and payable before Potable or Recycled Water Service will be restored. The Property Owner is liable for payment of all unpaid bills, costs, loss, damage, penalties, charges, or fees regardless of user or use associated with the Unauthorized Use of Potable or Recycled Water or the Water System.

- 13.6.1 To operate or attempt to operate a public or private fire hydrant or detector check, except for the suppression of fire or except when a permit for a Temporary Service Connection is issued, as provided for in Section 14.3.
- 13.6.2 To cause or permit the waste of water from the Water System or to maintain or cause or permit to be maintained any leaky outlets, apparatus or plumbing fixtures through which water is permitted to waste including, but not limited to, detector checks.
- 13.6.3 To use water for washing sidewalks and driveways in a manner that prevents the usual and customary use of public streets and sidewalks by others.
- 13.6.4 To permit water sprinklers to spray onto sidewalks and streets or to permit water to run from the Customer’s Property onto public sidewalks and streets in such a manner as to cause risk and/or damage to the public or to public and private Property.
- 13.6.5 To cause or permit the waste of water by operating any equipment that uses water in a “single pass” operation. Examples of this use include, but are not limited to, water cooled equipment (i.e. refrigerators, freezers, ice machines, chillers, cooling towers, air conditioners, heat exchangers, ice cream dispensers, yogurt dispensers and precoolers) and commercial vehicle washes (i.e. car and/or truck washes).
- 13.6.6 To change or alter the original intended use of the meter and what it serves.

In addition to assessing penalties provided for in Appendix A-10, the Agency may seek criminal prosecution, as authorized by Section 498 of the California Penal Code for which any Person who, with intent to obtain for himself or herself Potable or Recycled Water Service without paying the full lawful charge therefor, or with intent to enable another Person to do so, or with intent to deprive the



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Agency of any part of the full lawful charge for Potable or Recycled Water Service it provides, commits, authorizes, solicits, aids or abets any of the following:

1. Divert or causes to be diverted Potable or Recycled Water Service, by any means.
2. Prevents any Potable or Recycled Water Service meter, or other device used in determining the charge for Potable Water Services, from accurately performing its measuring function by tampering or by any other means.
3. Tampers with any Property owned by or used by the Agency to provide Potable or Recycled Water Service.
4. Makes or causes to be made any connection with or reconnection with Property owned or used by the Agency to provide Potable or Recycled Water Service without the authorization or consent of the Agency.
5. Uses or owns the property that receives the direct benefit of all or a portion of Potable or Recycled Water Service and/or has knowledge or reason to believe that the diversion, tampering, or unauthorized connection existed at the time of that use, or that the use or receipt was otherwise without the authorization or consent of the Agency.

Furthermore, the Agency may seek criminal prosecution for the presence of any of the following objects, circumstances or conditions on Property controlled by the Customer or by the Person using or receiving the direct benefit of all or a portion of Potable or Recycled Water Service obtained in violation of Section 498 of the California Penal Code shall permit an inference that the Customer or Person intended to and did violate Section 498 of the California Penal Code:

- a. Any instrument, apparatus or device primarily designed to be used to obtain Potable or Recycled Water Service without paying the full lawful charge therefor.
- b. Any meter that has been altered, tampered with or bypassed so as to cause no measurement or inaccurate measurement of Potable or Recycled Water Service.

13.7 Ground Wire Attachment

Any Person is liable for any damage to the Water System or Agency personnel which may be occasioned by the attachment of any ground wire or wires to any plumbing



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

which is or may be connected to the Water System.

13.8 Unused Service Connection

A Permanent Service Connection which has been inactive for a period of one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days may be considered unused and the meter may be removed by the Agency. Thereafter, any Person desiring service for the Property, or any portion thereof, formerly supplied by such inactive Service Connection shall make application for Potable or Recycled Water Service. In cases where the Agency has removed the meter from the Property, the Applicant will be required to pay the applicable charge for a permanent Service Connection installation. In cases where the meter has not been removed from the Property, the Applicant will be required to pay the current charge for Restoration of service as provided for in Section 10.1.

13.9 Quick Closing Valve

13.9.1 Operating Conditions

No Person shall install or use a quick closing valve or other device when such valve or device during its operation causes a water hammer or an abrupt change of pressure in the Water System. When such a condition exists, the Customer will be required to discontinue use of such valve or device immediately upon notification by the Agency and may be liable for costs to repair any damage caused to the Agency's Potable or Recycled Water Service Infrastructure.

13.9.2 Notice of Correction

If the notice of correction of such condition is not complied with, service will be discontinued until the correction is made by a proper installation to eliminate all such water hammer or abrupt change of pressure.

13.10 Responsibility for Equipment

The Customer shall, at its own risk and expense, furnish, install and keep in good and safe condition all of the equipment on the Customer's side of the meter that may be required for receiving, controlling, applying and utilizing water. The Agency is not responsible for any loss or damage caused by improper installation of such equipment, negligence, want of proper care or wrongful act of the Customer or of any of its Tenants, agents, employees, contractors, licensees or permittee in installing or maintaining, using, operating or interfering with such equipment. The Agency is not responsible for damage to Property caused by spigots, faucets, valves and other equipment that are open when water is turned on at the meter.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

13.11 Damage

Any Person who is determined by Agency staff to have violated the provisions of this section shall be subject to a penalty as provided in Appendix A-12, Potable or Recycled Water Service may be terminated, Agency facilities removed or locked off and the Agency may also file a civil action to recover damages as authorized by Water Code Sections 31080 and 31102.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 14 – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE CONNECTION AND RESIDENTIAL FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM

14.1 General Provisions

When a Fire Protection Service Connection (PFPS) is installed, the control valve will be left closed and sealed until a written order to turn on the water is received from the Property Owner. The Agency is not liable for damage of any kind or for any reason that may occur on or to the Property served.

14.2 Special Provisions

14.2.1 PFPS

For all PFPS sizes, a double check detector assembly, or required pressure detector assembly must be installed in accordance with the Agency's Cross Connection Control Plan.

14.2.2 PFPS Charges

The Agency's charges for a PFPS, as noted in this Section, are set out in Appendix A-2.

14.3 Authorized Purpose

A PFPS shall be used for no other purpose than for the discharge of water in case of fire. Except for PFPS installed in accordance with Section 14.2, water for firefighting purposes will be provided without charge in amounts as required.

14.4 Inspection and Tests

Agency employees have the right to enter the Property to make investigations and tests of the PFPS. The Customer, or its designated representative, shall accompany the Agency employee(s) during such inspections and tests.

The Customer shall be responsible to conduct inspections and tests of its private fire protection system.

14.5 Option to Bill

If the Agency determines that a PFPS is being used for purposes other than fire extinguishing or the testing of the fire line, the Agency will send a warning letter to the Owner of the PFPS. If, after thirty (30) days from the date the notice is sent, the unauthorized use continues, the Owner of the PFPS shall be subject to a penalty as



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

provided in Appendix A-10 and service may be terminated, and Agency facilities removed or locked off. The Agency may also file a civil action to recover damages as authorized by Water Code Sections 31080 and 31102. The General Manager may waive this penalty based upon good cause arising from the circumstances involved.

14.6 Termination of Service

14.6.1 PFPSC -Larger Than Two-inch (2-inch)

If water is used for purposes other than permitted herein, the Agency may terminate the PFPSC or may install a potable or fire flow meter at the Customer's expense, and thereafter, the service shall be classified as a Permanent Service Connection and will be billed at the prevailing charge as provided in Section 6.2. The Agency is not liable for damage which may result from said termination of service.

14.6.2 PFPSC -Two-inch (2-inch) or Less

1. Installed in Accordance with Section 14.2.1

The Agency may terminate service in accordance with Section 11.3, Termination of Service. The Agency is not liable for damage which may result from said termination of service.

If water is used for purposes other than permitted herein, the Agency may terminate the PFPSC, or the service shall be classified as a Permanent Service Connection and will be billed at the prevailing charge as provided in Section 6.2.

The Agency is not liable for damage which may result from said termination of service.

14.7 Residential Fire Sprinkler System

Effective January 1, 2011, Residential Fire Sprinklers are required by California Residential Code, Title 24, Part 2.5 for new construction.

14.7.1 General Provisions

A single Permanent Service Connection shall provide water service for both the potable water and residential fire sprinkler portions of the Customer Service Line. It is the customer's or developer's responsibility to provide the Agency with the required potable water and residential fire sprinkler water demands. The customer or developer must provide a written request to the Agency that states



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

that the meter size requested will meet potable and fire service requirements and will comply with all applicable codes and regulations.

14.7.2 Special Provisions

A reduced pressure backflow device will be required when the premise is also served by a non-potable water source. Additional requirements for when the non-potable source is recycled water are included in Part 18.

14.7.3 Termination of Service

The Agency may terminate service in accordance with Section 11.3, Termination of Service. The Agency is not liable for damage which may result from said termination of service.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 15 – CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL PLAN

15.1 General Provisions

The Agency has developed a Cross-Connection Control Plan (CCCP) to protect the potable water supply against actual or potential Cross Connections by isolating, within the Property, contamination or pollution that may occur because of undiscovered or unauthorized Cross Connection on the Property. The provisions set forth in the CCCP are in accordance with Titles 17 and 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

The provisions set forth the CCCP shall be in addition to and not in lieu of the controls and requirements of other provisions of these Regulations or of other regulatory agencies, such as local governmental agencies and local and State Health Departments but may report same to other appropriated agencies if discovered: The Agency is not responsible for abatement of Cross Connections which may exist within the Customer's Property.

The Agency has developed an active Cross-Connection Control Plan (see Appendix E) with a certified Cross Connection Control program coordinator to administer the program. Any questions or notifications regarding Cross Connections shall be directed to the Agency's CCCP and its Cross-Connection Control coordinator.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 16 – ENFORCEMENT AND APPEALS

16.1 General Provisions

Any Person found to be violating any provision of these Rules and Regulations or the terms and conditions of the Applicant’s service agreement, permit or any and all applicable federal, state, or local statutes, regulations, ordinances or other requirement shall be served by the Agency with written notice that 1) states the nature of the violation, 2) provides a time limit to correct and 3) refers to Sections 8.14 and 9.2 of these Regulations, and to the Residential Discontinuation Policy, where applicable, as describing the hearing and appeals procedures for customers wishing to contest a notice of violation.

16.2 Corrective Action

The Customer shall, within the time limit stated in such notice, permanently correct the violation. Failure to do so within the time stated may result in termination of Potable or Recycled Water Service by the Agency as provided for in Section 11.3.

The Agency has the right to terminate Potable or Recycled Water Service immediately if the violation impacts the Agency’s obligation to protect public health.

Potable or Recycled Water Service will not be Restored until such conditions or defects are corrected. A charge will be made for the restoration of service as provided for in Section 10.1.

16.3 Appeals (other than appeals relating to the discontinuation of Potable Water Service for non-payment, which shall be governed by the provisions of Section IV of the Residential Discontinuation Policy)

16.3.1 Hearing and Administrative Procedures

A customer may appeal a decision, enforcement of a policy or procedure, rate, fee, charge, or penalty by submitting a written appeal to the General Manager of the Agency. However, the appeal rights set forth in this Section shall not apply to termination of service for non- payment of a potable or recycled water bill. An appeal must be made in writing and submitted to the General Manager within five (5) business days of the effective date of service termination, or within thirty (30) days of the effective date of any other enforcement action or decision. Any such appeal shall include the specific decision, policy, procedure, rate, charge, or penalty being challenged, a detailed description regarding the nature of the challenge, evidence supporting the challenge, and the remedy requested.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

The hearing on the Customer’s appeal will be conducted by the Agency’s General Manager, or his or her designated representative. The hearing shall be held as soon as reasonably possible. If service has been terminated, reasonable efforts should be made to hold the hearing within five (5) business days of receipt of the written appeal and the Customer shall be promptly notified of the date, time and place of the hearing. At the hearing, the Customer shall be given a reasonable opportunity to present information in support of the Customer’s appeal. Agency staff will be given the opportunity to reply.

Absent extenuating circumstances, written notice of the decision by the General Manager, or his or her designated representative, should be given to the Customer within five (5) business days of the close of the hearing. The decision by the General Manager, or his or her designated representative, will be final.

A failure to file a timely appeal in accordance with this Section shall be deemed a waiver of the right to appeal and will be considered a failure to exhaust administrative remedies which may impact any attempt by the Customer for any judicial review.

16.4 Enforcement

In the event a Customer submits an appeal under the procedures set forth in Section 16.3 above, enforcement of the violation shall be suspended until written notice of the decision by the General Manager or his or her designated representative has been submitted to the Customer. The notice of the decision shall be deemed to be submitted to the Customer upon the Agency depositing it in the U.S. mail. Termination for nonpayment of a water bill is not subject to appeal under these provisions and as a result, such enforcement will not be suspended.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 17 – VALIDITY

17.1 Validity

If any portion of these Regulations or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these Regulations or the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances.

The Board hereby declares that in the event that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision of these Regulations to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, it would nevertheless have adopted the remaining provisions.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

PART 18 – REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO USE OF RECYCLED WATER

18.1 Use of Recycled Water

To conserve and best use the limited water resources of the Santa Clarita Valley, where possible recycled water shall be made available for beneficial use. The following uses are allowed in the Agency’s existing permits: landscape irrigation, decorative ponds, landscape impoundments, and construction use for dust control and compaction. Future uses may include agricultural irrigation, building evaporative cooling, and HVAC and industrial process water but will need additional state and County approvals. The use of recycled water will help the Agency meet its water conservation and sustainability goals.

18.2 Definitions Applicable to the Use of Recycled Water

In addition to the definition, included in Section 1.1 – Agency Definitions, the following definitions apply to this Section:

AIR GAP SEPARATION – See Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Policy. The design and construction of the air gap have to comply with the latest Division of Drinking Water (DDW) requirements and be to the satisfaction of the Agency.

APPLICATION - Request to the Agency via mail, telephone, fax, internet, in person and/or written form(s) provided by the Agency for recycled water service.

APPLICATION RATE - The rate at which recycled water is applied to an irrigation or construction area, expressed in inches per hour.

APPROVED BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY - A device to prevent a backflow of water from a private system into the public drinking water system. The device shall be recognized as such by DDW, the County and the Agency. Also see definition in Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Plan.

APPROVED USE - An application of recycled water in a manner and for a purpose, designated in a user agreement issued by the Agency and in compliance with these Regulations.

APPROVED USE AREA or DESIGNATED USE AREA - A site, with well-defined boundaries, designated in a user agreement issued by the Agency to receive recycled water for an approved use.

AUTOMATIC SYSTEM – An electronic, electrical, or mechanical system which includes automatic controllers, valves, and associated equipment for the programming of effective water application time and rates when using recycled water.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

CONSTRUCTION USE - An approved use of recycled water to support construction activities such as soil compaction and dust control during grading.

DOUBLE CHECK VALVE – See definition in Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Plan.

GREENBELT – Recreational or unoccupied lands that include but are not limited to road medians, cemeteries, parks and landscaping.

LANDSCAPE IMPOUNDMENT– A body of recycled water which is stored, or used for aesthetic enjoyment or irrigation, or which otherwise serves a similar function that is not intended to include public contact.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL – A document describing the application rates, time of use, sequencing of irrigation or other relevant operational features of a recycled water use system.

POINT OF CONNECTION - The point of delineation between the Agency’s installed pipeline, valves, meter, fittings and property and Customer’s installed pipeline, valves, meter, fittings and appurtenances.

PREMISES - All of the real property and apparatus employed in a single enterprise on a contiguous parcel of land undivided by a dedicated street, highway, or other public thoroughfare, or a railway. Automobile parking lots separated by an alley are considered part of the Customer’s premises.

PONDING – A collection of recycled water that does not drain and creates an artificial pond, such that a hazard or potential hazard to public health may occur.

REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE or “RP” – See definition in Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Plan.

REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD – Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

RETROFIT – The conversion of existing irrigation or other water use facilities for the use of recycled water.

RUNOFF – Any surface movement of recycled water beyond the boundaries of the approved or designated use area.

SEPARATION – The horizontal and vertical distance between a recycled or potable water pipeline and a parallel or crossing recycled water pipeline, potable water pipeline, sewer pipeline, or a sludge force main. The separation shall be a minimum specified distance between the pipelines in question and may be dictated by the County or DDW.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

SITE SUPERVISOR OR ON-SITE SUPERVISOR – An individual in the employ of the User, specifically trained and certified in the use of recycled water, and who is knowledgeable of the on-site system.

SITE SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATION TRAINING COURSE – A course designed to provide recycled water users in the Agency’s service area with the necessary information required to become knowledgeable in the operational practices of recycled water. The course to satisfy this requirement must be approved by the Agency.

USER - Any person, persons or firm issued a recycled water use agreement by the Agency. The User and the Owner may be one and the same.

USER AGREEMENT- An agreement issued by the Agency to a recycled water service Applicant after the satisfactory completion of the service application procedures set forth in these Regulations. This service agreement legally binds the User to all conditions in these Regulations and to any and all applicable regulatory requirements.

WATER TARGET – Amount of water designated to a specific property based on water use efficiency and/or tied to the recycled water user’s allowable irrigation application rate for the use site conditions. Excess application of recycled water could lead to ponding, runoff or excessive nutrient loading to the underlying groundwater basin.

WINDBLOWN SPRAY – Dispersed airborne particles of recycled water resulting from the discharge of recycled water and capable of being transmitted through the air to locations other than those for which the direct application of recycled water was intended.

18.3 Local, State and Federal Regulations

Recycled water service is subject to regulatory control by other government agencies, including those of the County of Los Angeles, the State of California and the United States of America. Such agencies may mandate immediate changes to recycled water operations and practices. The Agency reserves the right to implement such changes on an interim basis until such time as the Board of Directors acts by passing ordinances or resolutions which would change these Regulations, or on a permanent basis if it is determined that Board of Directors action is not required.

Use sites that receive recycled water from the Valencia Water Reclamation Plant are also subject to the Santa Clarita Valley Sanitation District’s (SCVSD) Recycled Water Users Handbook and any additional requirements in the recycled water agreements between SCVSD and the Agency.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.4 Documents Incorporated by Reference

The following documents are incorporate by reference into these Regulations:

- i. California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 3, Recycled Water Criteria
- ii. California Code of Regulations, Title 17, Division 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter 1, Group 4, Article 1 and 2
- iii. California Water Code, Section 13050
- iv. State Water Resources Control Board, Water Quality Control Policy for Recycled Water
- v. Guidelines for Pipeline Construction and Installation – for the Safe Use of Recycled / Reclaimed Wastewater, by Los Angeles County Department of Public Health
- vi. Guidelines for Alternate Water Sources – Indoor and Outdoor Non-Potable Uses, by Los Angeles County Department of Public Health
- vii. Joint Outfall System and Santa Clarita Valley Sanitation District – Recycled Water Users Handbook - Los Angeles County Sanitation District, July 2017 (Requirements apply only to recycled water produced at Valencia Water Reclamation Plant)
- viii. Recycled Water Urban Irrigation User Manual, Los Angeles Chapter of California Water Reuse Association, 2014
- ix. Guidelines for Distribution of Non-potable Water, California Nevada Section of American Water Works Association, 1992
- x. Guidelines for the On-Site Retrofit of Facilities Using Disinfected Tertiary Recycled Water, California Nevada Section of American Water Works Association, 1997.

18.5 Recycled Water Quality

The Agency will endeavor to supply water for recycled water use that meets the definition of tertiary disinfected recycled water in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

18.6 User Agreement Applications:

18.6.1 Application Submittals

In addition to the requirements in Part 4, the following requirements apply to obtaining a Recycled Water User Agreement from the Agency. Anyone who obtains recycled water from the Agency must enter into a Recycled Water User Agreement. Prior to obtaining permission to use recycled water, a User Application Form must be completed and submitted to the Agency for review and approval.

In addition to the requirements of Section 4.2.10, the following must be submitted to the Agency for review with a User Application Form for Recycled Water Use:



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

1. The proposed uses of recycled water at the site;
2. A map showing the specific boundaries of the proposed Site and the boundaries of the proposed use of recycled water at the site;
3. Designation of a Site Supervisor and evidence that the Site Supervisor has received appropriate and sufficient training or a date when the training will occur prior to delivery of recycled water;
4. Detailed design plans and specifications showing the type and location of the outlets and plumbing fixtures for both recycled water and potable water;
5. The methods and devices used to prevent backflow of recycled water into the potable water system;
6. A copy of the Emergency Cross Connection Response Plan or the date by which it will be submitted; and
7. If required, a copy of the Recycled Water System Operation and Maintenance Manual or the date it will be submitted.

18.6.2 User Agreement Conditions

Each time there is a change of Customer (either Property Owner or Tenant) on any commercial or industrial Property, the new or previous Property Owner or Customer shall notify the Agency immediately. The Agency will issue a revised User Agreement to the new Customer.

The Agency shall furnish service only to the premises specified in the approved User Agreement. A service connection shall not be used to supply recycled water services to any parcel of land other than the parcel for which the service connection is assigned.

18.6.3 Notice of Determination

User applications and the required submittals may be subject to additional review by the recycled water purveyor (Los Angeles County Sanitation District or City of Santa Clarita), Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, DDW and/or the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The Agency shall review the application and make a determination if the property shall be served by recycled water. The Agency will require access to the property to make a preliminary inspection of the property.

Upon determination of the Agency’s ability to serve the property, the Agency shall notify the applicant whether plans for the proposed use may be submitted.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.6.4 Project Drawings or Plans

Upon determination by the Agency that the property will be served by recycled water, the Applicant is responsible for preparation of improvement drawings showing proposed on-site facilities. These drawings must be approved by the Agency and signed by the appropriate regulatory agencies (County and/or DDW, as applicable), prior to commencing construction of facilities.

18.6.5 Construction and Inspection of Facilities

The installation or retrofit of all on-site facilities shall be by the Applicant's forces. Agency recycled water facilities required for service shall be installed by the Applicant's contractor, in accordance with the Agency and County approved designed standards and Agency-approved improvement plans except for recycled water services installed on existing recycled water mains. All plan checking and inspection costs shall be subject to the Agency's project deposit requirements. Installation or retrofit of all on-site and Agency recycled water facilities shall be inspected by the Agency, and appropriate regulatory authorities (County and/or DDW, as applicable).

18.6.6 Issuance of Recycled Water User Agreement and Service Start

Upon Agency approval of onsite improvement drawings, preliminary approval of facility installation, preliminary approval of the on-site operation and maintenance manual for the property and payment of all applicable fees, the Agency shall issue a Recycled Water User Agreement. After the agreement has been issued, the customer may request start of service. When a property served with recycled water changes ownership, or tenant, the existing recycled water user agreement will be terminated.

User Agreement is non-transferable. Any change in the party in the User Agreement will require a new use review and a new User Agreement.

18.7 Recycled Water User Agreement Revocation

In addition to the termination requirements in Section 9.3.1, termination of recycled water service may also be initiated under the following circumstances:

1. Violation of the Recycled Water User Agreement issued to the property, which could cause or create a public nuisance;
2. A change in property ownership or tenant; and/or
3. Failure to obtain a certified Recycled Water On-Site Supervisor for the site.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

In addition to any other statute or rule authorizing termination of water service, the Agency or the Regional Water Quality Control Board may revoke a Recycled Water User Agreement issued, if a violation of any provision of these Regulations is found to exist, or if any person uses, transports, or stores such water in violation of the discharger/producer's regulations in a manner which creates or threatens to create conditions of pollution, contamination or nuisance as defined in the California Water Code.

During operation of facilities designed to use recycled water, if real or potential hazards are evidenced, the Agency has the authority to immediately discontinue recycled water service. In the event that recycled water is so discontinued, the Agency will notify the customer within 24 hours of discontinuance either by door hanger, phone, or in writing, and may supply water to the affected facilities either temporarily or permanently from the potable water system.

The Agency is not obligated to provide an alternative water source should discontinuance of recycled water service be due to failure to comply with these Regulations.

18.8 Fraudulent Use of Recycled Water Service

In addition to the requirements in Section 11.3.5, the following requirement applies:

Any unauthorized person found taking recycled water service from or through any of the Agency's facilities will be assessed charges and/or prosecuted under the full extent of the law. Any unauthorized equipment or apparatus found connected to Agency's facilities will be removed by Agency personnel and stored at the Agency. The equipment or apparatus may be redeemed upon full payment of all penalties, fees or charges due. After 30 days, unclaimed equipment or apparatus will be disposed of at the Agency's discretion.

18.9 Backflow Protection

A physical interconnection between the potable and the recycled water systems is prohibited. Separation of the potable and recycled water systems is essential to the protection of water quality in the potable system. The Agency will perform regular testing to confirm this separation.

If a premise is supplied with both potable water and recycled water, then backflow protection with an approved air gap must be provided at each potable water service connection. A reduced pressure principle (RP) backflow prevented may be used in-lieu only with the approval of DDW, the County and the Agency.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Backflow preventers are not normally used on recycled water systems. However, the Agency is required to maintain water quality in the recycled water distribution system. A backflow preventer may therefore be needed at a specific meter where on-site exposures could impact the quality of the recycled water supply (i.e. fertilizer injection, addition of corrosion inhibitors, etc.)

If potable water is temporarily used to supply the on-site recycled water system, the connection shall be protected with a reduced pressure principle (RP) device. The temporary connection will not be allowed unless the normal recycled water supply is physically disconnected.

18.10 On-Site Recycled Water Facilities (Customer-Owned)

Any on-site recycled water facility shall be provided by the Applicant, Owner, or Customer, at the Applicant's expense. The Applicant, Owner, or Customer shall retain title to all such on-site facilities.

On-site facilities shall conform to the requirements of Federal, State, and local agencies, in addition to these Regulations.

A current set of record drawings of the on-site recycled water facilities shall be submitted to the Agency. The drawings shall show both the recycled and the potable water systems. Copies of these drawings must be retained on-site for inspection at any time.

On-site facilities shall be inspected by the Agency prior to the initiation of recycled water service and at regular intervals thereafter for compliance with these Regulations

Hose bibs shall not be installed on the recycled water system. Quick-couplers fitted with hose bibbs shall not be left unattended.

Drinking fountains shall be placed beyond the range of or protected from the spray of recycled water.

Parallel recycled and potable pipelines shall not be laid in a common trench and shall have no less than ten feet of horizontal separation. However, a reduction in horizontal separation to four feet may be allowed if approved by the Agency.

The recycled water system shall be operated to prevent or minimize runoff or discharge outside the Customer's area. Should the application rate exceed the soil infiltration rate, an automatic system shall be used to program several shorter duration watering cycles to control runoff.

Any changes to the on-site recycled water system or operating procedures shall be reported to the Agency in writing.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.11 New Recycled Water Facilities

An application for recycled water service shall be submitted to the Agency prior to commencing construction.

A Customer may also be required to submit an application for recycled water use to the County Public Health, and if required, the Division of Drinking Water (DDW), and their approval must be obtained prior to commencing construction. These agencies may require inspection of recycled facilities during construction.

Prior to commencement of service to any on-site system using recycled water, the installed system shall be tested under active conditions for compliance with these Regulations.

18.12 Conversion of Existing Facilities to Recycled Water

Where it is planned that an existing water system be converted to a recycled water facility, the facilities to be converted to recycled water shall be investigated in detail, including a review of any record drawings, preparation of required reports, and determinations by the Agency of measures necessary to bring the system into full compliance with these Regulations.

An application for recycled water service shall be submitted to the Agency prior to commencing construction of the proposed conversion.

A Customer may also be required to submit an application for recycled water use to the County Public Health, and if required, the Division of Drinking Water (DDW), and their approval must be obtained prior to commencing construction. These agencies may require inspection of recycled facilities during construction.

No existing potable water facilities shall be connected to or incorporated into the recycled water system without Agency approval.

The converted recycled water facility shall be tested under active conditions for compliance with these Regulations.

18.13 Marking of Customer-Owned On-Site Pipes and Appurtenances

All recycled water and potable water piping and appurtenances on a recycled water use site must be identified in accordance with the Recycled Water User Manual developed by the Los Angeles County Recycled Water Advisory Committee. This manual is available from the Agency or on the internet at https://watereuse.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/LA_Chapter_WR_Recycled_Water_Urban_Irrigation_Users_Manual_2014.pdf



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.14 On-Site Supervisor

The customer must have a designated recycled water on-site supervisor at all times. If the position becomes vacant, the customer shall have 30 days to fill the vacancy with a qualified on-site supervisor and to notify the Agency of the name of the new on-site supervisor. Not having a properly certified on-site supervisor shall be sufficient reason for the Agency to terminate service until such a person has been designated.

Operation and Surveillance. The operation and surveillance of on-site recycled water systems, whether they are public or private, shall be under the management of an on-site supervisor designated by the user and approved by the Agency

Identification of Supervisor. The identity of the current on-site supervisor will be kept by County Public Health as well as the Agency. It is the responsibility of the user to give notice of any changes in this position. The supervisor shall be available by telephone at a number listed with the Agency for emergency contact.

Training of Supervisor. The on-site supervisor must complete an on-site supervisor training course that is approved by the Agency.

Responsibility of Supervisor. The on-site supervisor shall be responsible for the installation and use of pipelines and equipment in accordance with these Regulations set forth by the Agency, as well as applicable Federal, State and local statutes. Although the on-site supervisor shall oversee the day-to-day operations of on-site facilities, the Agency reserves the right to enter the user's premises for the purpose of inspecting on-site recycled water facilities and areas of recycled water use to ensure compliance with these Regulations. The supervisor shall be responsible for furnishing the on-site operations personnel system operating instructions, maintenance instructions, controller charts and record drawings to ensure proper operation in accordance with irrigation system design and these Regulations. At least one complete set of this information shall be kept on site or in the nearest field office or maintenance building established by the on-site supervisor, who retains the responsibility of properly distributing this information to all appropriate operations personnel.

Personnel Training. It shall be the responsibility of the on-site supervisor to ensure that all on-site operations personnel, responsible for daily operation and maintenance, are trained in and familiar with the use of recycled water, and are familiar with the pertinent information contained in these Regulations and the applicable portions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

18.15 Inspection of Facilities

The Agency reserves the right to inspect the premises to assure compliance with these requirements. Inspection may include the potable water system if the likelihood of cross-



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

connection hazard exists. At a minimum, the following inspections will be performed:

- Annual visual inspection to ensure compliance with these Regulations, system maintenance records and with Los Angeles County Public Health recycled water identification guidelines including, but not limited to, signage and irrigation system components.
- Shutdown testing, at a frequency to be determined by the Agency, to detect the presence of physical cross connections between on-site potable and recycled water piping.
- Backflow Prevention Devices shall be tested periodically as called for in the Cross-Connection Control Plan (see Appendix E).

Customer shall have the on-site supervisor accompany the Agency’s inspector during the inspection. Customer shall have available at time of inspection, current plans of both the potable and recycled piping system. The on-site supervisor shall provide the Agency with access, including appropriate keys to all irrigation controllers.

The Agency shall complete the visual inspection and shut down testing using an American Water Works Association, or equivalent, certified cross connection control specialist.

The site may be inspected by authorized representatives of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health and/or DDW, upon presentation of proper credentials, to verify whether the user is complying with the Agency’s Regulations and applicable County and state regulations.

Failure to comply with these inspection requirements may result in a suspension of recycled and/or potable water service to the property.

18.16 Operation and Maintenance Manual

The on-site supervisor may be required to prepare an Operation and Maintenance Manual specifying times and areas of use for on-site recycled water use, if required as a condition of service. The Manual, if required, must be approved by the Agency prior to issuance of the Recycled Water User Agreement.

18.17 Construction Water Usage

In addition to the requirements for temporary service in Section 3.3, the following conditions apply.

Recycled water for construction will be permitted only at those property sites that the



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Agency determines the use can be monitored and controlled. Recycled water for the purpose of soil compaction and dust control shall not be stored or applied in a manner which causes runoff, ponding or windblown spray conditions. If such conditions occur, the method of application shall be altered to correct them and prevent any and all further violations of use. Control valves on the water distribution vehicles and other controlling devices shall be properly employed to prevent the application of recycled water outside the approved use area onto surfaces including but not limited to street pavements, sidewalks and drainage courses.

18.18 Tank Trucks User Agreements

Service to tank trucks will be provided only where an approved backflow prevention device is used, in accordance with the Agency’s Cross-Connection Control Program.

Recycled water shall be made available to water trucks for use in dust control or construction activities. The water truck shall contain an approved air gap between the filler tube and the tank to prevent back-siphonage. The vehicle shall be clearly labelled RECYCLED WATER – DO NOT DRINK. Applicant shall first comply with and execute a temporary Recycled Water User Agreement. User Agreement requires the following:

- a) Applicant shall be a contractor licensed by the State of California.
- b) Applicant shall maintain a log of all transfers of recycled water. Any transfers outside of the Agency service area must be authorized by the Agency.
- c) Applicant shall attend training session on the use of recycled water.
- d) All vehicles to be used for the transfer of recycled water shall be inspected by the Agency before use is authorized.
- e) All required fees and deposits shall be paid before use is authorized.

18.19 Requirements for Truck Hauling

The requirements for truck hauling listed below are the minimum requirements that must be met:

1. The Agency is required to keep daily records for each truck load dispensed, including: a) volume of recycled water delivered to each individual reuse site, b) location of reuse site, and c) type of reuse (e.g., irrigation, dust control, street sweeping, etc.).
2. All truck haulers adhere to all of the requirements listed below. Agency staff may, from time to time, conduct inspection visits of the use sites to verify that these requirements are being met.
3. Before trucks can be filled with recycled water for the first time, all truck owners and/or drivers are required to attend a brief on-site (“tail-gate”) orientation/training in order to learn about using the filling station and the proper handling and use of recycled water. This training is the responsibility of the agency supplying the recycled water directly to the truck haulers.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4. Each truck that hauls recycled water must have either purple stickers or magnetic placards on the sides and back of the vehicle that identify it as carrying recycled water, containing the words and symbol for “Do Not Drink”.
5. Truck drivers or others in contact with the vehicles may not drink recycled water or use it for food preparation. Truck drivers must notify workers and/or the public when recycled water is used at a site and tell them that they are not to drink recycled water or use it for food preparation.
6. Recycled water users should apply hand sanitizer or wash their hands with soap and potable water after working with recycled water and especially before eating or smoking.
7. Precautions should be taken to avoid food coming into contact with recycled water while the reuse site is still wet.
8. Truck drivers should be equipped with an adequate first aid kit. Cuts or abrasions should be promptly washed with potable water, disinfected, and bandaged.
9. Recycled water shall not be allowed to spray onto potable water drinking water fountains or faucets.
10. Recycled water shall not be applied where it could contact or enter passing vehicles, buildings, areas where food is handled or eaten, storm drains, or surface water.
11. Adequate measures must be taken to prevent recycled water overspray, ponding, or run off from the authorized reuse area unless it is specifically allowed by the Regional Board or by an attachment to the Recycled Water User Agreement.
12. It is strongly recommended that all water trucks carry a push broom on the vehicle to spread out ponded or puddled recycled water to facilitate evaporation.
13. There shall be no irrigation or impoundment of recycled water within a minimum of 50 feet of any potable (drinking water) well.
14. Recycled water users must comply with all requirements and restrictions specified by the Regional Board and the Water Recycling Criteria in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.
15. Vehicles used for transportation and distribution of recycled water must have water-tight valves and fittings and must not leak.
16. Spills of recycled water must be immediately reported to the Agency along with the circumstances involved with the incident.
17. Vehicle storage tanks must be cleaned of contaminants prior to filling with recycled water to prevent contamination of the recycled water. A truck or tank that has contained material from a septic tank, cesspool, or hazardous waste (within the meaning of federal or State of California definitions of hazardous or toxic materials, wastes or substances or poison) cannot be used to convey recycled water. The use of vehicle storage tanks for the storage and transport of recycled water must comply with all applicable federal, State of California, and local requirements.
18. Recycled water must not be introduced into any permanent piping system and no connection shall be made between the filled tank truck and any part of a potable water system.
19. Tank trucks used to transport recycled water should not be used to carry potable water for potable water purposes (i.e., drinking or washing) unless a thorough



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

cleaning and disinfection process has been completed.

- 20. If these tank trucks are to be filled with potable water for irrigation, they must either be filled through an air-gap at the top of the tank or, if through a hose connection, then the tank must be completely empty before connection to the potable water source and be done so through a backflow prevention device. Use a separate fill hose for recycled water that is clearly marked with either purple paint or labeling. Do not switch back and forth between potable water and recycled water using the same hose.

18.20 Irrigation Application Rates

Recycled water shall be applied at a rate that does not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil. When the application rate exceeds the infiltration rate of the soil, automatic system control devices shall be utilized and programmed to prevent the ponding and/or runoff of irrigation water. If runoff or ponding occurs before the landscape’s water requirements are met, the automatic controls shall be reprogrammed with additional watering cycles to meet the requirements and prevent runoff.

18.21 Confinement of Irrigation

The on-site irrigation system shall be operated to prevent discharge onto areas which are not approved for use. Over-spray resulting from attempts to reach remote portions of the approved use area shall not be allowed. This situation shall be rectified by appropriate corrections to the system layout.

18.22 Period of Operation

To the extent practicable, the operation of the irrigation system shall be during periods of minimal use by humans of the approved use area. Such periods of operation shall remain within any general period of recycled water irrigation operation specified by the Agency.

18.23 Maintenance

It is the responsibility of the on-site supervisor to provide surveillance of the on-site facilities in a manner that assures compliance with these Regulations and the Recycled Water User Agreement. A preventative maintenance program designed to ensure the continued operation of all system elements within the requirements of these Regulations shall be signed by the current on-site supervisor and open to inspection by the Agency.

The customer is responsible for all costs associated with proper operation and maintenance of the on-site facilities.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

18.24 Prohibited Conditions and Requirements for Use of Recycled Water

Prohibited conditions and requirements for use of Recycled Water include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Runoff and Erosion – Recycled water draining off or away from the designated use area is prohibited.
- b. Ponding – Recycled water shall not be allowed to gather or pond. The water application rate shall be adjusted to prevent ponding.
- c. Windblow Spray – Watering shall be adjusted, by the spray and timing, so that any spray mist or run off onto an un-designated use area will be kept to a minimum.
- d. Cross Connections – Cross Connections shall not be allowed. All potable water service on recycled water sites shall have an approved Reduced Pressure Principled Backflow Prevention Device. See Appendix E – Cross Connection Control Policy for additional requirements.
- e. Unprotected Drinking Fountains – All drinking fountains shall be protected from any type of contamination from recycled water.
- f. Unprotected Public Facilities – All contact with eating surfaces or playground recreational equipment for the general public, by recycled water even if located within the designated use area, shall be kept to a minimum.
- g. Hose Bibs – Hose bibs shall not be connected to the recycled water system.
- h. Fire Hydrants – Fire hydrants shall not be connected to the recycled water system unless specifically approved by the Agency and proper signage provided.
- i. Period of Operation – Time periods for watering shall be within the hours mutually agreed to between the customer and the Agency, and consistent with distribution system supply and demand. The Agency reserves the right to schedule water use periods. The operation of the irrigation system shall be during periods of minimal public exposure.
- j. Reuse of Equipment – Any equipment, such as tanks, temporary piping or valves, and portable pumps that have been used with recycled water, shall be cleaned and disinfected before removal from the approved use area. The disinfection process shall be done in the presence of, and approved by, an Agency inspector.
- k. Disposal in Unapproved Areas – Disposal of recycled water for any purposes, including uses in areas other than those explicitly approved in the current effective User Agreement issued by the Agency and without the prior knowledge and approval of the appropriate regulatory agencies is strictly prohibited.
- l. No irrigation with recycled water shall take place within 50 feet of any potable water supply well.
- m. No impoundment of recycled water shall occur within 100 feet of any potable water supply well.
- n. Storage facilities owned/and or operated by recycled water users shall be protected against erosion, overland runoff, and other impacts resulting from 100-year frequency, 24-hour storm durations.
- o. Storage facilities owned/and or operated by recycled water users shall be protected



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

against 100-year frequency peak stream flows, as defined by the Los Angeles Flood Control agency.

- p. Construction Water Use – Recycled water used for soil compaction or dust control must comply with the use requirements set forth in Section 18.17.

18.25 Warning Signs and Labels

Warning signs shall be posted to notify the public where the recycled water is being used and that it is unsafe to drink.

The size and placement of the signs will be dependent on the nature of the facility. A detailed plan showing placement of signs and their size shall be submitted for approval prior to establishing recycled water service.

At a minimum, signs shall be no smaller than 8” x 10” with ½” letters reading “Recycled Water – Do Not Drink” and be provided in English and Spanish.

The customer shall maintain necessary signs in legible condition at locations designed in the Agency approved improvement plans.

All above ground recycled water facilities shall be the color purple, or painted purple, marked or tagged appropriately and maintained in good condition.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-1 – CHARGES

A-1 General Provisions

The charges applicable to Potable or Recycled Water Service are listed in the following appendices. Reference to the applicable part, section, or subsection of these Regulations is included.

The charges set forth in this part are hereby established and fixed. In accordance with Section 53750(h)(2)(b) of the California Government Code and subject to approval of the Board of Directors, the Agency may institute an increase or decrease of any charges listed in the following appendices.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS

Title: **CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY**

Approval Date: July 2021

Effective Date: July 2021

Approved By: Board of Directors

DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-2 – PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE

The Monthly Fixed Charge for a Permanent Service Connection is assessed on a monthly basis. See adopted rate reports for additional information.

Table A-2 Effective July 1 of each fiscal year

MONTHLY FIXED CHARGES (Potable and Recycled)					
Meter Size	Effective 7/1/2021	Effective 7/1/2022	Effective 7/1/2023	Effective 7/1/2024	Effective 7/1/2025
5/8-in	\$13.64	\$14.52	\$15.47	\$16.47	\$17.54
3/4-in	\$18.38	\$19.58	\$20.85	\$22.21	\$23.65
1-in	\$27.87	\$29.69	\$31.62	\$33.67	\$35.86
1 1/2-in	\$51.60	\$54.96	\$58.53	\$62.33	\$66.39
2-in	\$80.08	\$85.28	\$90.83	\$96.73	\$103.02
2 1/2-in	\$94.32	\$100.45	\$106.97	\$113.93	\$121.33
3-in	\$146.52	\$156.04	\$166.18	\$176.99	\$188.49
4-in	\$241.43	\$257.13	\$273.84	\$291.64	\$310.60
6-in	\$478.72	\$509.84	\$542.98	\$578.27	\$615.86
8-in	\$763.47	\$813.09	\$865.94	\$922.23	\$982.17
10-in	\$1,095.67	\$1,166.89	\$1,242.74	\$1,323.51	\$1,409.54
12-in	\$2,044.82	\$2,177.74	\$2,319.29	\$2,470.04	\$2,630.59

MONTHLY LEGACY DEBT FIXED CHARGE		
Meter Size	Santa Clarita Division Effective 7/1/21	Valencia Division Effective 7/1/21
5/8-in	\$6.80	\$4.34
3/4-in	\$10.20	\$6.50
1-in	\$17.01	\$10.84
1 1/2-in	\$34.02	\$21.68
2-in	\$54.42	\$34.69
2 1/2-in	\$64.63	\$41.20
3-in	\$102.05	\$65.05
4-in	\$170.08	\$108.41
6-in	\$340.15	\$216.83
8-in	\$544.24	\$346.92
10-in	\$782.35	\$498.70
12-in	\$1,462.65	\$932.36



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-3 – DEDICATED FIRE MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE

The Monthly Fixed Charge for a Dedicated Fire Service is assessed on a monthly basis. See adopted rate reports for additional information.

Table A-3 Effective July 1 of each fiscal year

MONTHLY FIXED CHARGES					
Meter Size	Effective 7/1/2021	Effective 7/1/2022	Effective 7/1/2023	Effective 7/1/2024	Effective 7/1/2025
3/4-in	\$5.71	\$6.08	\$6.47	\$6.90	\$7.34
1-in	\$6.29	\$6.70	\$7.14	\$7.60	\$8.10
1 1/2-in	\$7.76	\$8.26	\$8.80	\$9.37	\$9.98
2-in	\$9.51	\$10.13	\$10.79	\$11.49	\$12.24
2 1/2-in	\$10.39	\$11.07	\$11.79	\$12.55	\$13.37
3-in	\$13.61	\$14.50	\$15.44	\$16.44	\$17.51
4-in	\$19.47	\$20.73	\$22.08	\$23.52	\$25.04
6-in	\$34.10	\$36.32	\$38.68	\$41.20	\$43.87
8-in	\$51.67	\$55.03	\$58.60	\$62.41	\$66.47
10-in	\$72.16	\$76.85	\$81.85	\$87.17	\$92.83
12-in	\$130.71	\$139.21	\$148.25	\$157.89	\$168.15
14-in	\$192.19	\$204.68	\$217.98	\$232.15	\$247.24
16-in	\$272.98	\$290.73	\$309.63	\$329.75	\$351.18
18-in	\$433.70	\$461.89	\$491.91	\$523.89	\$557.94
20-in	\$546.41	\$581.92	\$619.75	\$660.03	\$702.93



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-4 - TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE

The Monthly Fixed Charge for a Temporary Service Connection is assessed on a monthly basis.

Table A-4

MONTHLY FIXED CHARGES					
Size	Effective 7/1/2021	Effective 7/1/2022	Effective 7/1/2023	Effective 7/1/2024	Effective 7/1/2025
Fire Hydrant					
2 1/2-in	\$94.32	\$100.45	\$106.97	\$113.93	\$121.33
6-in	\$478.72	\$509.84	\$542.98	\$578.27	\$615.86
Jumper*					
3/4-in	\$28.83	\$30.68	\$32.70	\$34.81	\$37.05
1-in	\$38.32	\$40.79	\$43.47	\$46.27	\$49.26

*Includes 5 billing units



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-5 – PERMANENT SERVICE CONNECTION VARIABLE WATER CHARGE

The Variable Water Charge is quantitative and assessed on a monthly basis per unit of water (748 gallons). See adopted rate reports for additional information.

Table A-5 Effective July 1 of each fiscal year

WATER USE CHARGE Note: Water Use Charge is per unit of water used (ccf) (1 ccf = 748 gallons)					
Class	Effective 7/1/2021	Effective 7/1/2022	Effective 7/1/2023	Effective 7/1/2024	Effective 7/1/2025
Potable	\$2.09	\$2.22	\$2.37	\$2.52	\$2.68
Recycled	\$1.67	\$1.78	\$1.90	\$2.02	\$2.14



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-6 – TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION VARIABLE WATER CHARGE

The Temporary Variable Water Charge is quantitative and assessed on a monthly basis.

Table A-6 Effective July 1 of each fiscal year

WATER USE CHARGE Note: Water Use Charge is per unit of water used (ccf) (1 ccf = 748 gallons)					
Class	Effective 7/1/2021	Effective 7/1/2022	Effective 7/1/2023	Effective 7/1/2024	Effective 7/1/2025
Potable	\$2.09	\$2.22	\$2.37	\$2.52	\$2.68
Recycled	\$1.67	\$1.78	\$1.90	\$2.02	\$2.14



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-7 – TEMPORARY SERVICE CONNECTION INSTALLATION CHARGE

The Temporary Service Connection charge is assessed on a one-time basis and payment is required prior to the Agency providing Potable or Recycled Water Service.

The cost to relocate an existing Temporary Service Connection is listed below.

Table A-7

Installation Type	Deposit by Meter Size	
	2 ½-3 inch	6 inch
From a Fire Hydrant (Meter Only)	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,500.00
Fire Hydrant (Billing Deposit)	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-8 – RESTORATION OR RECONNECTION OF SERVICE FEE

The Restoration or Reconnection of Service fee is assessed on a one-time basis and payment is required prior to the Agency reactivating Potable or Recycled Water Service. In addition, all other outstanding charges must be paid in full prior to reactivation. Charges described below are only applicable to existing Customers.

If Recycled Water Service has been terminated due to a safety hazard, such as a cross connection, additional charges may apply.

Table A-8

Restoration Time Description	Amount
Standard Next Day Restoration (during normal Agency business hours)	\$ 30.00
Express Restoration (after normal Agency business hours)	\$ 70.00
Agency observed holidays	\$ 90.00



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-9 – FIRE FLOW TEST CHARGE

The Fire Flow Test charge may be assessed at the time of request by any person and payment is required prior to the Agency performing the test.

Table A-9

Fire Flow Test – All Locations	Amount
Hydraulic Model	\$ 150.00
Field Test	\$ 500.00



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-10 – PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THE AGENCY’S POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SYSTEM

Table A-10

Description of Unauthorized Use	Penalty Charge
Unauthorized Installation/Connection/Use Penalty	\$ 1,000 each offense
Unauthorized use of a Private Fire Protection Service Connection	\$ 1,000 each offense
Cutting Agency lock or bypassing meter	\$ 50.00
Damage to meter, pipeline, tank, well site or other component of the Potable or Recycled Water Service Infrastructure	\$525.00 or actual cost of repair, whichever is greater
Broken meter stop/shut off valve	\$ 300.00



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-11 – POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE APPLICATION FEE AND DEPOSIT

Potable Water or Recycled Service Application Fee and Deposit (when required*).

Table A-11

Account Description	Deposit Amount
Fee	\$ 20.00
Deposit*	3-months average usage



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-12 -POTABLE OR RECYCLED WATER SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Table A-12

Fee Description	Amount
Returned Payment Fee	\$ 35.00
Late Fee – Overdue Notice generated	\$ 10.00
Disconnection Fee	\$ 30.00
Out of Agency Fee	To Be Determined
Meter Test Fee*	\$ 112.00
Pulled Meter Fee	Actual cost to Agency
Turn off at Main	Actual cost to Agency
Property Damage	Actual cost to Agency plus 10% overhead
Unread Meter Fee	\$ 200.00
Water Waste Penalty Fee	\$50.00/day – Additional \$50.00/day for each subsequent violation up to a max of \$500.00

*No charge if meter is inaccurate



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

APPENDIX A-13 – POLICY ON DISCONTINUATION OF RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICE FOR NON-PAYMENT

Notwithstanding any other policy or rule, this Policy on Discontinuation of Residential Water Service for Non-Payment shall apply to the discontinuation of residential water service for non-payment under the provisions set forth herein. In the event of any conflict between this Policy and any other policy or rule, this Policy shall prevail.

- I. **Application of Policy; Contact Telephone Number:** This policy shall apply only to residential water service for non-payment and all existing policies and procedures shall continue to apply to commercial and industrial water service accounts. Further assistance concerning the payment of water bills and the potential establishment of the alternatives set forth in this policy to avoid discontinuation of service can be obtained by calling (661) 294-0828.

- II. **Discontinuation of Residential Water Service for Non-Payment:**
 - A. **Rendering and Payment of Bills:** Bills for water service will be rendered to each consumer on a monthly basis unless otherwise provided for in the rate schedules. Bills for service are due and payable on the tenth (10th) day from the date of generation, as signified by the date on the bill (the “Due Date”) and become overdue and subject to discontinuation of service if not paid within sixty (60) days after the Due Date. Payment may be made at the office or to any representative authorized to make collections. However, it is the consumer’s responsibility to assure that payments are received at the specified location in a timely manner. Partial payments are not authorized unless prior approval has been received. Bills will be computed as follows:
 - 1. Meters will be read at regular intervals for the preparation of periodic bills and as required for the preparation of opening bills, closing bills, and special bills.
 - 2. Bills for metered service will show the meter reading for the current and previous meter reading period for which the bill is rendered, the number of units, date, and days of service for the current meter reading.
 - 3. Billings shall be paid in legal tender of the United States of America. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplier shall have the right to refuse any payment of such billings in coin.

 - B. **Overdue Bills:** The following rules apply to consumers whose bills remain unpaid for more than sixty (60) days after the Due Date:



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

1. Overdue Notice: If payment for a bill rendered is not made on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day from the bill generation date, a notice of overdue payment (the “Overdue Notice”) will be mailed to the water service consumer at least seven (7) business days prior to the possible discontinuation of service date identified in the Overdue Notice. For purposes of this policy, the term “business days” shall refer to any days on which the Supplier’s office is open for business. If the consumer’s address is not the address of the property to which the service is provided, the Overdue Notice must also be sent to the address of the property served, addressed to “Occupant.” The Overdue Notice must contain the following:
 - a. Consumer’s name and address;
 - b. Amount of delinquency;
 - c. Date by which payment or arrangement for payment must be made in order to avoid discontinuation of service;
 - d. Description of the process to apply for an extension of time to pay the amount owing (see Section III(D), below);
 - e. Description of the procedure to petition for review and appeal of the bill giving rise to the delinquency (see Section IV, below); and
 - f. Description of the procedure by which the consumer can request a deferred, amortized, reduced or alternative payment schedule (see Section III, below).

The Supplier may alternatively provide notice to the consumer of the impending discontinuation of service by telephone. If that notice is provided by telephone, the Supplier shall offer to provide the consumer with a copy of this policy and also offer to discuss with the consumer the options for alternative payments, as described in Section III, below, and the procedures for review and appeal of the consumer’s bill, as described in Section IV, below.

2. Unable to Contact Consumer: If the Supplier is not able to contact the consumer by written notice (e.g., a mailed notice is returned as undeliverable) or by telephone, the Supplier will make a good faith effort to visit the residence and leave, or make other arrangements to place in a conspicuous location, a notice of imminent discontinuation of service for non-payment, and a copy of this Policy.
3. Late Charge: A Late Charge, as specified in the Supplier’s schedule of fees and charges, shall be assessed and added to the outstanding balance on the consumer’s account if the amount owing on that account is not paid before the Overdue Notice is generated.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

4. Turn-Off Deadline: Payment for water service charges must be received in the Supplier's offices no later than 4:30 p.m. on the date specified in the Overdue Notice. Postmarks are not acceptable.

5. Notification of Returned Check: Upon receipt of a returned check rendered as remittance for water service or other charges, the Supplier will consider the account not paid. The Supplier will attempt to notify the consumer in person or by mail and provide a notice of termination of water service to the premises. Water service will be disconnected if the amount of the returned check and returned check charge are not paid by the due date specified on the notice, which due date shall not be sooner than the date specified in the Overdue Notice; or if an Overdue Notice had not been previously provided, no sooner than the sixtieth (60th) day after the Due Date of the bill for which payment by the returned check had been made. To redeem a returned check and to pay a returned check charge, all amounts owing must be paid by cash or certified funds.

6. Returned Check Tendered as Payment for Water Service Disconnected for Nonpayment:
 - a. If the check tendered and accepted as payment which resulted in restoring service to an account that had been disconnected for nonpayment is returned as non-negotiable, the Supplier may disconnect said water service upon at least three (3) calendar days' written notice. The consumer's account may only be reinstated by receipt of outstanding charges in the form of cash or certified funds. Once the consumer's account has been reinstated, the account will be flagged for a one-year period indicating the fact that a non-negotiable check was issued by the consumer.

 - b. If at any time during the one-year period described above, the consumer's account is again disconnected for nonpayment, the Supplier may require the consumer to pay cash or certified funds to have that water service restored.

- C. Conditions Prohibiting Discontinuation: The Supplier shall not discontinue residential water service if all of the following conditions are met:
 1. Health Conditions – The consumer or tenant of the consumer submits certification of a primary care provider that discontinuation of water



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

service would (i) be life threatening, or (ii) pose a serious threat to the health and safety of a person residing at the property;

2. Financial Inability – The consumer demonstrates he or she is financially unable to pay for water service within the water system’s normal billing cycle. The consumer is deemed “financially unable to pay” if any member of the consumer’s household is: (i) a current recipient of the following benefits: CalWORKS, CalFresh, general assistance, Medi-Cal, SSI/State Supplementary Payment Program or California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children; or (ii) the consumer declares the household’s annual income is less than 200% of the federal poverty level (see this link for the federal poverty levels applicable in California: <https://www.healthforcalifornia.com/covered-california/income-limits>); and
 3. Alternative Payment Arrangements – The consumer is willing to enter into an amortization agreement, alternative payment schedule or a plan for deferred or reduced payment, consistent with the provisions of Section III, below.
- D. Process for Determination of Conditions Prohibiting Discontinuation of Service: The burden of proving compliance with the conditions described in Subdivision (C), above, is on the consumer. In order to allow the Supplier sufficient time to process any request for assistance by a consumer, the consumer is encouraged to provide the Supplier with the necessary documentation demonstrating the medical issues under Subdivision (C)(1), financial inability under Subdivision (C)(2) and willingness to enter into any alternative payment arrangement under Subdivision (C)(3) as far in advance of any proposed date for discontinuation of service as possible. Upon receipt of such documentation, the Supplier’s General Manager, or his or her designee, shall review that documentation and respond to the consumer within seven (7) calendar days to either request additional information, including information relating to the feasibility of the available alternative arrangements, or to notify the consumer of the alternative payment arrangement, and terms thereof, under Section III, below, in which the Supplier will allow the consumer to participate. If the Supplier has requested additional information, the consumer shall provide that requested information within five (5) calendar days of receipt of the Supplier’s request. Within five (5) calendar days of its receipt of that additional information, the Supplier shall either notify the consumer in writing that the consumer does not meet the conditions under Subdivision (C), above, or notify the consumer in writing of the alternative payment



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

arrangement, and terms thereof, under Section III, below, in which the Supplier will allow the consumer to participate. Consumers who fail to meet the conditions described in Subdivision (C), above, must pay the past due amount, including any penalties and other charges, owing to the Supplier within the latter to occur of: (i) two (2) business days after the date of notification from the Supplier of the Supplier’s determination the consumer failed to meet those conditions; or (ii) the date of the impending service discontinuation, as specified in the Overdue Notice.

- E. Special Rules for Low Income Consumers: Consumers are deemed to have a household income below 200% of the federal poverty line if: (i) any member of the customer’s household is a current recipient of the following benefits: CalWORKS, CalFresh, general assistance, Medi-Cal, SSI/State Supplementary Payment Program or California Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children; or (ii) the consumer declares the household’s annual income is less than 200% of the federal poverty level (see this link for the federal poverty levels applicable in California: <https://www.healthforcalifornia.com/covered-california/income-limits>). If a consumer demonstrates either of those circumstances, then the following apply:
 - 1. Reconnection Fees: If service has been discontinued and is to be reconnected, then any reconnection fees during the Supplier’s normal operating hours cannot exceed \$50, and reconnection fees during non-operational hours cannot exceed \$150. Those fees cannot exceed the actual cost of reconnection if that cost is less than the statutory caps. Those caps may be adjusted annually for changes in the Consumer Price Index for the Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim metropolitan area beginning January 1, 2021.
 - 2. Interest Waiver: The Supplier shall not impose any interest charges on past due bills.

- F. Landlord-Tenant Scenario: The below procedures apply to individually metered detached single-family dwellings, multi-unit residential structures and mobile home parks where the property owner or manager is the customer of record and is responsible for payment of the water bill.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

1. Required Notice:

- a. At least ten (10) calendar days prior if the property is a multi-unit residential structure or mobile home park, or seven (7) calendar days prior if the property is a detached single-family dwelling, to the possible discontinuation of water service, the Supplier must make a good faith effort to inform the tenants/occupants at the property by written notice that the water service will be discontinued.
- b. The written notice must also inform the tenants/occupants that they have the right to become customers to whom the service will be billed (see Subdivision 2, below), without having to pay any of the then past due amounts.

2. Tenants/Occupants Becoming Customers:

- a. The Supplier is not required to make service available to the tenants/occupants unless each tenant/occupant agrees to the terms and conditions for service and meets the Supplier's requirements and rules.
- b. However, if (i) one or more of the tenants/occupants assumes responsibility for subsequent charges to the account to the Supplier's satisfaction, or (ii) there is a physical means to selectively discontinue service to those tenants/occupants who have not met the Supplier's requirements, then the Supplier may make service available only to those tenants/occupants who have met the requirements.
- c. If prior service for a particular length of time is a condition to establish credit with the Supplier, then residence at the property and proof of prompt payment of rent for that length of time, to the Supplier's satisfaction, is a satisfactory equivalent.
- d. If a tenant/occupant becomes a customer of the Supplier and the tenant's/occupant's rent payments include charges for residential water service where those charges are not separately stated, the tenant/occupant may deduct from future rent payments all reasonable charges paid to the Supplier during the prior payment period.

III. Alternative Payment Arrangements: For any consumer who meets the three conditions under Section II(C), above, in accordance with the process set forth in



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

Section II(D), above, the Supplier shall offer the consumer one or more of the following alternative payment arrangements, to be selected by the Supplier in its discretion: (i) amortization of the unpaid balance under Subdivision (A), below; (ii) alternative payment schedule under Subdivision (B), below; (iii) partial or full reduction of unpaid balance under Subdivision (C), below; or (iv) temporary deferral of payment under Subdivision (D), below. The General Manager, or his or her designee, shall, in the exercise of reasonable discretion, select the most appropriate alternative payment arrangement after reviewing the information and documentation provided by the consumer and taking into consideration the consumer’s financial situation and Supplier’s payment needs.

A. Amortization: Any consumer who is unable to pay for water service within the normal payment period and meets the three conditions under Section II(C), above, as the Supplier shall confirm, may, if the Supplier has selected this alternative, enter into an amortization plan on the following terms:

1. Term: The consumer shall pay the unpaid balance, with the administrative fee and interest as specified in Subdivision (2), below, over a period not to exceed twelve (12) months, as determined by the General Manager or his or her designee; provided, however, that the General Manager or his or her designee, in their reasonable discretion, may apply an amortization term of longer than twelve (12) months to avoid undue hardship on the consumer. The unpaid balance, together with the applicable administrative fee and any interest to be applied, shall be divided by the number of months in the amortization period and that amount shall be added each month to the consumer’s ongoing monthly bills for water service.
2. Administrative Fee; Interest: For any approved amortization plan, the consumer will be charged an administrative fee, in the amount established by the Supplier from time to time, representing the cost of initiating and administering the plan. At the discretion of the General Manager or his or her designee, interest at an annual rate not to exceed eight percent (8%) shall be applied to any amounts to be amortized under this Subsection A.
3. Compliance with Plan: The consumer must comply with the amortization plan and remain current as charges accrue in each subsequent billing period. The consumer may not request further amortization of any subsequent unpaid charges while paying past due charges pursuant to an amortization plan. Where the consumer fails to comply with the terms of the amortization plan for sixty (60) calendar days or more, or fails to pay the consumer’s current service



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

charges for sixty (60) calendar days or more after the Due Date of such current charges, the Supplier may discontinue water service to the consumer’s property at least five (5) business days after posting at the consumer’s residence a final notice of its intent to discontinue service.

B. Alternative Payment Schedule: Any consumer who is unable to pay for water service within the normal payment period and meets the three conditions under Section II(C), above, as the Supplier shall confirm, may, if the Supplier has selected this alternative, enter into an alternative payment schedule for the unpaid balance in accordance with the following:

1. Repayment Period: The consumer shall pay the unpaid balance, with the administrative fee and interest as specified in Subdivision (2), below, over a period not to exceed twelve (12) months, as determined by the General Manager or his or her designee; provided, however, that the General Manager or his or her designee, in their reasonable discretion, may extend the repayment period for longer than twelve (12) months to avoid undue hardship on the consumer.
2. Administrative Fee; Interest: For any approved alternative payment schedule, the consumer will be charged an administrative fee, in the amount established by the Supplier from time to time, representing the cost of initiating and administering the schedule. At the discretion of the General Manager or his or her designee, interest at an annual rate not to exceed eight percent (8%) shall be applied to any amounts to be paid under this Subsection B.
3. Schedule: After consulting with the consumer and considering the consumer’s financial limitations, the General Manager or his or her designee shall develop an alternative payment schedule to be agreed upon with the consumer. That alternative schedule may provide for periodic lump sum payments that do not coincide with the established payment date, may provide for payments to be made more frequently than monthly, or may provide that payments be made less frequently than monthly, provided that in all cases, subject to Subdivision (1), above, the unpaid balance and administrative fee shall be paid in full within twelve (12) months of establishment of the payment schedule. The agreed upon schedule shall be set forth in writing and be provided to the consumer.
4. Compliance with Plan: The consumer must comply with the agreed upon payment schedule and remain current as charges accrue in



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

each subsequent billing period. The consumer may not request a longer payment schedule for any subsequent unpaid charges while paying past due charges pursuant to a previously agreed upon schedule. Where the consumer fails to comply with the terms of the agreed upon schedule for sixty (60) calendar days or more, or fails to pay the consumer's current service charges for sixty (60) calendar days or more after the Due Date of such current charges, the Supplier may discontinue water service to the consumer's property at least five (5) business days after posting at the consumer's residence a final notice of its intent to discontinue service.

- C. Reduction of Unpaid Balance: Any consumer who is unable to pay for water service within the normal payment period and meets the three conditions under Section II(C), above, as the Supplier shall confirm, may, if the Supplier has selected this alternative, receive a reduction of the unpaid balance owed by the consumer, not to exceed thirty percent (30%) of that balance without approval of and action by the Board of Directors; provided that any such reduction shall be funded from a source that does not result in additional charges being imposed on other customers. The proportion of any reduction shall be determined by the consumer's financial need, the Supplier's financial condition and needs and the availability of funds to offset the reduction of the consumer's unpaid balance.
 - 1. Repayment Period: The consumer shall pay the reduced balance by the due date determined by the General Manager or his or her designee, which date (the "Reduced Payment Date") shall be at least fifteen (15) calendar days after the effective date of the reduction of the unpaid balance.
 - 2. Compliance with Reduced Payment Date: The consumer must pay the reduced balance on or before the Reduced Payment Date, and must remain current in paying in full any charges that accrue in each subsequent billing period. If the consumer fails to pay the reduced payment amount within sixty (60) calendar days after the Reduced Payment Date, or fails to pay the consumer's current service charges for sixty (60) calendar days or more after the Due Date of such current charges, the Supplier may discontinue water service to the consumer's property at least five (5) business days after posting at the consumer's residence a final notice of its intent to discontinue service.

- D. Temporary Deferral of Payment: Any consumer who is unable to pay for water service within the normal payment period and meets the three conditions under Section II(C), above, as the Supplier shall confirm, may,



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

if the Supplier has selected this alternative, have payment of the unpaid balance temporarily deferred for a period of up to six (6) months after the payment is due. The Supplier shall determine, in its discretion, how long of a deferral shall be provided to the consumer.

1. Repayment Period: The consumer shall pay the unpaid balance by the deferral date (the “Deferred Payment Date”) determined by the General Manager or his or her designee. The Deferral Payment Date shall be within twelve (12) months from the date the unpaid balance became past due; provided, however, that the General Manager or his or her designee, in their reasonable discretion, may establish a Deferred Payment Date beyond that twelve (12) month period to avoid undue hardship on the consumer.

2. Compliance with Reduced Payment Date: The consumer must pay the reduced balance on or before the Deferred Payment Date, and must remain current in paying in full any charges that accrue in each subsequent billing period. If the consumer fails to pay the unpaid payment amount within sixty (60) calendar days after the Deferred Payment Date, or fails to pay the consumer’s current service charges for sixty (60) calendar days or more after the Due Date of such current charges, the Supplier may discontinue water service to the consumer’s property at least five (5) business days after posting at the consumer’s residence a final notice of its intent to discontinue service.

IV. Appeals: The procedure to be used to appeal the amount set forth in any bill for residential water service is set forth below. A consumer shall be limited to three (3) unsuccessful appeals in any twelve (12) month period and if that limit has been reached, the Supplier is not required to consider any subsequent appeals commenced by or on behalf of that consumer.

- A. Initial Appeal: Within ten (10) days of receipt of the bill for water service, the consumer has a right to initiate an appeal or review of any bill or charge. Such request must be made in writing and be delivered to the Supplier’s office. For so long as the consumer’s appeal and any resulting investigation is pending, the Supplier cannot discontinue water service to the consumer.

- B. Overdue Notice Appeal: In addition to the appeal rights provided under Subsection A, above, any consumer who receives an Overdue Notice may request an appeal or review of the bill to which the Overdue Notice relates at least five business (5) days after the date of the Overdue Notice if the consumer alleges the bill is in error with respect to the quantity of water consumption set forth on that bill; provided, however, that no such appeal or review rights shall apply to any bill for which an appeal or



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

request for review under Subsection A, above, has been made. Any appeal or request for review under this Subsection B must be in writing and must include documentation supporting the appeal or the reason for the review. The request for an appeal or review must be delivered to the Supplier's office within that five (5) business day period. For so long as the consumer's appeal and any resulting investigation is pending, the Supplier cannot discontinue water service to the consumer.

C. Appeal Hearing: Following receipt of a request for an appeal or review under Subsections A or B, above, a hearing date shall be promptly set before the General Manager, or his or her designee (the "Hearing Officer"). After evaluation of the evidence provided by the consumer and the information on file with the Supplier concerning the water charges in question, the Hearing Officer shall render a decision as to the accuracy of the water charges set forth on the bill and shall provide the appealing consumer with a brief written summary of the decision.

1. If water charges are determined to be incorrect, the Supplier will provide a corrected bill and payment of the revised charges will be due within ten (10) calendar days of the bill date for revised charges. If the revised charges remain unpaid for more than sixty (60) calendar days after the corrected bill is provided, water service will be disconnected, on the next regular working day after expiration of that sixty (60) calendar day period; provided that the Supplier shall provide the consumer with the Overdue Notice in accordance with Section II(B)(1), above. Water service will only be restored upon full payment of all outstanding water charges, fees, and any and all applicable reconnection charges.

a. If the water charges in question are determined to be correct, the water charges are due and payable within two (2) business days after the Hearing Officer's decision is rendered. At the time the Hearing Officer's decision is rendered, the consumer will be advised of the right to further appeal before the Board of Directors. Any such appeal must be filed in writing within seven (7) calendar days after the Hearing Officer's decision is rendered if the appeal or review is an initial appeal under Subdivision A above, or within three (3) calendar days if the appeal or review is an Overdue Notice appeal under Subdivision B, above. The appeal hearing will occur within the next regular two meetings of the Board of Directors, unless the consumer and Supplier agree to a later date.

b. For an initial appeal under Subdivision A, above, if the consumer does not timely appeal to the Board of Directors, the water



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

charges in question shall be immediately due and payable. In the event the charges are not paid in full within sixty (60) calendar days from the bill's Due Date, then the Supplier shall provide with the Overdue Notice in accordance with Section II(B)(1), above, and may proceed in potentially discontinuing service to the consumer's property.

- c. For an Overdue Notice appeal under Subdivision B, above, if the consumer does not timely appeal to the Board of Directors, then water service to the subject property may be discontinued on written or telephonic notice to the consumer to be given at least twenty-four (24) hours after the latter to occur of: (i) expiration of the original notice period set forth in the Overdue Notice; or (ii) the expiration of the appeal period.
2. When a hearing before the Board of Directors is requested, such request shall be made in writing and delivered to the Supplier at its office. The consumer or consumer's counsel will be required to personally appear before the Board and present evidence and reasons as to why the water charges on the bill in question are not accurate. The Board shall evaluate the evidence presented by the consumer, as well as the information on file with the Supplier concerning the water charges in question, and render a decision as to the accuracy of said charges.
- a. If the Board finds the water charges in question are incorrect, the consumer will be billed for the revised charges and payment shall be due within ten (10) days of the date of the revised bill. If the revised charges remain unpaid for more than sixty (60) calendar days after the due date for that corrected bill, water service will be disconnected, on the next regular working day after expiration of that sixty (60) calendar day period; provided that the Supplier shall provide the consumer with the Overdue Notice in accordance with Section II(B)(1), above. Water service will be restored only after outstanding water charges and any and all applicable reconnection charges are paid in full.
 - b. If the water charges in question are determined to be correct, the water charges are due and payable within two (2) business days after the decision of the Board is rendered. In the event the charges are not paid in full within sixty (60) calendar days after the original bill's Due Date, then the Supplier shall provide the Overdue Notice in accordance with Section II(B)(1), above, and



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY	
Approval Date: July 2021	Effective Date: July 2021
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS #26240

may proceed in potentially discontinuing service to the consumer’s property.

- c. Any overcharges will be reflected as a credit on the next regular bill to the consumer, or refunded directly to the consumer, at the sole discretion of the Board.
- d. Water service to any consumer shall not be discontinued at any time during which the consumer’s appeal to the Supplier or its Board of Directors is pending.
- e. The Board’s decision is final and binding.

V. Restoration of Service: In order to resume or continue service that has been discontinued due to non-payment, the consumer must pay a security deposit and a Reconnection Fee established by the Supplier, subject to the limitation set forth in Section II(E)(1), above. The Supplier will endeavor to make such reconnection as soon as practicable as a convenience to the consumer. The Supplier shall make the reconnection no later than the end of the next regular working day following the consumer’s request and payment of any applicable Reconnection Fee.

(Originally Adopted February 2020; revised July 2021)

ATTACHMENT 4 – PROCESS TO OBTAIN PERMISSION TO USE RECYCLED WATER

How to Obtain Recycled Water Produced at Vista Canyon Water Factory and Distributed by SCV Water – Vista Canyon Area (Steps for Users and SCV Water)

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 1</i> – Consult with SCV Water and review SCV Water’s Recycled Water Users Handbook	SCV Water’s Recycled Water Users Handbook	User and SCV Water
<i>Step 2</i> – Contact the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (County Health)		User and SCV Water
<i>Step 3</i> – Prepare draft plans and specifications	DDW requirements in California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 17 and 22 ¹ , County Guidelines or local health department requirements.	User
<i>Step 4</i> – Submit Application for recycled water use to SCV Water	SCV Water’s User Application Form	User
<i>Step 5</i> – If the site is not covered under an existing User Agreement with SCV Water, the user must enter into one	SCV Water’s User Agreement or Amendment	SCV Water
<i>Step 6</i> – Approve User Agreement and submit application for recycled water use.	Present Agreement or Amendment to SCV Water’s Board for approval.	SCV Water
<i>Step 7</i> – Identify distribution issues, verify allowed uses, estimate quantity of water and delivery schedule	Verification of information provided in the SCV Water’s User Application Form. Send conditional approval in writing with caveat that project commencement is contingent upon SCV Water receiving all regulatory approvals, Site Supervisor Training and final SCV approval.	SCV Water

¹ Links to adopted regulations can be found at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.html

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 8</i> – Draft contract or amendment or other legal control mechanism (if site is not covered under existing contract or control mechanism)	Contract, contract amendment, or control mechanism between SCV Water and User.	SCV Water and User
<i>Step 9</i> – Approve contract or amendment or other legal control mechanism (if site is not covered under existing contract or control mechanism)	SCV Water and User authorize contract, contract amendment, or control mechanism.	SCV Water and User
<i>Step 10</i> – Complete California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process (if required)	Make sure you have proper CEQA documentation for the site. Typically, not required for most sites along an existing alignment.	SCV Water
<i>Step 11</i> – Consult with health agencies (<i>recommended</i>)	Describe project and show draft plans to County Health.	SCV Water
<i>Step 12</i> – Finalize and submit plans and specifications	Plans and specifications submitted to County Health; County Health Cross-Connection Plan Approval Application and fee required.	SCV Water on behalf of user
<i>Step 13</i> – Provide materials and/or training to User on proper operation of a recycled water system	SCV Water’s Recycled Water Users Handbook. Training to be provided by LACSD (can be substituted by an equivalent program).	SCV Water and LACSD
<i>Step 14</i> – Final plans and specifications	Obtain approval of final plans and specifications from County Health.	SCV Water
<i>Step 15</i> – Prepare/Amend Engineering Report (<i>if necessary</i>)	DDW <i>Guidelines for Preparation of an Engineering Report for the Production, Distribution and Use of Recycled Water</i> ² ; SCV Water completes the Engineering Report if necessary; City of Santa Clarita provides information related to treatment facilities as needed; the report must be prepared and stamped by a professional engineer registered in California.	SCV Water and City of Santa Clarita

² https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/recharge/ERGUIDE2001.pdf

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 16</i> – Submit Engineering Report (including as-built drawings of the recycled water distribution system) to DDW and Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board)	Completed Engineering Report and copies of as-built drawings of recycled water distribution system.	SCV Water
<i>Step 17</i> – If applicable, submit revised Engineering Report	Revisions/additional information may be requested by DDW and/or Regional Water Board	SCV Water
<i>Step 18</i> – Authorization of project under existing or new Regional Water Board reuse permit	Letter or permit	DDW, Regional Water Board, and/or County
<i>Step 19</i> – Notify City of Santa Clarita of Final Regulatory Approvals	SCV Water sends copy of letter or permit and any other applicable County documents to City of Santa Clarita.	SCV Water
<i>Step 20</i> – Pre- and post-construction inspections	Contact County Health prior to construction to arrange for site inspections, initial cross-connection and backflow prevention device testing; County Health Guidelines and Recycled Water System Inspection Report.	SCV Water
<i>Step 21</i> – Approval of final construction	By County Health	SCV Water
<i>Step 22</i> – Begin project implementation		SCV Water and User
<i>Step 23</i> – Submit revised as-built drawings of recycled water distribution system if necessary	Must be provided to County Health if any modifications have been made to original drawings.	SCV Water on behalf of user

How to Obtain Recycled Water Produced by LACSD’s Valencia WRP Distributed by SCV Water – Areas Outside Vista Canyon (Steps for Users, LACSD, and SCV Water)

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 1</i> – Consult with SCV Water and LACSD and review SCV Water’s and LACSD’s Recycled Water Users Handbooks	SCV Water’s and LACSD’s Recycled Water Users Handbooks	User and SCV Water
<i>Step 2</i> – Contact Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (County Health)		User and SCV Water
<i>Step 3</i> – Prepare draft plans and specifications	DDW requirements in California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 17 and 22 ³ , County Guidelines or local health department requirements.	User
<i>Step 4</i> – Submit Application for recycled water use to SCV Water & LACSD. If site is not covered under an existing User Agreement with LACSD or SCV Water, the User must enter into one.	SCV Water’s User Application Form	User. SCV Water will submit to LACSD on behalf of user.
<i>Step 5</i> – Draft User Agreement (if site is not covered under existing agreement)	LACSD’s or SCV Water’s User Agreement or Amendment	SCV Water and LACSD
<i>Step 6</i> – Approve User Agreement	Present Agreement or Amendment to LACSD’s and SCV Water’s boards for approval.	SCV Water and LACSD
<i>Step 7</i> – Identify distribution issues, verify allowed uses, estimate quantity of water and delivery schedule	Verification of information provided in the SCV Water’s User Application Form. Send conditional approval in writing with caveat that project commencement is contingent upon SCV Water and LACSD receiving all	SCV Water and LACSD

³ Links to adopted regulations can be found at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/RecycledWater.html

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
	regulatory approvals, Site Supervisor Training, and final LACSD and SCV Water approval.	
<i>Step 8</i> – Draft contract or amendment or other legal control mechanism (if site is not covered under existing contract or control mechanism)	Contract, contract amendment, or control mechanism between SCV Water and User.	SCV Water and User
<i>Step 9</i> – Approve contract or amendment or other legal control mechanism (if site is not covered under existing contract or control mechanism)	SCV Water and User authorize contract, contract amendment, or control mechanism.	SCV Water and User
<i>Step 10</i> – Complete California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process	Make sure you have proper CEQA documentation for the site. Typically, not required for most sites along an existing alignment.	SCV Water and/or LACSD, as applicable
<i>Step 11</i> – Consult with health agencies (<i>recommended</i>)	Describe project and show draft plans to County Health.	SCV Water
<i>Step 12</i> – Finalize and submit plans and specifications	Plans and specifications submitted to County Health; County Health Cross-Connection Plan Approval Application and fee required.	SCV Water on behalf of user
<i>Step 13</i> - Provide materials and/or training to User on proper operation of a recycled water system	SCV Water 's and LACSD's Recycled Water Users Handbooks. Training to be provided by LACSD	SCV Water and LACSD
<i>Step 14</i> – Final plans and specifications	Obtain approval of final plans and specifications from County Health.	SCV Water and LACSD

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 15</i> – Prepare/Amend Engineering Report (if necessary)	CDPH (now DDW) <i>Guidelines for Preparation of an Engineering Report for the Production, Distribution and Use of Recycled Water</i> ⁴ ; SCV Water completes the Engineering Report if necessary; LACSD provide information related to treatment facilities as needed; the report must be prepared and stamped by a professional engineer registered in California.	SCV Water and LACSD
<i>Step 16</i> – Submit Engineering Report (including as-built drawings of the recycled water distribution system) to DDW and Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board), with a copy to LACSD	Completed Engineering Report and copies of as-built drawings of recycled water distribution system.	SCV Water
<i>Step 17</i> – If applicable, submit revised Engineering Report, with copy to LACSD	Revisions/additional information may be requested by DDW and/or Regional Water Board.	SCV Water
<i>Step 18</i> – Authorization of project under existing or new Regional Water Board permit	Letter or permit	DDW, Regional Water Board, and/or County Health
<i>Step 19</i> – Notify LACSD of Final Regulatory Approvals	SCV Water sends copy of letter or permit and any other applicable County Health documents to LACSD.	SCV Water
<i>Step 20</i> – Pre- and post-construction inspections	Contact County Health prior to construction to arrange for site inspections, initial cross-connection and backflow prevention device testing; County Health Guidelines and Recycled Water System Inspection Report.	SCV Water
<i>Step 21</i> – Approval of final construction	By County Health	SCV Water
<i>Step 22</i> – Begin project implementation		SCV Water and User

⁴ https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/recharge/ERGUIDE2001.pdf

Process	Applicable Recycled Water Program Document or Actions Required	Responsible Entity
<i>Step 23</i> – Submit revised as-built drawings of recycled water distribution system if necessary	Must be provided to County Health if any modifications have been made to original drawings.	SCV Water
<i>Step 24</i> – Commence use	Ensure final approval has been received by SCV Water and LACSD. Inform SCV Water and LACSD of anticipated and actual commencement date.	User and SCV Water

ATTACHMENT 5 – RECYCLED WATER USER APPLICATION FORM



Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
Application for Recycled Water Use

Date:	Site/Project Name:
Site Location (address, city):	
Type of site or development:	
Proposed use of recycled water (e.g., irrigation, dust control, street sweeping, etc.):	
Area of recycled water use (in acres or square feet):	
Requested recycled water service start date:	
Estimated water requirements (in acre-feet per year, gallons per day, etc.):	
Average peak demand (in gallons per minute):	
Recycled Water User: Contact: Title: Phone: Email:	
Site Supervisor: Title: Phone: Date of training: Mobile phone: Address: Email:	
Back-up contact: Title: Phone: Address: Mobile phone: Email:	

Please include the following items with this application:		
1	A map showing the specific boundaries of the proposed Site(s). For irrigation sites, include the total area (in acres or square feet) to be irrigated with recycled water.	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a
2	Evidence that the Site Supervisor has received the appropriate and sufficient training (or the date when training will occur prior to delivery of recycled water).	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a Date:
3	Design plans and specifications that include the type and location of the outlets and plumbing fixtures that will be accessible to the public.	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a
4	The methods and devices to be used to prevent backflow of recycled water into the potable water system.	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a
5	A copy of the Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan or the date by which it will be submitted (prior to delivery of recycled water).	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a Date:
6	A copy of the Recycled Water System Operations and Maintenance Manual or the date by which it will be submitted.	<input type="checkbox"/> included <input type="checkbox"/> n/a Date:

ATTACHMENT 6 – EMERGENCY CROSS-CONNECTION RESPONSE PLAN

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
EMERGENCY CROSS-CONNECTION RESPONSE PLAN**

In the event that a cross-connection is discovered, immediately notify SCV Water by telephone, and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resource Control Board Division of Drinking Water, and the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health. If your reuse site is located outside of Vista Canyon, you must also notify Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts. The following procedures will be implemented immediately:

Site Name:

Site Address: _____ Date of Procedure: _____

Names of People Present During Procedure:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Affiliation /Title</u>
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

PROCEDURE	Check When Completed	✓
Step 1. Keep potable water system pressurized and post "Do Not Drink" signs at all potable water fixtures and outlets.		
Step 2. Immediately shut down the recycled water system to the facility at the meter.		
Step 3. Contact SCV Water and LACSD for collection of water samples and perform a 24-hour bacteriological analysis. Water samples should be collected from the closest acceptable point to the cross-connection.		
Step 4. Identify the cause and location of backflow and eliminate the cross-connection.		
Step 5. Conduct a cross-connection pressure test to verify that all cross-connections were eliminated.		
Step 6. If the bacteriological analysis conducted in Step 3 is positive, chlorinate the potable water system maintaining a chlorine residual of at least 50 mg/L for 24 hours. Otherwise proceed to Step 9.		
Step 7. Flush the potable water system after 24 hours and perform standard bacteriological analysis.		
Step 8. If the results from Step 7 are acceptable, proceed to Step 9. Otherwise repeat Steps 6-7.		
Step 9. Remove warning signs and reactivate system.		

Step 10. Revise the drawings of the recycled water and potable water systems to reflect any changes made in eliminating the cross-connection.	
Step 11. Submit revisions to appropriate agencies.	
DESCRIBE NATURE AND LOCATION OF CROSS-CONNECTION AND MEANS OF CORRECTION	

ATTACHMENT 7 – REUSE SITE INSPECTION REPORT FORM



Reuse Site Inspection Report

Date & Time of Inspection:
Recycled Water User/Site Name:
Location of Site:
Purveyor (if known):
Type of Use: Irrigation Industrial Cooling other:
Site Supervisor:
Site Supervisor Contact Info:
Name of User Representative/Title:
Name of Inspector:
GPS Coordinates of Meter:

Verification of Compliance Inspection and Enforcement Program		
---	--	--

1	Is recycled water used for any purposes not listed in the Regional Water Quality Control Board permit(s)? If yes, explain.	Yes Explain	No
2	Have there been any changes or modifications to the recycled water system? If yes, explain.	Yes Explain	No
3	Has there been a change in the Site Supervisor? If yes, provide updated information.	Yes Explain	No
4	Has on-site staff received appropriate training? If no, explain when training will be provided.	Yes	No Explain
5	Are copies of the site operation & maintenance manual, Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan, SCV Water's <i>Recycled Water Users Handbook</i> (all sites), and LACSD's <i>Requirements for Recycled Water Users</i> (sites outside of Vista Canyon) available to employees at all times? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes	No Explain
6	Are there complete and up-to-date O&M records for the recycled water system? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes	No Explain

Inspection of User Operations		
-------------------------------	--	--

7	Is recycled water use limited to the authorized use(s) and area(s)? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes	No Explain
8	Is recycled water running off from the authorized use area through surface runoff or windblown spray? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected, and indicate the source, volume, and destination of the runoff.	Yes Explain	No
9	Are any unusual odors associated with the recycled water use, supply, or storage? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
10	Is there any evidence of ponding of recycled water? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
11	Is there any evidence of mosquito breeding? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
12	Are signs legible, properly placed, and labeled with regard to not drinking recycled water? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes	No Explain
13	Are all of the following properly maintained and marked with tags that are visible and legible: pipes, valves, controllers, and points of connection? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes	No Explain
14	Are other recycled water facilities and control systems (e.g., pump stations, storage facilities, and pressure reducers) properly maintained? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes N/A	No Explain
15	Are there any leaks or breaks in the system piping or evidence of plugged, broken, or otherwise faulty components? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No

16	Is recycled water being sprayed directly on people, dwellings, food-handling facilities, or drinking fountains? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
17	Are there any hose bibs in the recycled water system? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
18	Is backflow prevention in place, a schedule for testing backflow prevention, and is testing up to date? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected. Date of Last Test: _____	Yes	No Explain
19	Is there a need for cross-connection testing due to major modifications to the system? If yes, explain when the testing will be conducted.	Yes Explain	No
20	Is the irrigation system being operated during periods of minimal human use with adequate time to dry-out before public use? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes N/A	No Explain
21	Does irrigation take place within 50 feet of any domestic water supply well or any uncovered reservoir or stream currently used as a source of domestic water? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No N/A
22	Are best management practices being used to irrigate at agronomic rates? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes N/A	No Explain
23	Is fertilizer being used at the site?	Yes	No
24	Is there any evidence of overflows, erosion, or improper management of impoundments? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No
25	Are all impoundments properly maintained and adequately protected from erosion, washout, and flooding from a 24-hour rainfall event having a predicted frequency of once in 100 years? If no, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes N/A	No Explain
26	Does impoundment of disinfected tertiary recycled water occur within 100 feet of any domestic water supply well? If yes, explain how and when this will be corrected.	Yes Explain	No

In the space below, provide the Question # and any comments/explanations required.

Required action or follow-up action? No Yes – list below: 1) Action, 2) Responsibility (User, Purveyor and/or Sanitation Districts), and 3) Compliance Date and/or Date Achieved

Inspector's signature

Date

Site Supervisor's signature

Date

ATTACHMENT 8 – RECYCLED WATER SPILL REPORT FORM

Recycled Water Spill Notification

SCV Water's *Recycled Water Users Handbook* and LACSD's *Requirements for Recycled Water Users* contain specific provisions for reporting spills or unauthorized discharges.

Timely notifications must be made even if all the information is not available!

Spills >50,000 gallons: For any unauthorized discharge of more than 50,000 gallons of tertiary recycled water, the Site Supervisor must:

- Immediately (but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge) notify SCV Water (all sites) and LACSD (sites outside Vista Canyon) by telephone and notify the following agencies by telephone or electronic means (e.g. email):
 - Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board)
 - Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (County Health)
 - State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water (DDW) must be contacted if a drinking water source is threatened by the spill
 - California State Department of Fish and Wildlife must be contacted if the environment is endangered by the spill
- Provide the following information to all agencies being notified:
 - Date/time the spill began and ended
 - Location of the spill
 - If the spill entered a storm drain or receiving water
 - Estimated volume or flow if the spill is ongoing
 - Estimated time of repair
 - Cause of the spill
 - Agencies involved with repair and clean-up
 - Corrective actions taken or plans for corrective actions.
- Provide written confirmation electronically (e.g. email) to the same agencies within three (3) business days from the date of notification using the form below or by providing the same information in a letter or memo.

Spills <50,000 gallons: For any spills or other release of recycled water from a use site (other than minor runoff),¹ the Site Supervisor must:

- Immediately (but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the spill) notify SCV Water (all sites) and LACSD (sites outside Vista Canyon) by phone and provide the following information: date/time the spill began and ended, the location of the spill, if the spill entered a storm drain or receiving water, the estimated volume or flow if the spill is ongoing, the estimated time of repair, cause of the spill, agencies involved with repair and clean-up, and corrective actions taken or plans for corrective actions.
- Provide written confirmation electronically (e.g. email) to SCV Water (all sites) and LACSD (sites outside Vista Canyon) within three (3) business days from the date of notification using the form below or by providing the same information in a letter or memo.

¹ Minor runoff is considered runoff due to overspray or over watering, minor breaks in the recycled water irrigation or distribution system, or broken or misdirected sprinklers.

Spill Contact Information

Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

Name: Ryan Bye, Water Systems Supervisor
Email: rbye@scvwa.org
Phone: 661-753-7113 - cell

Name: James Saenz, Water Systems Supervisor
Email: jsaenz@scvwa.org
Phone: 661-714-0773 – cell

Name: Mike Alvord, Director of Operations & Maintenance
Email: malovrd@scvwa.org
Phone: 661-718-6710 – cell

Name: Josh Jenkins, Utility Supervisor
Email: jjenkins@scvwa.org
Phone: 661-810-7101

Name: Roger Hitchen, Utility Supervisor
Email: rhitchen@scvwa.org
Phone: 661-510-5217 – cell

Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts

Name: Water Recycling Coordinator Spill Reporting Hotline: 866-484-1224
Email: reuse@lacsds.org

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Name: Augustine Anijielo Phone: 213-576-6657
Email: augustine.anijielo@waterboards.ca.gov

Los Angeles County Department of Public Health

Name: Nick Brakband
Phone: 626-430-5360 or 213-974-1234 (after business hours)
Email: nbrakband@ph.lacounty.gov

State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water

Name: Chi Diep
Phone: 818-551-2016 or 818-551-2004
Email: chi.diep@waterboards.ca.gov

California State Department of Fish and Wildlife

Name: State Park Dispatch Phone: 951-443-2969

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY AND
COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY
RECYCLED WATER SPILL REPORT**

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Agency:

Site Name:

Location:

Date:

Contact for Follow-up (Name/Phone):

INFORMATION ON SPILL OR UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGE

Date/time spill or discharge began:

Date/time spill or discharge ended:

Location of spill or discharge:

Did the recycled water enter or will it enter storm drains or receiving waters (e.g., rivers, creeks, lakes, or ocean); if so identify.

Estimated volume of spill or discharge (gallons):

Estimated time of repair:

If still ongoing, estimate flow rate (gallons/minute):

Agencies/entities involved with repair and/or clean-up:

Cause of the spill or discharge:

Corrective actions taken and when, or plan to correct spill/discharge:

ATTACHMENT 9 – REUSE SITE CONTACT INFORMATION FORM



Recycled Water Site Contact Information Form

Name of Recycled Water User/Site: _____

Site Address: _____

City: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Recycled Water Site Supervisor: _____

Site Supervisor Training Date (month/year): _____ Training Location: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Cell: _____ Pager: _____

Home Phone: _____ Email: _____

Work Schedule: _____

Assistant Site Supervisor (if applicable): _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____ Pager: _____

Cell: _____ Email: _____

Property Management Company (if applicable): _____

Mailing Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Site Supervisor Training Date (month/year): _____ Training Location: _____

*****All sites, immediately notify SCV Water of any changes*****

*****Sites outside Vista Canyon, also notify LACSD*****

**Please email this form to: SCV Water rbye@scvwa.org;
LACSD reuse@lacs.org**

ATTACHMENT 10 - RECYCLED WATER HANDLING AND USE REQUIREMENTS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR TRUCK HAULING

Recycled Water Handling and Use Requirements and Precautions for Truck Hauling

This document includes text directly extracted from the standardized guidelines Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD) developed for commercial truck hauling based on several similar programs throughout California¹. Should LACSD release an update in the future, or if SCV Water chooses to develop unique truck hauling requirements, the text in this section shall be updated accordingly.

LACSD's Recycled Water Handling and User Requirements for Truck Hauling (May 28, 2015)

1. These truck hauling requirements are for the use of recycled water produced by LACSD and the City of Santa Clarita (City) and are for landscape irrigation. All other non-irrigation uses, including but not limited to street sweeping, dust control, soil compaction, etc., must be submitted to LACSD and SCV Water prior to use for determination of Regional Water Quality Control Board permit applicability and approval.
2. The requirements for truck hauling listed below are the minimum requirements that must be met. The agency supplying recycled water may add any other requirements or criteria specific to its own program needs.
3. Prior to supplying recycled water, the agency supplying the recycled water must inform LACSD and SCV Water of each and every individual user or entity applying for truck hauling use.
4. The agency supplying recycled water must keep daily records for each truck load dispensed, including: a) volume of recycled water delivered to each individual reuse site, b) location of reuse site, and c) type of reuse (e.g., irrigation, dust control, street sweeping, etc.). This information must be summarized on a monthly basis for each individual reuse site and submitted to LACSD and SCV Water within 30 days of the end of each calendar month.
5. The agency supplying recycled water for truck hauling is responsible for ensuring that all truck haulers of recycled water produced by LACSD or the City adhere to all of the requirements listed below. LACSD or SCV Water staff may, from time to time, conduct inspection visits of the truck filling facilities to ensure compliance with these requirements.
6. The agency supplying recycled water must adequately control the point of distribution to prevent unauthorized access.
7. Before trucks can be filled with recycled water for the first time, all truck owners and/or drivers are required to attend a brief on-site ("tail-gate") orientation/training in order to learn about using the filling station and the proper handling and use of recycled water. This training is the responsibility of the agency supplying the recycled water directly to the truck haulers.
8. Each truck that hauls recycled water must have either purple stickers or magnetic placards on the sides and back of the vehicle that identify it as carrying recycled water, containing the words and symbol for "Do Not Drink".
9. Truck drivers or others in contact with the vehicles may **not** drink recycled water or use it for food preparation. Truck drivers must notify workers and/or the public when recycled water is used at a site and tell them that they are not to drink recycled water or use it for food preparation.
10. Recycled water users should apply hand sanitizer or wash their hands with soap and potable water after working with recycled water and especially before eating or smoking.
11. Precautions should be taken to avoid food coming into contact with recycled water while the reuse site is still wet.

Version 1: May 28, 2015

¹ "Recycled Water Handling and Use Requirements/Precautions for Truck Hauling" prepared by the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County
– Version 1: May 28, 2015. DOC #3323199

12. Truck drivers should be equipped with an adequate first aid kit. Cuts or abrasions should be promptly washed with potable water, disinfected, and bandaged.
13. Recycled water shall not be allowed to spray onto potable water drinking water fountains or faucets.
14. Recycled water shall not be applied where it could contact or enter passing vehicles, buildings, areas where food is handled or eaten, storm drains, or surface water.
15. Adequate measures must be taken to prevent recycled water overspray, ponding, or run off from the authorized reuse area unless it is specifically allowed by the Regional Water Board or by an attachment to the Recycled Water Use Permit issued by the agency supplying recycled water.
16. It is strongly recommended that all water trucks carry a push broom on the vehicle to spread out ponded or puddled recycled water to facilitate evaporation.
17. There shall be no irrigation or impoundment of recycled water within a minimum of 50 feet of any domestic (drinking water) well.
18. Recycled water users must comply with all requirements and restrictions specified by the Regional Water Board and the Water Recycling Criteria in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.
19. Vehicles used for transportation and distribution of recycled water must have water-tight valves and fittings and must not leak.
20. Spills of recycled water must be immediately reported to the SCV Water and LACSD, along with the circumstances involved with the incident.
21. Vehicle storage tanks must be cleaned of contaminants prior to filling with recycled water to prevent contamination of the recycled water. A truck or tank that has contained material from a septic tank, cesspool, or hazardous waste (within the meaning of federal or State of California definitions of hazardous or toxic materials, wastes or substances or poison) cannot be used to convey recycled water. The use of vehicle storage tanks for the storage and transport of recycled water must comply with all applicable federal, State of California, and local requirements.
22. Recycled water must not be introduced into any permanent piping system and no connection shall be made between the filled tank truck and any part of a potable water system.
23. Tank trucks used to transport recycled water should not be used to carry potable water for potable water purposes (i.e., drinking or washing) unless a thorough cleaning and disinfection process has been completed.
24. If these tank trucks are to be filled with potable water for irrigation, they must either be filled through an air-gap at the top of the tank or, if through a hose connection, then the tank must be completely empty before connection to the potable water source and be done so through a backflow prevention device. Use a separate fill hose for recycled water that is clearly marked with either purple paint or labeling. Do not switch back and forth between potable water and recycled water using the same hose.

Version 1: May 28, 2015



woodardcurran.com
COMMITMENT & INTEGRITY DRIVE RESULTS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

August 1, 2023

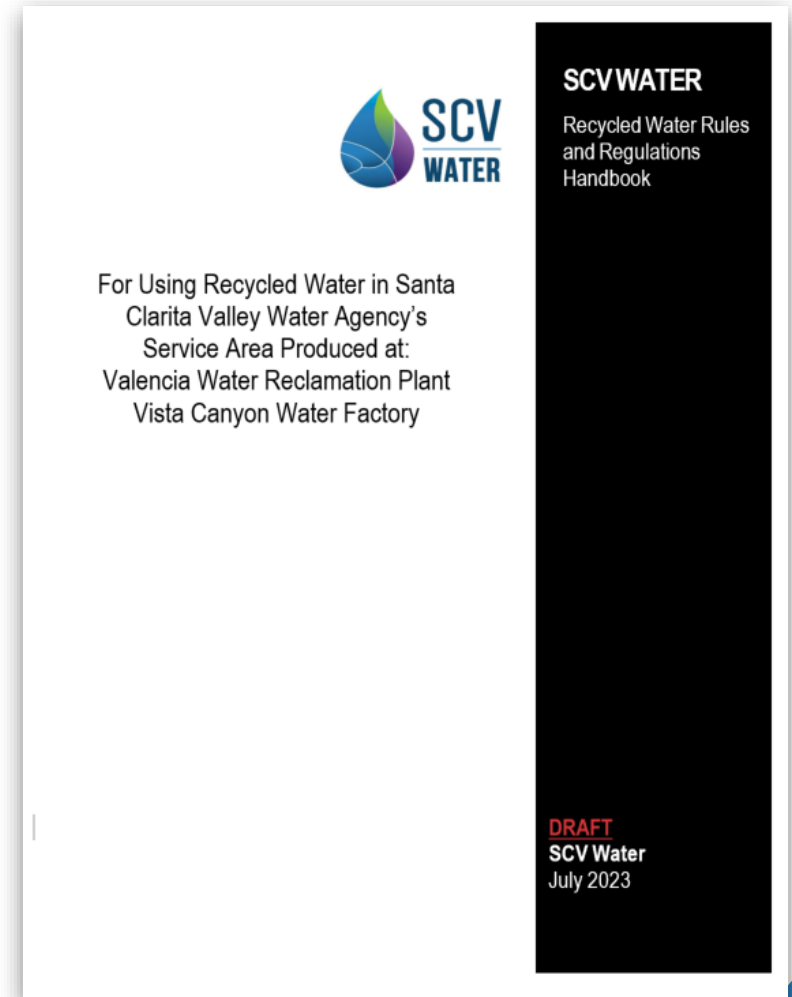


Recycled Water Rules and Regulations

Board of Directors Meeting

2023 Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook

- Modeled after the San Districts' Handbook
- Purpose:
 - provide information on the general rules, regulations, guidelines and agreements regarding the safe use of recycled water in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Objectives:
 - One-stop-shop for documents/forms
 - Serve as a living document to memorialize management decisions and agreements



2023 Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Duties and Responsibilities
- Section 3: Recycled Water Websites and Resources
- Section 4: Glossary Terms
- Attachments:
 - Attachment 1 - SCV Water Recycled Water Map
 - Attachment 2 - Agency Contacts
 - Attachment 3 - SCV Water's Policy, Rules and Regulations for Recycled Water Service
 - Attachment 4 - Process to Obtain Permission to Use Recycled Water
 - Attachment 5 - Recycled Water User Application Form
 - Attachment 6 - Emergency Cross-Connection Response Plan
 - Attachment 7 - Reuse Site Inspection Report Form
 - Attachment 8 - Recycled Water Spill Report Form
 - Attachment 9 - Reuse Site Contact Information Form
 - Attachment 10 - Recycled Water Handling and Use Requirements and Precautions for Truck Hauling



2023 Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulations Handbook

**That the Water Resources and Watershed Committee recommends
that the Board of Directors:**

- Adopt of a Resolution to adopt the 2023 The Santa Clarita Valley Recycled Water Rules and Regulation.





BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 13, 2023

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Keith Abercrombie *KA*
Chief Operating Officer

SUBJECT: Approve to Replace Approximately 650 feet of Pipeline and Associated Appurtenances in Beneda Lane

SUMMARY

In order to maintain a high level of service, high quality of water, meet existing water demands and fire flow requirements, staff identifies known areas for water infrastructure improvements. Beneda Lane in Canyon Country has been identified as one of these areas. Staff is proposing to replace approximately 650 feet of 2" pipeline with 8" pipeline along with associated appurtenances at a cost of approximately \$215,000.

DISCUSSION

Staff identified Beneda Lane as a location that needed water infrastructure improvements. Currently a 2" galvanized mainline, installed in 1963, is used to serve three (3) homes. While this size pipeline is sufficient to provide enough water to meet the demands of these customers, it is not sufficient to provide enough water to meet fire flow demands, has experienced maintenance issues in the past, and is 60 years old. Therefore, staff is proposing to replace approximately 650 feet of 2" pipeline with 8" pipeline and associated appurtenances. These appurtenances include new 1" services for the homes, an air and vacuum valve, blow off valve and fire hydrant. Staff consulted with the local fire department to determine the best location for the hydrant to be installed.

Design drawings have already been prepared and staff is working with the property owners to obtain the appropriate easements. SCV Water crews will be responsible for completing this project with the exception of the concrete driveway work. The current estimate for the concrete work is less than \$30,000, therefore a formal request for proposal will not be required. Staff will fully comply with the purchasing policy once the project is ready for the concrete work to be completed. The total project cost is estimated to be \$215,000 with internal labor and equipment comprising approximately 30% of the estimated cost.

According to Section 15282(k) of the California Environmental Quality Act, the installation of new pipelines as set forth in Section 21080.21 of the Public Resources Code is considered statutorily exempt as long as the project does not exceed one mile in length. Therefore, a Notice of Exemption for CEQA under Section 15282(k) will be filed for this project.

On July 6, 2023, the Engineering and Operations Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve the General Manager to direct staff to complete this project in an amount not to exceed \$215,000.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

This project supports Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency's Strategic Plan B.2.1 – Update and carry out capital projects related to water system reliability and sustainability and B.5.1 – Maintain all facilities and appurtenances in a consistent fashion to achieve operational efficiency.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funds for this project are included in the Pipeline and Pipeline Improvements Pay Go FY 2023/24 Capital Pipeline Improvement Budget in the amount of \$215,000.

RECOMMENDATION

The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to direct staff to complete this project in an amount not to exceed \$215,000.

MBS



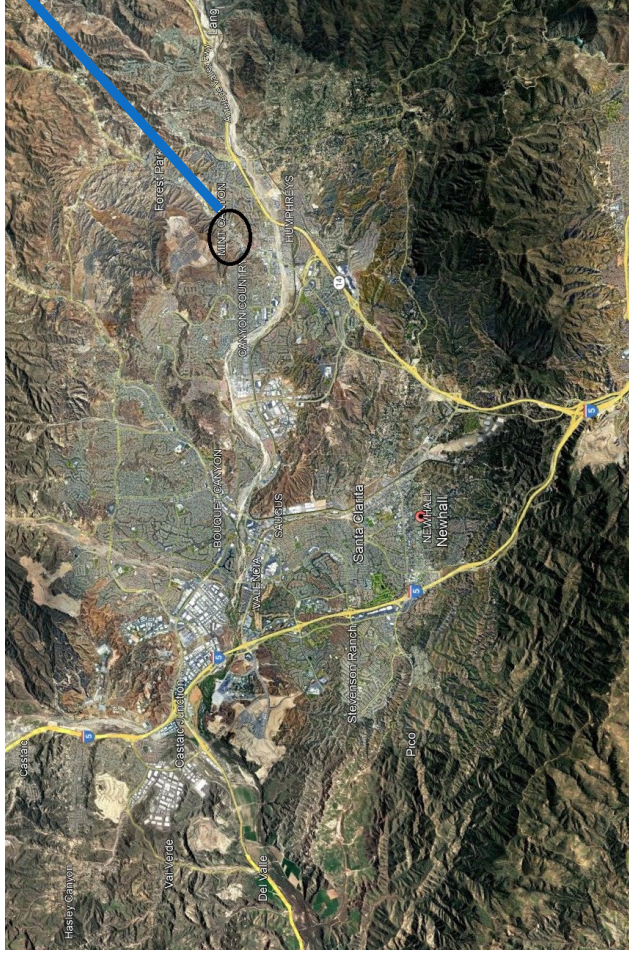
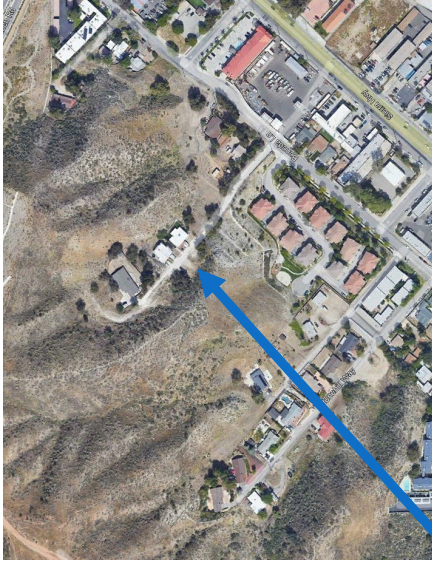
August 1, 2023

Beneda Lane Pipeline Replacement

Regular Board Meeting

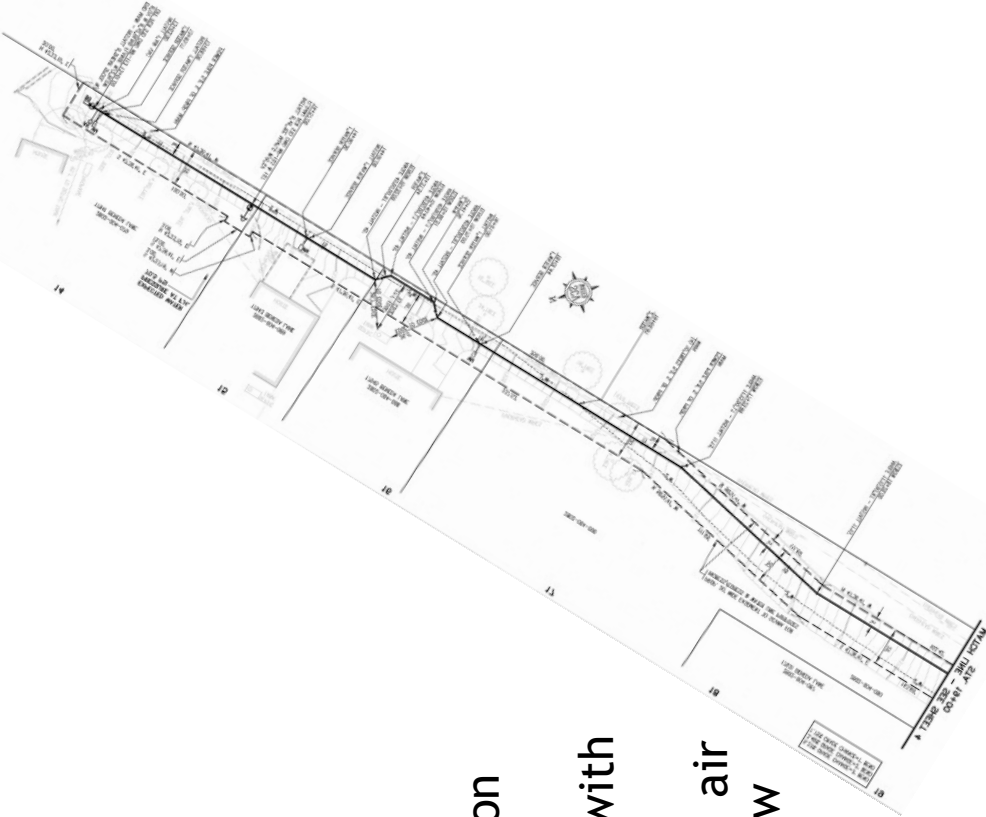
Beneda Lane Location

- North northwest of Sierra Hwy and just below Skyline Ranch Rd
- North Oaks pressure zone



Beneda Lane Pipeline Information

- Current
 - Galvanized 2” pipeline
 - Installed in 1963
 - Serves 3 homes
- Planned
 - Replace with 8” ductile iron pipe
 - Service laterals replaced with 1” municipex
 - Addition of a fire hydrant, air and vacuum valve and blow off



CEQA Exempt

- According to Section 15282(k) of the California Environmental Quality Act, the installation of new pipelines as set forth in Section 21080.21 of the Public Resources Code is considered statutorily exempt as long as the project does not exceed one mile in length. Therefore, a Notice of Exemption for CEQA under Section 15282(k) will be filed for this project.

Financial Considerations

- Funds for this project are included in the Pipeline and Pipeline Improvements CIP Pay Go FY23/24 Budget in the amount of \$215,000.

Recommendation

- The Engineering and Operations Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to direct staff to complete this project in an amount not to exceed \$215,000.





BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 18, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Rochelle Patterson *RP*
Director of Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Approve a Resolution Authorizing FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract Payments

SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

The Agency has received the Department of Water Resources (DWR) 2024 Statement of Charges. This invoice has been combined with the 2023 Statement of Charges to develop the attached resolution authorizing contract payments during FY 2023/24. The fixed charges total \$25,408,258, as shown in the attachment (Attachment 2). The variable charges depend on the water deliveries during the course of the year, but are estimated at approximately \$11,550,000.

Due to the timing of the DWR statement of charges, which usually becomes available annually in July, the attached resolution (Attachment 1) authorizes the July 2024 payment in June 2024.

On July 17, 2023, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a resolution authorizing FY 2023/24 water supply contract payments.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

This water supply contract helps achieve SCV Water's Strategic Plan Goal C: Water Supply and Resource Sustainability – Implement programs to ensure the service area has reliable and sustainable supplies of water.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

DWR payments are fully funded by Agency-set property tax revenues received from Los Angeles and Ventura Counties.

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors adopt the attached resolution authorizing the General Manager to disburse funds from the State Water Contract Fund, subject to adjustments, in a timely manner to meet the Water Supply Contract payment obligations due during FY 2023/24.

RP/ed

Attachments

M65

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY AUTHORIZING WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT PAYMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/24

WHEREAS, the Castaic Lake Water Agency on April 30, 1963 contracted with the State of California through the Department of Water Resources for a water supply pursuant to the California Water Resources Development Bond Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to SB 634, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SVC Water) was created on January 1, 2018 and is the successor entity to the Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA) and the Newhall County Water District (NCWD); and

WHEREAS, the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency is currently entitled under the Water Supply Contract, as amended, to a total Annual Table A amount of 95,200 acre-feet; and

WHEREAS, the Water Supply Contract, as amended, requires the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency to make payments to the Department of Water Resources for water service on account of (1) a Delta Water Charge, (2) a Transportation Charge, (3) an Off-Aqueduct Power Facilities Charge as an addition to the Transportation Charge, and (4) a Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the charges contained in the statements is attached to this resolution and the total of the invoiced FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract charges is \$25,408,258, plus Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power and Replacement Charges; and

WHEREAS, this action also approves payment of the July 2024 Water Supply Contract charges, including Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power and Replacements Charges, in June 2024, which is required by the Water Supply Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency authorizes the General Manager to disburse funds from the State Water Contract Fund, subject to adjustments, in a timely manner to meet the Water Supply Contract payment obligations due for FY 2023/24.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ATTACHMENT 2

FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract Payments

	Delta Water Charge	Transportation Charge	Off-Aqueduct Power Charge	Water System Revenue Bond Surcharge	Replacement Account Adjustment	Total
July 2023*	\$ 2,216,551	\$ 1,856,768	\$ 4,965	\$ 1,214,725	\$ -	\$ 5,293,009
August 2023	421,019	1,056,552	4,964	-	-	1,482,535
September	421,019	1,056,552	68,634	-	-	1,546,205
October	421,018	1,056,552	4,964	-	-	1,482,534
November	421,018	1,056,552	4,964	-	-	1,482,534
December	421,018	1,056,552	4,964	-	-	1,482,534
January 2024	2,263,311	2,127,832	9,810	1,322,622	-	5,723,575
February	407,962	866,379	9,810	-	-	1,284,151
March	407,962	866,378	73,831	-	-	1,348,171
April	407,962	866,378	9,810	-	-	1,284,150
May	407,962	866,378	9,810	-	-	1,284,150
June	407,962	866,378	9,810	-	-	1,284,150
July 2024**	<u>2,263,310</u>	<u>2,127,830</u>	<u>9,810</u>	<u>1,322,619</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,723,569</u>
Total	\$ 8,671,523	\$ 13,870,313	\$ 221,181	\$ 2,645,241	\$ -	\$ 25,408,258

DMS #29265

**Payment approved to be made in June 2024
Reflects Invoice 24-005-T-Combined, dated June 30, 2023

July 11, 2023

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 18, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Rochelle Patterson *RP*
Director of Finance and Administration
SUBJECT: Approve a Contract with Premier Property Preservation for Janitorial Services

SUMMARY

Janitorial services for SCV Water have been provided by Valley Maintenance Corp. for the last three fiscal years. Per Agency policy, a Request For Proposal (RFP) was issued to obtain competitive bids with the purpose of signing a new service contract.

After careful review of the ten submitted bids, staff recommends executing a contract with Premier Property Preservation, based in West Hills, CA.

Services are to be provided for the following locations:

- Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (administration and maintenance buildings, as well as office trailers)
- Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (control room and one warehouse area)
- Summit Circle Buildings (Engineering, Inspection & Water Resources)
- Pine Street (including trailers)
- Rockefeller
- Golden Triangle (trailers)

The annual cost of the service is \$163,670 (\$180,037 with a 10% contingency) for the first and second year, escalating at 5% for the third year. Staff recommends a one-year contract for \$180,037 with a contingency for as-needed work, such as emergencies and cleaning for special events. Staff also recommends two one-year options for possible contract extensions for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$549,112.50. Funds for these services are included in the adopted FY 2023/24 and FY 2024/25 Biennial Budget.

DISCUSSION

The Janitorial Services RFP was issued through the Agency's eProcurement platform PlanetBids, advertised in *The Signal* newspaper, as well as published on the Agency's website. In total, forty-five (45) vendors were notified through PlanetBids with thirty (30) downloads of the documentation. To encourage local bidding, two local vendors were notified of the RFP by phone. A mandatory walkthrough for potential bidders was conducted so that all vendors submitting RFPs would be familiar with the locations and sizes of the facilities to be cleaned. Seventeen (17) attendees representing sixteen (16) companies attended the walkthrough. In response to the RFP, ten (10) formal bids were received.

A selection panel comprised of Agency staff reviewed the proposals and verified references. Staff scored the proposals on cost, functional requirements, stability, financial status, qualifications, and references. Premier Property Preservation provided the most detailed and thorough proposal (Attachment 1) and proposed the lowest cost out of all the bids. The second and third *highest-scored* bids (JJ Property Maintenance and Santa Fe Janitorial, respectively) although *they were not the second and third lowest costs* as reflected in the score sheet (Attachment 2). The Agency's current provider, Valley Maintenance, submitted the second lowest cost bid, but were ranked lower due to a less thorough proposal.

References were checked for each provider, and all had decent reports from other current contracts. Premier Property Preservation currently has a contract with Cal State Northridge (CSUN), where the Agency's Facilities Supervisor previously worked, so there was an added personal familiarity element. Premier is based in West Hills, so while not local, their proximity is an improvement over the current provider's base in Santa Fe Springs.

Based on the understanding of the work to be performed and the reference-checking process, staff recommends a one-year contract with Premier Property Preservation with two one-year options to extend the contract, for a total of up to three years. A termination clause is included in the contract, and the Agency may terminate with 30-days written notice.

On July 17, 2023, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve a contract with Premier Property Preservation for janitorial services.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

This contract helps support SCV Water's Strategic Plan Strategy B.5 – Operate and maintain facilities.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The estimated annual cost of the service is \$163,670 for the first year and second years, then increasing 5% to \$171,853.50 for the third year. Staff recommends a one-year contract with a 10% contingency for as-needed work, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$180,037. Staff also recommends two one-year options for contract extensions for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$549,112.50. Funds for these services are included in the adopted FY 2023/24 and FY 2024/25 Biennial Budget.

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with Premier Property Preservation, in the amount of \$163,670 with an optional two-year extension for a not-to-exceed amount of \$549,112.50, to provide janitorial services for the Agency's facilities.

RP

Attachments

M65



JANITORIAL SERVICES

RFP - Janitorial Services 2223-JS-35561

May 19, 2023



www.pppreserves.com



1.818.796.6033



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



premier@pppreserves.com



PREMIER
PROPERTY PRESERVATION

COVER LETTER

Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road,
Santa Clarita, CA 91350

The undersigned is acquiescent to make this opportunity the best service you will ever encounter, as the Project Manager and the Assistant Project Manager of Premier Property Preservation will make themselves in touch with you to answer your queries in order to ensure a better response to your needs. During and after bid evaluation, you may also contact our Chief Executive Officer Angelo Varsobia to discuss the terms of service and to effect our conformity with it.

We are honored and privileged to present our business proposal in relation to the Request for Proposal (RFP) [or ITB] solicited by your good office and delighted about the possibility of being a vendor that would provide the quality of service that the facility is looking for.

Rest assured that our team has diligently reviewed the scope before submitting this business proposal and is very much aware of the standards to which the facilities will hold its vendors accountable in case of contravention thereof.

Provided below is a brief description of our understanding of the entire (Request for Proposal or ITB) as well as the approach of the company and the manner in which the procedure will be executed once, we are awarded the contract.

Premier Property Preservation is situated at 7449 Studio Road, West Hills CA 91304. You are encouraged to reach out to us at 818-796-6033.

We, in Premier Property Preservation, are looking forward to serving your esteemed department/office/agency!



ANGELO VARSOBIA
Chief Executive Officer
818-384-0743



www.pppreserves.com



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



1.818.796.6033



premier@pppreserves.com



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This executive summary provides an overview of our proposal and highlights the key points for SCV Water to consider. Our company, Premier Property Preservation, is pleased to submit our comprehensive proposal for the scope of work outlined by SCV Water. Our approach combines expertise, experience, and a commitment to delivering exceptional results.

Scope of Work: Our proposal encompasses a detailed scope of work, including daily, weekly, monthly, and bi-annual tasks. We have carefully reviewed the requirements provided by SCV Water and have aligned our approach accordingly. Our team will diligently perform tasks such as waste and recycling container management, surface cleaning and sanitization, restroom and kitchen maintenance, floor care, and more, ensuring a clean and hygienic environment for SCV Water's premises.

Approach: Our approach is focused on efficiency, effectiveness, and attention to detail. We understand the importance of maintaining a clean and well-maintained facility, and our experienced team is dedicated to upholding the highest standards. We utilize industry-leading practices, quality cleaning products, and modern equipment to ensure optimal results. Additionally, our commitment to sustainability means we prioritize environmentally friendly practices throughout our operations.

Experience: Premier Property Preservation has a proven track record of successfully completing similar projects. Our attachment, labeled Attachment C, provides detailed information about our previous projects, including project descriptions, client testimonials, performance metrics, and before and after photographs. This comprehensive documentation showcases our capabilities and the satisfaction of our clients. We are confident that our experience positions us well to meet SCV Water's expectations.

Value Proposition: Choosing Premier Property Preservation brings numerous benefits to SCV Water. These include:

1. **Exceptional Service:** Our team is committed to delivering reliable and high-quality services, ensuring a clean and safe environment for SCV Water's staff and visitors.
2. **Expertise and Efficiency:** With our extensive experience, we have developed efficient processes and methodologies to streamline operations while maintaining excellent standards.
3. **Sustainability Focus:** We prioritize eco-friendly practices to minimize environmental impact, utilizing green cleaning products and implementing waste reduction strategies.





PREMIER
PROPERTY PRESERVATION



4. **Proven Track Record:** Our successful completion of similar projects, as evidenced in Attachment C, demonstrates our ability to meet and exceed client expectations.
5. **Strong Partnership:** We believe in fostering long-term relationships based on trust, open communication, and responsiveness. We are committed to being a reliable partner for SCV Water.

Premier Property Preservation is well-equipped and ready to undertake the scope of work outlined by SCV Water. Our approach, based on our expertise and experience, ensures exceptional results and client satisfaction. We invite SCV Water to review the details provided in our proposal, including the attachment, and to contact us for any further information or clarifications. We appreciate the opportunity to be considered for this project and look forward to the possibility of working together.



www.pppreserves.com



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



1.818.796.6033



premier@pppreserves.com



FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Premier Property Preservation is committed to providing comprehensive cleaning and janitorial services to SCV Water. Our approach to accomplishing the work outlined in the scope is as follows:

1. Understanding SCV Water's Requirements:

- a. We will thoroughly examine the scope of work document provided by SCV Water, paying close attention to all sections and subsections.

2. Developing a Detailed Work Plan:

- a. Based on the information gathered, we will develop a detailed work plan that outlines the tasks, frequencies, and priorities for each area to be cleaned.
- b. The work plan will align with the daily, weekly, monthly, and semi-annual work efforts specified in the scope, ensuring that all areas are covered adequately.

3. Resource Allocation and Staffing:

- a. We will allocate the necessary resources, including cleaning equipment, tools, and environmentally-friendly cleaning solutions, to ensure efficient and effective cleaning operations.
- b. Our experienced and trained cleaning staff will be assigned to the project. They will be knowledgeable about SCV Water's specific requirements and adhere to professional cleaning practices.

4. Communication and Coordination:

- a. We will establish clear lines of communication with SCV Water's designated representatives to address any concerns, receive feedback, and provide regular updates on the progress of the cleaning operations.
- b. Our team will work collaboratively with SCV Water's staff, ensuring minimal disruption to their daily operations while performing the cleaning tasks.

5. Quality Assurance and Monitoring:

- a. We will implement a robust quality assurance program to ensure that the cleaning services provided meet or exceed SCV Water's expectations.
- b. Regular inspections and audits will be conducted to monitor the quality of work, identify any areas that require improvement, and promptly address any issues that may arise.





6. Reporting and Documentation:

- a. We will maintain detailed records of the cleaning activities, including work performed, supplies used, and any additional observations or recommendations.
- b. Regular reports will be shared with SCV Water, summarizing the work completed, highlighting any challenges encountered, and providing suggestions for continuous improvement.

7. Flexibility and Adaptability:

- a. We understand that SCV Water's needs may evolve over time. We will remain flexible and adaptable to accommodate any changes in the scope of work, schedules, or specific requirements as communicated by SCV Water.

8. Staffing, Training, Supervision:

- Premier Property Preservation will ensure that only authorized, competent, and skilled employees are assigned to work under this contract.
- All janitorial contract personnel will receive comprehensive safety training in all aspects of custodial operations from the janitorial company.
- Premier Property Preservation will maintain records of safety training and make them available to SCV Water upon request.
- In the event of any employee-related issues, such as incompetence, disorderly conduct, refusal to perform, or unsatisfactory behavior, Premier Property Preservation will promptly remove the employee from all work under the contract as per SCV Water's request.

2. Security:

- Premier Property Preservation will be responsible for securing and locking both the interior and exterior portions of the building during designated hours specified by SCV Water.
- Contractor employees will be provided security keys and alarm codes by SCV Water to access the facilities and relevant areas.
- All janitorial contract personnel working in security-sensitive areas will undergo background checks, as determined by SCV Water. Premier Property Preservation will cover the cost of these background checks.
- Janitorial Services contractor employees will be required to wear a clean and neat uniform with a name badge for identification purposes.

3. Performance:

- Premier Property Preservation will be responsible for maintaining the cleanliness and sanitation of the building.





- The janitorial services contractor will follow the guidelines outlined in Section 1.5 to ensure the proper maintenance of each service area.
- Premier Property Preservation will conduct monthly inspections of the facilities and provide written inspection reports to SCV Water's representative or designee during the last week of each month.

Quality and Frequency Standards for Key Areas:

A. Entrances and Exterior Areas:

- Premier Property Preservation will empty all trash containers, clean and disinfect their surfaces, and remove trash to the designated dumpster location. Outdoor areas will be serviced daily to maintain cleanliness and attractiveness.
- The contractor will remove litter, debris, gum, cobwebs, and food/drink residues from all outdoor areas, ensuring they are free of odors and undesirable residues. Disinfection will be performed as necessary.
- Seating areas and tables will be cleaned and sanitized daily to provide users with a clean and sanitary environment.
- Restrooms will undergo routine cleaning, sanitizing, and disinfection of all fixtures, surfaces, and supplies. Floors will be stripped and coated as needed.
- Drinking fountains will be cleaned, sanitized, and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

B. Interior Areas:

- Premier Property Preservation will maintain public lobbies, corridors, and interview rooms by cleaning entrance areas, glass surfaces, doors, walkways, steps, and emblems. Carpeted and hard-surfaced areas will be vacuumed, spot cleaned, and deep-cleaned as needed. Walls will be cleaned to remove scuffmarks and residues.
- Bookshelves will be dusted and maintained to keep the surfaces in good condition.
- Trash containers will be emptied and cleaned daily, with the surrounding areas kept clean and sanitary.
- General litter and debris will be removed from corridor areas, including walking surfaces and seating areas. Cobwebs will be removed from interior and exterior surfaces.
- Restrooms/showers will undergo daily cleaning, sanitizing, disinfection, and restocking of supplies. Floor traps/drains will be flushed weekly.
- Light fixtures will be cleaned and maintained to ensure proper illumination.





- Seating areas, tables, drinking fountains, snack bars, and dining areas will be cleaned and sanitized daily.
- Public counters and surrounding areas will be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, including wiping down counters, removing marks, and deep cleaning on a monthly basis.
- Window ledges, windows, and window

C. Daily Work Efforts:

- Empty all waste and recycling containers to the nearest dumpster.
- Dust or wipe down cabinets, tables, and window ledges.
- Vacuum the floor, floor mats, and rugs.
- Clean, sanitize, and stock the restrooms with proper cosmetics, toiletries, and hygienic supplies.
- Clean kitchen/lunchroom countertops, stove tops, utilities, and stock sanitary supplies.

D. Weekly Work Efforts:

- Maintain daily work efforts.
- Damp mop the floor with cleaning solution and water and allow it to dry.
- Conduct an inventory of Agency-supplied janitorial supplies.
- Ensure an ample supply of cleaning supplies, wipes, sponges, trash bags, and other necessary items. Re-order if stock is less than one month's supply.
- Replace cleaning supplies such as wipes and mop heads showing dirt, fungus, or mildew after rinsing. Also replace sponges and wipes shedding visible particles.

E. Monthly Work Efforts:

- Maintain weekly work efforts.
- Perform a complete and detailed wipe down of furniture and upholstery.
- Thoroughly vacuum the floor and provide floor care to hard surface flooring.
- Conduct an intensive cleaning of tops, bottoms, and underneath cabinets, general area desks, and utility counters. This includes polishing wood surfaces and granite countertops.
- Hand scrub dirty general work surfaces/floors with abrasive pads and cleaning solution to remove scuff marks or other stubborn materials.

F. Cleaning Every 6 Months:

- Maintain monthly work efforts.
- Apply floor stripping and re-waxing to appropriate flooring areas.





PREMIER
PROPERTY PRESERVATION



- Strip floors using abrasive pads and stripping solution, preferably with a floor scrubbing machine.
- Re-wax the floors in three separate coats, allowing each coat to dry before applying the next.
- Hand scrub areas where the floor cleaning machine cannot reach or near delicate electronic equipment.
- Damp clean exposed vents, pipes, conduits, ducts, tubing, drop curtains, windows, tables, benches, carts, chairs, ledges, moldings, baseboards, doors, door frames, shelves, exterior of equipment and machines, etc.
- Clean outside windows every six (6) months.



www.pppreserves.com



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



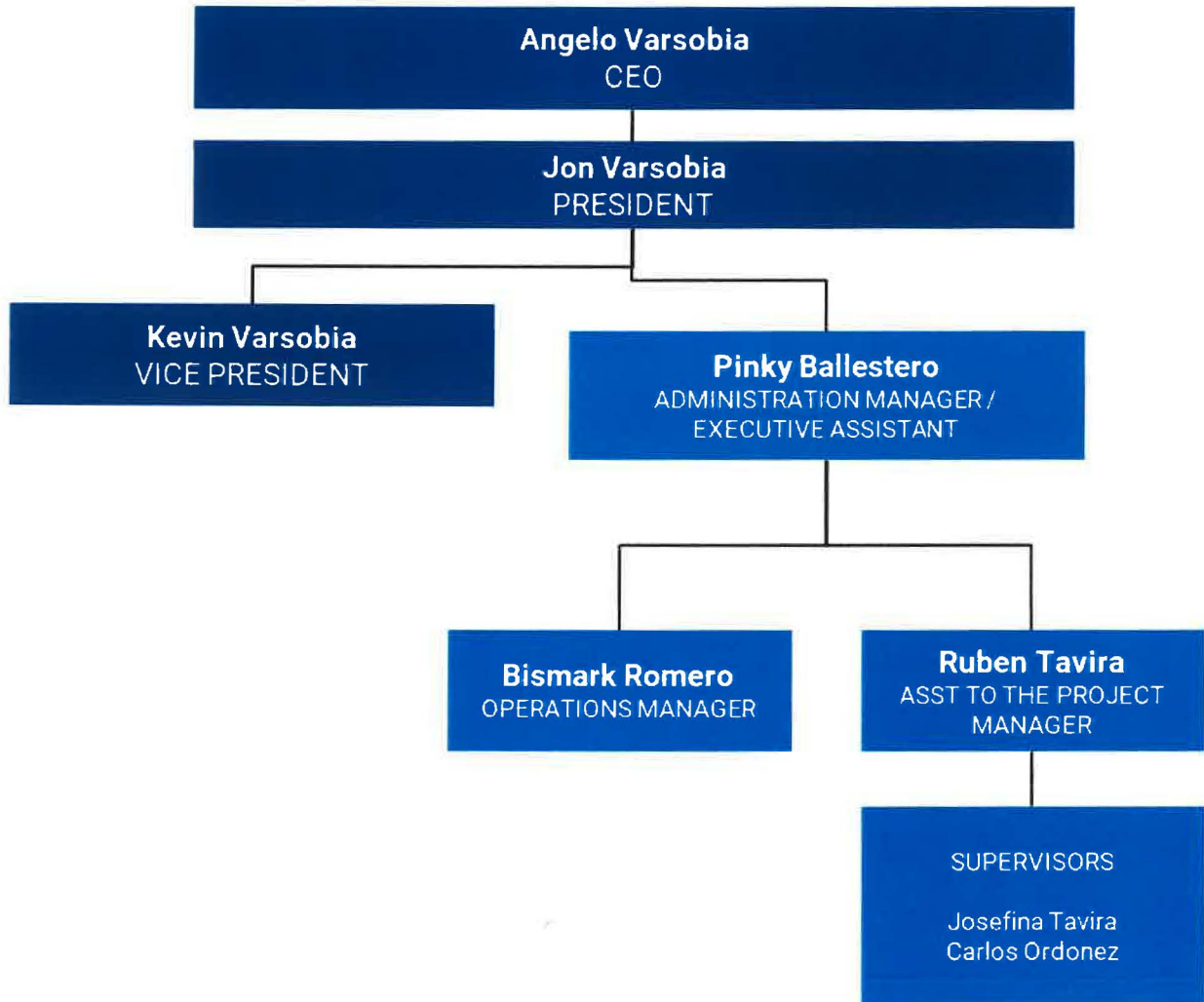
1.818.796.6033



premier@pppreserves.com



PROJECT TEAM & EXPERIENCE





KEY PERSONNEL

PPP assures that all measures necessary to ascertain that pertinent rules and regulations of the city and all applicable Federal, State, and local rules, laws, and regulations are complied with. The key personnel will be available to the extent proposed for the duration of the project acknowledging that no person designated as “key” to the project will be removed or replaced without the prior written concurrence of the City.

Angelo Varsobia
Chief Executive Officer
(818) 384-0743
angelo@pppreserves.com

Our Chief Executive Officer, Principal, and Quality Control Officer is Angelo Varsobia. He has more than fifteen (15) years of experience in the field of Property Preservation and Management – and is regarded as a leader in the industry considering that he has vast experience supervising more than a combined million square feet of Commercial and Residential Portfolios. He has traveled nationwide supervising leading Management Companies handling the day-to-day operation of their company’s assets.

Angelo also worked in the Hospitality Industry and led a Hilton Brand to be one of the top two brands nationwide as its General Manager and is supported by a team of professionals with a remarkable track record in the field. Their mission is to best serve their client’s interests and to protect their assets as they pride themselves on their responsive and detailed attention to clients’ needs. While it is evident that they work with integrity and value long-term relationships, PPP is no different because our team is focused on getting the best deals, for your property to achieve its most remarkable position as soon as possible.

Ultimately, Angelo has worked as a Comptroller, a Chief Financial Officer, and a Vice President. There is no doubt that he will be dedicated to this project once awarded.

Jon Varsobia
Project Manager/President
(818) 730-0195
premier@pppreserves.com

The Project Manager and the President of PPP is Jon Varsobia. He is mandated to oversee our day-to-day operations and is in charge of our ongoing contracts. He has more than five (5) years of





experience managing our over one hundred (100) janitorial contracts nationwide and has worked with various government agencies we have a contract with such as:

- The Department of Motor and Vehicles (DMV);
- Employment Development Department (EDD);
- California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA);
- California Department of Correction and Rehabilitation (CDCR);
- California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS);
- Las Vegas Convention Center in Nevada; and
- Various private commercial properties.

He is also in charge of our ongoing contracts with the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles Unified Schools (LAUSD), California State University Northridge (CSUN), and the City of Inglewood government facilities.

Every department raves about his prompt response time and his attention to detail. He is more than capable of managing this project when given the opportunity by your good office/department.

Kevin Varsobia
Assistant Project Manager
(818) 730-0222
kevin.varsobiaenterprise@gmail.com

PPP's Assistant Project Manager is Kevin Varsobia. He is tasked to manage the technical aspects of the project. Kevin has more than five (5) years of experience in managing our staff and handling the operations of our business. Together with the Project Manager, he also manages our ongoing contracts with:

- Los Angeles Unified Schools (LAUSD);
- City of Inglewood; and
- California State University Northridge (CSUN)

Pinky Balletero
Administration Manager
(909) 470-5673
Pinky.varsobiaenterprise@gmail.com

The administration is given to Pinky Ballesteros. She ensures that all paper works, written communication, accounting, and other operational aspects are handled on time.





Ruben Rebollar
Assistant To The Project Manager
(323) 907-8453
rubent.premier@gmail.com

Ruben Rebollar is the head of our operations. He has more than fifteen (15) years of experience as a cleaner. PPP promoted him to supervisor and managed to work his way up to being the assistant to the project manager.

Bismark Romero
Operations Manager
(213) 577-4727
bromero.varsobiaenterprise@gmail.com

We give the field to Bismark Romero. With over ten (10) years of management experience, he encountered different types of contracts and personalities.

Carlos Ordonez
Field Supervisor
(562) 805-8837
carlosordonez.premier@gmail.com

Carlos Ordonez has more than twenty (20) years of experience as a cleaner and is later promoted to Supervisor. He is currently assigned as our roving supervisor: visiting sites daily, providing reports, and making sure that the daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual tasks are carried out in a timely manner.

Josefina Tavira
Field Supervisor
(323) 830-7216
josefina.premier@gmail.com

Josefina Tavira has been one of our longest cleaners and worked her way up as a field supervisor. She has over ten (10) years of cleaning experience and can adapt to any situation.





COST PROPOSAL

LOCATION	YEAR 1 HOURLY COST	YEAR 1 ANNUAL COST	YEAR 2 HOURLY COST	YEAR 2 ANNUAL COST	YEAR 3 HOURLY COST	YEAR 3 ANNUAL COST
Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (ESFP) 32700 N. Lake Hughes Road	\$48.75	\$10,140.00	\$48.75	\$10,140.00	\$51.19	\$10,647.00
Golden Triangle Warehouse 21110 Golden Triangle Road	\$39.00	\$10,140.00	\$39.00	\$10,140.00	\$40.95	\$10,647.00
North Pine Street 23780 North Pine Street	\$117.00	\$30,420.00	\$117.00	\$30,420.00	\$122.85	\$31,941.00
Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (RVWTP) 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road	\$220.00	\$57,200.00	\$220.00	\$57,200.00	\$231.00	\$60,060.00
Rockefeller 24631 Avenue Rockefeller	\$78.00	\$20,280.00	\$78.00	\$20,280.00	\$81.90	\$21,294.00
Summit Circle 26521 and 26515 Summit Circle	\$97.50	\$25,350.00	\$97.50	\$25,350.00	\$102.38	\$26,617.50
Water Resources Building 26501 and 26505 Summit Circle	\$39.00	\$10,140.00	\$39.00	\$10,140.00	\$40.95	\$10,647.00
	\$639.25	\$163,670.00	\$639.25	\$163,670.00	\$671.21	\$171,853.50





PREMIER
PROPERTY PRESERVATION



STABILITY AND FINANCIAL STATUS

Premier Property Preservation, LLC has been providing quality Janitorial Cleaning services for six (6) years now. Our financial statement reflects our stability and capacity to handle this project. We have attached our financial statement after this page for your reference.



www.pppreserves.com



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



1.818.796.6033



premier@pppreserves.com



Profit and Loss

January 2021 - December 2022

Billable Expense Income	\$43,574.00
Janitorial Contract Revenue (Public)	\$2,639,777.88
Janitorial Contract Revenue (Private)	\$29,870,907.00
Net Sales	\$32,554,258.88

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of Goods Sold	\$6,869,190.45
Shipping, Freight & Delivery - COS	\$2,146.90
Supplies & Materials - COGS	\$99,671.13
Total Cost of Goods Sold	\$6,971,008.48

Gross Profit

\$25,583,250.40

Expenses

Automobile Expense	\$157,389.43
Gas /Mileage	\$10,399.19
Parking Expense	\$28,301.51
Travel Expense	-\$2,935.74
Medical	\$103,156.61
Bank Service Charges	-\$5,790.58
Pool Service	\$2,170.00
Payroll Service Charge	\$53,721.81
Payroll Expenses	\$12,317,876.66
Payroll Taxes	\$1,450,369.91
Payroll-Processing Fee	\$46,927.76
Payroll Service Charge	\$53,721.81
Labor / Services	\$3,163.33
Licenses & Permits	\$124,349.03
Meals and Entertainment	\$47,594.22
Postage & Delivery	\$989.23
Cleaning Supplies	\$19,893.39
Uniform Expense	\$29,342.00
Office Supplies	\$17,539.81
Office Expenses	\$41,909.10
Repairs and Maintenance	\$52,232.06



Telephone Expense	\$10,217.31	
Utilities	\$41,027.46	
Rent Expense	\$61,625.82	
Website	\$200.00	
Advertising and Promotion	\$154,641.79	
Donation	\$17,500.00	
Factoring Fee	\$514,541.00	
Insurance Expense	\$1,016,892.50	
Membership Dues	\$8,725.75	
Computer and Internet Expenses	\$4,292.38	
Background Check Expense	\$1,192.25	
Depreciation Expense	\$328,498.00	
Interest Expense	\$2,407.80	
Landscaping	\$6,766.43	
Marketing	\$114,292.02	
Professional Fees	\$309,693.40	
Security Expense	\$481.30	
Total Expenses		\$17,145,315.75
Net Operating Income		\$8,437,934.65
Other Expenses		
Ask My Accountant	\$19,780.34	
Reimbursement	\$54,523.78	
Total Other Expense		\$74,304.12
Other Income		
Total Other Income		\$145,562.28
Net Income		\$8,509,192.81



QUALIFICATIONS AND REFERENCES

Similar projects we have successfully completed can be found in Attachment C on the reference page. This attachment provides detailed information about our past projects that are relevant to SCV Water's requirements. We invite SCV Water to review the attachment to gain insights into our experience and capabilities in handling similar tasks.

Premier Property Preservation, LLC (PPP) is a Los Angeles, California-based general contracting company registered with the Secretary of State of California in 2017 and recognized as a foreign entity with the Secretary of State of Nevada in 2019. Our company is considered the prodigy in the field of janitorial, sanitizing, and disinfecting services as we have been servicing all seven (7) regions of the Los Angeles Unified Schools District (LAUSD) which is considered the second-largest school district in the United States where we have employed more than 800 custodians all over Los Angeles Schools.

PPP has provided 24/7 park restroom janitorial and power washing services to the City of Inglewood's parks and recreation centers – this facility has seventeen (17) restrooms which we are servicing daily.

Alongside this, We also have a contract with the California Department of Correction and Rehabilitation (CDCR) where we are doing the same scope of work for all California Prisons.

Indeed, We are a product of all our experiences – our services in enhanced and rapid sanitizing and disinfection are sought after by several offices and businesses, namely:

- ◇ California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) – for their bus station locations, a great number of Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) locations, and private businesses;
- ◇ Innumerable Department of Motor and Vehicles (DMV) locations and private businesses;
- ◇ Las Vegas Convention Center where we have provided custodians for every after-event held at the convention.
- ◇ Custodial services have also been provided to the California State University – Northridge Campus where PPP was tasked to clean, sanitize, and disinfect all school areas.

Furthermore, we have consistently maintained exemplary business rapport, in terms of providing janitorial and custodial services ensuring an uncluttered triumph, with various real estate-owned companies, establishments, and institutions – both apartment and commercial.





PREMIER
PROPERTY PRESERVATION

Finally, We value the trust and confidence reposed in us of our clients. Utmost consideration in the selection and supervision of only the most qualified employees is furnished as the managers as well as the supervisors will always be within reach in every undertaking to ensure that our contracts are fulfilled to the highest standards. Only the most experienced and highly trained cleaners were utilized to manifest our dedication to a promise of satisfaction.

PPP would be delighted to share this experience with you and for us to prove our active role in maintaining a safer, cleaner, and healthful facilities that will benefit the public in general. If chosen, we are prepared to deploy the number of custodians needed at your service.

With gratification, we can ultimately say that at PPP, we take pride in what we do!



www.pppreserves.com



7449 Studio Road, West Hills, CA 91304



1.818.796.6033



premier@pppreserves.com

ATTACHMENT A – PRICE SUMMARY (Revised 4/24/23)

LOCATION	UNIT	APPROX. SQ FT	MONTHLY HOURS	MONTHLY UNIT PRICE	MONTHS	ANNUAL COST
Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (ESFP) 32700 N. Lake Hughes Road	Per Month	6,800 SF	40	\$ 845.00	X12	\$ 10,140.00
Golden Triangle Warehouse 21110 Golden Triangle Road	Per Month	5,040 SF	32	\$ 845.00	X12	\$ 10,140.00
North Pine Street 23780 North Pine Street	Per Month	15,518 SF	96	\$ 2,535.00	X12	\$ 30,420.00
Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (RVWTP) 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road	Per Month	26,988 SF	80	\$ 4,766.67	X12	\$ 57,200.00
Rockefeller 24631 Avenue Rockefeller	Per Month	10,391 SF	64	\$ 1,690.00	X12	\$ 20,280.00
Summit Circle 26521 and 26515 Summit Circle	Per Month	12,992 SF	80	\$ 2,112.50	X12	\$ 25,350.00
Water Resources Building 26501 and 26505 Summit Circle	Per Month	4,852 SF	32	\$ 845.00	X12	\$ 10,140.00

TOTAL ANNUAL COST	\$ 163,670.00
--------------------------	---------------

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH FP BY 4:00 p.m. (PST), MAY 19, 2023
FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR PROPOSAL.

ATTACHMENT B

Representative Information

Authorized contact person for all follow-up and inquiries regarding this proposal:

ANGELO VARSOBIA CEO
Name Title

Company Name: PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION, LLC

Address 7449 Studio Road

City West Hills State CA Zip 91304

Telephone () (818) 796-6033 FAX () (866) 873-8556

Email angelo@pppreserves.com

Prices shown above shall be the net total price. I also certify that the figures listed on this Proposal Form constitute my Bid for furnishing all required labor, equipment, and materials, necessary to provide the described service supplies and incidental items. I also certify that the Bid price will remain effective for at least 90 days.

PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION, LLC

Company Name

0002985515-0001-1

Federal Tax Identification Number



Signature of Authorized Representative/ Official

JUNE 13, 2023
Date

ANGELO VARSOBIA - CEO

Name and Title of Authorized Representative/ Official

7449 Studio Road West Hills, CA 91304
Business Address City State Zip

Telephone Number (818) 796-6033 Fax Number (866) 873-8556

ATTACHMENT C

References

Submit with your bid, the Client References form with at least three references for which bidder has provided similar services.

Bidder Name: PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION, LLC

Company Name: DMV (Department of Motor & Vehicles)	Contact Person: Troy Larsen
Address: 49 S. Rosemead Blvd	Telephone Number: (916) 657-8561
City, State, Zip: Pasadena, CA 91107	E-mail Address: troy.larsen@dmv.ca.gov
Services Provided / Date(s) of Service: After-Hours Janitorial Services / Start: 8/1/2022 - End: 7/31/2025	

Company Name: DMV (Department of Motor & Vehicles)	Contact Person: Valerie Roybal
Address: 20725 Sherman Way	Telephone Number: (916) 657-9807
City, State, Zip: Winnetka, CA 91306.	E-mail Address: Valerie.Roybal@dmv.ca.gov
Services Provided / Date(s) of Service: Mid-Day and After-Hours Janitorial Services / Start: 12/1/2022 - End: 11/30/2025	

Company Name: DMV (Department of Motor & Vehicles)	Contact Person: Feliciano Hernandez
Address: 24427 Newhall Avenue	Telephone Number: (916) 657-6973
City, State, Zip: Newhall, CA 91321	E-mail Address: feliciano.hernandez@dmv.ca.gov
Services Provided / Date(s) of Service: After-Hours Janitorial Services / Start: 2/1/2023 - End: 1/31/2026	

ATTACHMENT E

Non-Collusion


Note: To be executed by Proposer and submitted with proposal.

State of California
(the State of the place of business)

County of Los Angeles
(the County of the place of business)

ANGELO VARSOBIA, being first duly sworn, deposes and
(name of the person signing this form)
says that he/she is CEO of
(title of the person signing this form)
PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION, LLC, the party making the foregoing bid
(name of bidding company)

that such bid is not made in the interest of or on the behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation; that such bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that said bidder has not in any manner directly or indirectly sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of said bidder or of any other bidder or to fix any overhead profit, or cost element of such bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in such bid are true, and further, that said bidder has not directly or indirectly submitted his bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid and will not pay any fee in connection therewith, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, or to any other individual except to any person or persons as have a partnership or other financial interest with said bidder in the general business.

By: 
(signature)
Printed Name: ANGELO VARSOBIA
(name of the person signing this form)
Title: CEO
(title of the person signing this form)

Notary is not required for this bid.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
ADDENDUM NO. 1

Owner: Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, California 91350

Project: Request for Proposal Janitorial Services 2223-JS-35561

To: All Prospective Proposers

From: Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

Notice is hereby given to prospective Proposers that the Request for Proposal Janitorial Services, issued on 5/2/23, has been modified as hereinafter set forth.

Attachment A – Price Summary Sheet

- The price summary sheet incorrectly states that it must be submitted by May 19, 2023. This pricing sheet should be submitted with Supplier's full proposal by the RFP due date of June 15, 2023.

Please acknowledge the receipt of Addendum #1 by completing the **ATTACHMENT 3 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT OF ADDENDA** form and submitting with your proposal.

There are no other anticipated changes to this RFP. The proposal due date remains Thursday, June 15, 2023, by 4:00pm.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY WATER AGENCY
ADDENDUM NO. 2

Owner: Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, California 91350

Project: Request for Proposal Janitorial Services 2223-JS-35561

To: All Prospective Proposers

From: Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

Notice is hereby given to prospective Proposers that the Request for Proposal Janitorial Services, issued on 5/2/23, has been modified as hereinafter set forth.

Section 1.5 – Facilities & Locations: Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant

- Two areas have been added to the areas of service:
 - **Guard Shack Porta-Potty:** 25 square ft.
 - **Guard Shack:** 100 square ft. (mop/clean/dust weekly, Sunday preferred)

Section 1.5 – Facilities & Locations: Summit Circle

- An additional day has been added for service, and the service time adjusted:
 - **Days: Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday – after 9:00 pm**

Please acknowledge the receipt of Addendum #1 by completing the **ATTACHMENT 3 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT OF ADDENDA** form and submitting with your proposal.

There are no other anticipated changes to this RFP. The proposal due date remains Thursday, June 15, 2023, by 4:00pm.

Printed on: 2/17/2022 8:13:32 AM

To verify most current certification status go to: <https://www.caleprocure.ca.gov>



Office of Small Business & DVBE Services

Certification ID: 2008963

Legal Business Name:
PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION LLC

Doing Business As (DBA) Name 1:
PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION

Doing Business As (DBA) Name 2:

Address:
9558 Swinton Avenue
North Hills
CA 91343

Email Address:
angelo@pppreserves.com

Business Web Page:
www.pppreserves.com

Business Phone Number:
818.796.6033

Business Fax Number:
818.796.6033

Business Types:
Service

Certification Type	Status	From	To
SB(Micro)	Approved	02/16/2022	02/29/2024

Stay informed! KEEP YOUR CERTIFICATION PROFILE UPDATED!
-LOG IN at [CaleProcure.CA.GOV](https://www.caleprocure.ca.gov)

Questions?

Email: OSDSHELP@DGS.CA.GOV

Call OSDS Main Number: 916-375-4940
707 3rd Street, 1-400, West Sacramento, CA 95605



CITY OF LOS ANGELES
 OFFICE OF FINANCE
 P.O. BOX 53200
 LOS ANGELES CA 90053-0200

16380 ROSCOE BLVD SUITE #101
 VAN NUYS, CA 91406-1221



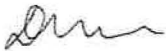
*****AUTO**ALL FOR AADC 913 32
 PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION LLC 8706
 16380 ROSCOE BLVD STE 101
 VAN NUYS CA 91406-1221

THIS CERTIFICATE MUST BE POSTED AT PLACE OF BUSINESS

CITY OF LOS ANGELES TAX REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE				
THIS CERTIFICATE IS GOOD UNTIL SUSPENDED OR CANCELLED				
BUSINESS TAX				ISSUED: 4/29/2023
ACCOUNT NO.	FUND/CLASS	DESCRIPTION	STARTED	STATUS
0002985515-0001-1	L049	PROFESSIONS / OCCUPATIONS	4/4/2017	ACTIVE

PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION LLC
 16380 ROSCOE BLVD STE 101
 VAN NUYS CA 91406-1221

ISSUED FOR TAX COMPLIANCE PURPOSES ONLY
 NOT A LICENSE, PERMIT, OR LAND USE AUTHORIZATION

ISSUED BY: 
 DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

16380 ROSCOE BLVD SUITE #101
 VAN NUYS, CA 91406-1221

"No registration certificate or permit issued under the provisions of the Business Tax ordinances of the LAMC, or the payment of any tax required under the provisions of the Business Tax ordinances of the LAMC shall be construed as authorizing the conduct or continuance of any illegal business or of a legal business in an illegal manner."

NOTIFY THE OFFICE OF FINANCE IN WRITING OF ANY CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP OR ADDRESS - OFFICE OF FINANCE, P.O. BOX 53200, LOS ANGELES CA 90053-0200
 FORM 2000 (Rev. 07/20) IMPORTANT - READ REVERSE SIDE

State of California
Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement
Licensing & Registration Unit
1515 Clay Street, Ste. 1902
Oakland, CA 94612



Registration Number:
JS-LR-000019295

Janitorial Services Registration

REGISTRANT WITH EMPLOYEES

Effective Date	Expiration Date
10/28/2022	10/28/2023

PREMIER PROPERTY PRESERVATION, LLC
7449 Studio Road
West Hills, CA 91304

Workers Compensation Insurance Expiration Date:
December 22, 2022

Having paid to the Labor Commissioner of the State of California the required Registration Fee is hereby granted a registration to conduct the business of Janitorial Services in the State of California at the location(s) listed above and effective for the period designated above in conformity with the provisions of Chapter 4, Part 4.2, Division 2 of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations issued thereunder by the Labor Commissioner.

THIS REGISTRATION IS NOT TRANSFERABLE AND IS VALID ONLY AT THE REGISTERED OPERATING LOCATION INDICATED ABOVE

POST IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

ALTERATIONS WILL VOID THIS REGISTRATION

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ATTACHMENT 2

Janitorial Bid Evaluation 2223-JS-35561

Total Maximum Points (60) Completeness of Submission	MAX POINTS	Base Hill \$232,216	Empire Facility Services \$227,844	JJ Property Maintenance \$251,095	Joncowest \$216,810	Lotus \$244,451	Q&E \$221,000	Premier Property \$163,670	Santa Fe \$212,790	Ultimate \$214,080	Valley Maintenance \$207,072
Cost Proposal	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Executive Summary	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	5	5	5
Functional Requirements	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Project Team & Experience	5	5	0	5	5	3	0	5	5	5	5
Cost Proposal	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Stability and Financial Status	5	3	0	5	5	2	0	5	5	3	0
Qualifications and References	5	5	3	5	3	5	3	5	0	3	5
Attachment A Price Summary	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Attachment B Representative Inform	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Attachment C References	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Attachment D Acknowledgment Rec	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	5	5	5	5
Attachment E Non-Collusion	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
MAXIMUM TOTAL	60	58	48	60	58	55	41	60	55	56	55

Step 2 Total Maximum Points (40) Evaluation Methodology	MAX POINTS	Base Hill	Empire Facility Services	JJ Property Maintenance	Joncowest	Lotus	Q&E	Premier Property	Santa Fe	Ultimate	Valley Maintenance
Cost Proposal	10	7	8	5	9	6	8	10	9	9	9
Functional Requirements	10	10	7	7	10	7	2	10	10	10	10
Stability and Financial Status	10	5	0	10	10	5	0	10	10	5	0
Qualifications and References	10	10	7	10	7	10	7	10	5	7	10
MAXIMUM TOTAL	40	32	22	32	36	28	17	40	34	31	29
TOTAL SCORE	100	90	70	92	94	83	58	100	89	87	79
RANKING		4	9	3	2	7	10	1	5	6	8

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 18, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Rochelle Patterson *Rp*
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer
SUBJECT: Approve a Revised Purchasing Policy

SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

Management recommends approval of the attached revised Purchasing Policy (Attachment 1) for the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (Agency). The Purchasing Policy is a written guide that designates how the Agency purchases goods and services. It is best practice to regularly review policies and procedures for clarification, relevancy, and accuracy. Routine maintenance and changes to policies and procedures are inevitable in order to adjust to the Agency's needs. The Purchasing Policy was last revised in December 2021.

The Agency recognizes a significant rise in costs across various categories of goods and services since the last Purchasing Policy update in December 2021. To adapt to the current economic landscape, staff performed an analysis of Purchasing Policies (Attachment 2). Based on this analysis, staff recommends increasing the General Manager's authority from \$100,000 to \$150,000 for budgeted items and thus has added language to and amended Sections 2.0, 3.0, 9.0, 10.0, as indicated below, with justification following.

2.0 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

This Purchasing Policy authorizes the conditions under which the Chief Financial and Administrative Officer is authorized to release Agency funds. All purchases of goods, services and equipment to be paid for by the Agency must comply with the methods, authority and dollar limits set forth in this Purchasing Policy. This Purchasing Policy does not apply to non-discretionary operating expenditures including, but not limited to, utilities, payroll, employee benefits, water purchases, election costs, conservation rebates, reimbursable expenditures (such as grants or litigation settlements), PFAS resin changeouts, deposit refunds, insurance, **customer billing, legal (pertaining to litigation or settlements)** and payroll taxes. Improvements or units of construction work are subject to the competitive bidding requirements of Public Contract Code, section 21530 et seq.

The Agency consistently modifies policies to address current or proposed practices. An update to non-discretionary expenses is being proposed to include recurring items that are included in the approved budget.

3.0 AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS

Each fiscal year, the Board of Directors approves the Agency budget, including detail of all capital items and allows expenditure of funds for items, such as goods, services, and equipment, for operations of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency.

For the purposes of the purchasing policy, “budgeted items” shall be considered purchases of goods and services, and equipment detailed in the current Board-approved Agency budget.

The Agency’s General Manager is hereby empowered to execute contracts for the purchase of goods, services and equipment up to a limit of **\$150,000** per transaction in accordance with Section 4.0. In times of their absence, the General Manager may delegate their power. This Purchasing Policy does not supersede statutory law in existence at the time the Agency enters into a contract for the purchase of goods, services or equipment. California statutes that govern such contracts shall control to the extent they are in conflict with this Purchasing Policy.

Authority of General Manager to execute contracts – Staff is recommending an increase in the General Managers approval from \$100,000 to \$150,000 (adopted budget) to reflect increasing costs due to inflation and other factors. This increase is in alignment with the agencies surveyed.

9.0 AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONSTRUCTION CHANGE ORDERS

The Agency’s General Manager is hereby empowered to bind the Agency by change order up to the total amounts identified below based on the original contract amount.

The General Manager has the authority to approve all construction change orders not to exceed 5% cumulative of the original construction contract amount. Staff will review all change orders and minimize change orders wherever possible.

The Board may grant different change order authority on a project-specific basis. Board approval is required for any and all change orders once the total amount of change orders reaches the specific level of authority given to the General Manager. The General Manager shall brief the appropriate Committee and the Board on the details of all final approved change orders.

Authority of General Manager to execute construction change orders – The proposed increase in change order approval authority for contracts exceeding \$1,000,000 to 5% aims to simplify our processes and ensure consistency across all contract amounts. By aligning the thresholds, we enhance efficiency, promote collaboration, and provide clear guidelines to project teams. Attachment 3 provides examples of current project contract change orders and the impact of the proposed change.

10.0 PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

Professional services are defined as unique, technical and/or infrequent functions performed by an independent contractor/vendor qualified by education, experience, certification and/or technical ability to provide services. Typical Agency services that are obtained through professional services contracts include engineering and design, construction and project management, land surveying, legal, finance, planning, environmental studies, legislative advocacy, public relations and outreach, organizational studies and strategic planning.

Professional services contracts shall be awarded based on demonstrated competence and on the professional qualifications necessary for the satisfactory performance of the services

required, at fair and reasonable prices to the Agency. All professional service contracts or ~~work authorizations~~ purchase requisitions in excess of ~~\$150,000~~ 100,000 annually shall be approved by the Board. The General Manager shall have the authority to approve changes in professional service contracts or ~~work authorizations~~ purchase requisitions up to 10% (cumulative) of the amount authorized by the Board. When the General Manager makes such an increase, details of the changes shall be reported to the appropriate Committee and the Board as soon as practical. On an annual basis, the General Manager will present to ~~an appropriate~~ the Finance and Administration Committee a report of current professional services contracts in excess of \$150,000. This report will include the, including name, service, amount, and expiration date. If the General Manager enters into a legal services agreement that exceeds \$30,000, the General Manager shall notify the Board as soon as practicable.

Additional respective updates to the recommendations described above have also been made in sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.2 and former section 14.0, as indicated in the attached policy. Section 13.0 Work Authorizations has been struck, as this was a legacy process that is no longer followed.

On July 17, 2023, the Finance and Administration Committee considered staff's recommendation to approve the attached revised Purchasing Policy. After some discussion surrounding non-discretionary items, specifically inventory, the Committee directed staff to remove this reference so that the Board could consider approving this policy with the other important updates, while allowing staff more time to rework the language regarding inventory. Staff will then bring a future revised policy back to the Committee to be considered at a future date.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

The revisions of this Purchasing Policy help support SCV Water's Strategic Plan Objective F.1.2 - Standardize operating procedures and business processes across the organization; Objective F.1.3 – Update, develop and maintain clear and comprehensive policies for SCV Water, as well as Objective E.3.3 – Update financial policies to reflect gains in capabilities to manage and control cash management as new financial and customer billing systems go live and new payment alternatives are offered to our customers.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are no financial impacts.

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Administration Committee recommends that the Board of Directors approve the attached revised Purchasing Policy.

RP

Attachments

MBS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ATTACHMENT 1



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>	Effective Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # <u>27615</u>

PURCHASING POLICY

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Purchasing Policy provides uniform procedures for acquiring goods, services and equipment for the operations of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency (SCV Water).

Staff will seek quotes from local vendors whenever feasible and will select local vendors when they provide the best product or service at the most favorable price. Requests for proposals, quotes, bids or other such processes may be advertised in the local newspaper, on the Agency's website and on other local websites, where appropriate.

2.0 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

This Purchasing Policy authorizes the conditions under which the Chief Financial and Administrative Officer is authorized to release Agency funds. All purchases of goods, services and equipment to be paid for by the Agency must comply with the methods, authority and dollar limits set forth in this Purchasing Policy. This Purchasing Policy does not apply to non-discretionary operating expenditures including, but not limited to, utilities, payroll, employee benefits, water purchases, election costs, conservation rebates, reimbursable expenditures (such as grants or litigation settlements), PFAS resin changeouts, deposit refunds, insurance, customer billing, legal (pertaining to litigation or settlements) and payroll taxes. Improvements or units of construction work are subject to the competitive bidding requirements of Public Contract Code, section 21530 et seq.

This Purchasing Policy does not supersede statutory law in existence at the time the Agency enters into a contract for the purchase of goods, services or equipment. California statutes that govern such contracts shall control to the extent they are in conflict with this Purchasing Policy.

3.0 AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS

~~The Agency's General Manager is hereby empowered to execute contracts for the purchase of goods, services and equipment up to a limit of \$100,000 per transaction in accordance with Section 4.0. In times of his/her absence, the General Manager may delegate his/her power.~~

Each fiscal year, the Board of Directors approves the Agency budget, including detail of all capital items and allows expenditure of funds for items, such as goods, services, and equipment, for operations of the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>	Effective Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # <u>27615</u>

For the purposes of the purchasing policy, “budgeted items” shall be considered purchases of goods and services, and equipment detailed in the current Board-approved Agency budget.

The Agency’s General Manager is hereby empowered to execute contracts for purchase of goods, services, and equipment up to a limit of \$150,000 per transaction for budgeted items in accordance with Section 4.0, and \$50,000 for items not listed in the Bbudget. In the event of their absence, the General Manager may delegate their power.

4.0 METHODS OF ACQUISITION - GENERAL RULES

Except as provided in Section 5.0, the following methods of acquisition shall be used in the circumstances indicated:

4.1 Items of less than \$30,000. The General Manager or designee, may acquire items, the cost or estimated cost of which does not exceed \$30,000 (excluding sales tax and delivery fees) in any single acquisition, from any vendor who, in the General Manager’s judgment, will provide the best product or service at the most favorable price.

4.2 Items of \$30,000 or more but less than ~~\$100~~150,000. The General Manager may acquire items, the cost or estimated cost of \$30,000 or more but less than ~~\$100~~150,000 (excluding sales tax and delivery fees) in any single acquisition, by requesting three (3) or more quotations from qualified vendors, and then purchasing the item from the responsible vendor whose product or service offers SCVWA the best value. The General Manager may consider quality and relevant factors other than price in reaching his/her/their decision as to what product or service to purchase. If fewer than three vendors or contractors are available, or if the product is not readily obtainable on the open market, or in the event of an emergency, this procedure shall be adjusted as required and the reasons for such adjustments shall be noted on the purchase records. If an acquisition is made pursuant to this Subsection and has a cost or is estimated to have a cost of more than \$50,000 and is not listed in the budget, the Board approval procedures established in Subsection (4.3) below shall apply.

4.3 Items of ~~\$100~~150,000 or more (excluding sales tax and delivery fees). Budgeted ~~h~~items, the cost or estimated cost of which equals or exceeds ~~\$100~~150,000 in any single acquisition (excluding sales tax and delivery fees), shall be submitted to the Board for approval before purchase. Once approved by the Board, the General Manager may acquire such items by requesting (3) or more quotations from qualified vendors, and then purchasing the item from the responsible vendor



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 August 2023	Effective Date: December 2021 August 2023
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # 27615

whose product or service offers the Agency the best value, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Board. If the item is (1) of a specified brand or type which is the only article which will properly meet the needs of the Agency, or (2) is not readily obtainable on the open market, or (3) is an item or service for which comparable quotations or bids cannot be secured, the determination of sole source must be approved by the Board.

5.0 METHODS OF ACQUISITION – SPECIAL RULES

- 5.1 The requirements of Section 4.0 shall not be applicable if:
 - a. The item is a utility service such as telephone, power or other such item where the rates or prices therefore are fixed by legislation, government regulation or contract, or
 - b. The item is to be used in improvements or units of construction work subject to the competitive bidding requirements of Public Contract Code, section 21530 et seq.

- 5.2 In the event of an emergency and a written finding by the General Manager that it is immediately necessary to purchase or contract for goods, services and equipment, and the emergency will not permit a delay resulting from complying with Section 4 or, if applicable, Public Contract Code Section 21531, the General Manager is authorized to make the required purchase(s) or enter into the required contract(s). The General Manager shall, report at the next meeting of the Board any such action involving a cost of more than \$30,000 and shall describe the emergency and the actual or probable impact on the Agency, the reasons justifying why the action is necessary to respond to the emergency, and why the emergency will not permit a delay resulting from compliance with Section 4 or, if applicable, Public Contract Code Section 21531.

In the case of any action subject to the requirements of Public Contract Code section 21531, the Board shall review any such action within 7 days of it being taken, or at its next regularly scheduled Board meeting if that meeting will occur not more than 14 days after the action, and at every regularly scheduled Board meeting thereafter until the action is terminated, to determine by a four-fifths vote that there is a need to continue the action, unless the General Manager has completed the action prior to the review by the Board. When the Board reviews the emergency action it shall terminate the action at the earliest possible date that conditions warrant so that the remainder of the emergency action may be completed by giving notice for bids to let contracts.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 August 2023	Effective Date: December 2021 August 2023
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # 27615

5.3 The Agency purchases goods or services in which: (1) a competitive purchasing procedure has been conducted by another public agency, including, but not limited to, another local agency, the State through the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS), the federal government through the General Services Administration (GSA), or a joint powers agency, authority or alliance that procures competitive contracts; and (2) the price to the Agency is equal to or better than the price to that public agency.

5.4 The Agency Board finds that the nature of the subject of the contract is such that competitive proposals would be unavailing or would not produce an advantage, and the advertisement for competitive bid would thus be undesirable, impractical, or impossible.

6.0 **MOTOR VEHICLES**

The State of California shall be used as the first source of supply for vehicle procurement. In the event the State does not offer the vehicle desired or a lower price can be found on the open market, Section 4.0 shall be in force. The General Manager shall report any vehicle purchase to the Board as soon as practical.

7.0 **ITEMS MANUFACTURED FOR SCV Water**

When necessary, the Agency may contract for goods or equipment, which must be manufactured especially for the Agency and are not suitable for sale to others in the ordinary course of business. Such contracts may provide for progress payments for work performed and cost incurred, so long as not less than 5% of the contract price is withheld until after final delivery and acceptance of the supplies or equipment. Such contracts may also provide for a faithful performance bond in a sum determined by the Agency.

8.0 **AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER TO MAKE DISBURSEMENTS**

The General Manager and Chief Financial and Administrative Officer are hereby authorized to make all necessary disbursements in payment for goods, services and equipment contracted for pursuant to this Purchasing Policy. This disbursement authority is, however, subject to the Agency’s rules and procedures on checks exceeding \$30,000.

9.0 **AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONSTRUCTION ~~CHANGE ORDERS~~ CONTRACT AMOUNT**

The Agency’s General Manager is hereby empowered to bind the Agency by change order up to the total amounts identified below based on the original ~~c~~Contract amount.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 August 2023	Effective Date: December 2021 August 2023
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # 27615

Original Contract Amount
Up to \$1,000,000

Change Order Authority
\$20,000 or 5% of original contract amount,
whichever is greater.

Greater than \$1,000,001

\$50,000 or 4% of original contract amount,
whichever is greater.

The General Manager has the authority to approve all construction change orders not to exceed 5% cumulative of the original construction amount. Staff will review all change orders and minimize change orders wherever possible.

The Board may grant different change order authority on a project-specific basis. Board approval is required for any and all change orders once the total amount of change orders reaches the specific level of authority given to the General Manager. The General Manager shall brief the appropriate Committee and the Board on the details of all final approved change orders.

10.0 PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

Professional services are defined as unique, technical and/or infrequent functions performed by an independent contractor/vendor qualified by education, experience, certification and/or technical ability to provide services. Typical Agency services that are obtained through professional services contracts include engineering and design, construction and project management, land surveying, legal, finance, planning, environmental studies, legislative advocacy, public relations and outreach, organizational studies and strategic planning.

Professional services contracts shall be awarded based on demonstrated competence and on the professional qualifications necessary for the satisfactory performance of the services required, at fair and reasonable prices to the Agency. All professional service contracts or work authorizations, purchase requisitions in excess of ~~\$150,000~~ **\$100,000** [KFI] annually shall be approved by the Board. The General Manager shall have the authority to approve changes in professional service contracts or work authorizations, purchase requisitions up to 10% (cumulative) of the amount authorized by the Board. When the General Manager makes such an increase, details of the changes shall be reported to the appropriate Committee and the Board as soon as practical. On an annual basis, the General Manager will present to ~~an appropriate~~ the Finance and Administration Committee a report of current professional services contracts in excess of \$150,000. This report will include the, including name, service, amount, and expiration date. If the General Manager enters into a legal services agreement that exceeds \$30,000, the General Manager shall notify the Board as soon as practicable.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 August 2023	Effective Date: December 2021 August 2023
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # 27615

11.0 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineering services provided by consulting firms for the Agency include conducting evaluations, performing studies, preparing preliminary and final designs, preparing technical specifications, providing engineering support during construction, performing construction management and inspection, water resources and other miscellaneous services.

Engineering services will be performed by a pool of engineering consulting firms working under an on-call engineering services contract.

(A) Engineering Services Consultant Selection. Every four years, or more often if necessary, the Agency will request proposals from interested and qualified consulting engineering firms. Submitted proposals will be reviewed, and staff will recommend to the Engineering and Operations Committee and Board of Directors the qualified firms to provide Engineering services.

(B) Work Assignments. Engineering services will be provided by the selected consultants based on the firm’s qualifications, experience, similar project experience, convenience, schedule, historical knowledge and overall cost. Scope of work, schedule, and compensation for each work assignment will be detailed in a specific Work Authorization.

When a specific project requires unique qualifications or a specialty service, as determined by the General Manager, the Agency may develop a specific selection procedure and select a consultant without regard to the pool of engineering consulting firms.

(C) Contract Duration. Each firm in the pool will be under contract to provide services for the four-year duration noted above. However, should a firm have a work authorization underway at the end of the four-year term, its work and its contract with the Agency will remain in effect until the completion of the work authorization.

12.0 AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO APPROVE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADVERTISING, ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, AND REVIEW CONSTRUCTABILITY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

(A) The General Manager shall have the authority to approve plans and specifications prepared for advertising capital improvement projects for construction bids.



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>	Effective Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # <u>27615</u>

(B) The General Manager shall have the authority to accept construction projects and issue and record the Notice of Completion with the Los Angeles County Recorder’s Office. Staff shall notify the Board of Directors each time the General Manager accepts a construction project.

(C) Constructability reviews shall be performed on all major capital improvement projects and other capital improvement projects, as appropriate, as determined by the General Manager or his designee.

13.0 WORK AUTHORIZATIONS

~~A written Work Authorization shall be executed to define scope, schedule, and budget for tasks or projects authorized under General Services Contracts. Staff will prepare and the General Manager or his designee is authorized to execute Work Authorizations where the value is \$100,000 or less, provided the item is listed in the budget. The Board of Directors shall approve Work Authorizations when the value is greater than \$100,000, provided the item is listed in the budget. If the item is not listed in the budget, the General Manager or his designee is authorized to execute Work Authorizations when the value is \$50,000 or less. If the item is not listed in the budget, the Board of Directors shall approve Work Authorizations when the value is greater than \$50,000. Approval by the Board shall be in accordance with its customary procedures. The General Manager shall have the authority to approve changes in Professional Services Contracts or Work Authorizations up to ten percent of the Amount authorized by the Board of Directors. When the General Manager approves such an increase, details of the change shall be reported to the Board of Directors at its next meeting. An appropriate Committee, as determined by the Board of Directors, shall review contracts as needed to determine if the terms still meet the requirements and needs of the Agency or if the contracts should be modified.~~

134.0 AUTHORITY OF GENERAL MANAGER TO ENTER INTO THIRD PARTY FUNDED DESIGN AND/OR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The General Manager shall have the authority to enter into design agreements and/or construction contracts where the value is more than ~~\$100~~150,000 that are solely funded by third parties (i.e. private developers, The City of Santa Clarita, Los Angeles County, etc.) provided that funds have been deposited with the Agency prior to the execution of the design agreement and/or construction contract. Details of such agreements and contracts shall be reported to the appropriate Committee and the Board of Directors.

145.0 PROCUREMENT POLICY FOR FEDERAL GRANTS

Organizations receiving federal funds are subject to the procurement guidelines of the Uniform Guidance (UG), formally 2 C.F.R 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost



POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS	
Title: PURCHASING POLICY	
Approval Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>	Effective Date: December 2021 <u>August 2023</u>
Approved By: Board of Directors	DMS # 27615

Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Projects seeking federal grant funding will follow the UG procurement standards.

(Originally Adopted January 2018)
(Revised February 2018; September 2019; December 2019; May 2020 ~~and~~; December 2021 and August 2023)

ATTACHMENT 2

Purchasing Policies Analysis

Agency	GM Approval	Change Order Approval
Ivine Ranch Water District	Up to \$200,000	Not to exceed \$200,000 or 30% of the original contract
United Water Conservation District	Up to \$250,000	Up to \$250,000 not to exceed 50% of the original contract
Metropolitan Water District	Up to \$250,000	Greater of up to \$250,000 or 5% of original construction contract amount Up to \$250,000 for all other change orders
Eastern Municipal Water District	Up to \$100,000 Supplies, Equipment, Services, Professional Services Up to \$250,000 for Special Projects & Studies already approved in Budget **Supplies, equipment, or services specifically identified and approved by the Board in the Budget may be procured as needed by the General Manager without further action by the Board, regardless of amount.	Not to exceed the original authorization by more than \$25,000 or 10% of the original contract amount, whichever is greater
Palmdale Water	Up to \$100,000 for budgeted purchase/services More than \$100,000 for Board Approved Contract/Professional Agreement	Up to \$50,000 or 10% of original contract amount.
Calleguas	Up to \$100,000 annually for Professional Services & Materials (per contract) Up to \$35,000 Annually (per contract)	Up to \$100,000 and less than 25% of the original construction contract amount

[This page intentionally left blank.]

ATTACHMENT 3

Impact of Proposed Policy Changes

Project	Original Contract Amount	Change Orders To-Date	% Change Orders	Current Contract Amount	Current Policy Max Amount	Proposed Policy Max Amount	Variance
ESFP Wastewater Return Improvements	\$17,526,700	\$0	0%	\$17,526,700	\$701,068	\$876,335	\$175,267
Saugus #3 & #4 Wells Construction (Replacement Wells)	\$12,751,494	\$0	0%	\$12,751,494	\$510,060	\$637,575	\$127,515
Santa Clara & Honby Wells PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements Site Construction	\$8,486,950	\$0	0%	\$8,486,950	\$339,478	\$424,348	\$84,870
Well 201 VOC Treatment Improvements	\$7,726,700	\$0	0%	\$7,726,700	\$309,068	\$386,335	\$77,267
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6A	\$7,168,844.85	\$0	0%	\$7,168,844.85	\$286,754	\$358,442	\$71,688
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B	\$4,568,687.07	\$0	0%	\$4,568,687.07	\$182,747	\$228,434	\$45,687
Vista Canyon (Phase 2B) Recycled Water Tanks	\$3,906,870	\$390,585	9.99%	\$4,213,175.42	\$168,527	\$210,659	\$42,132
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 4	\$3,084,725	\$212,288.56	6.9%	\$3,297,013.56	\$131,881	\$164,851	\$32,970
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 5	\$3,269,978.85	\$0	0%	\$3,269,978.85	\$130,799	\$163,499	\$32,700
Deane Tank at Skyline Ranch (Cost Share)	\$3,123,943 (SCV Water Fair Share)	\$5,220.28	0.17%	\$3,123,943	\$124,958	\$156,197	\$31,239
Vista Canyon Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2B)	\$2,752,982	(\$ 44,494)	(1.6%)	\$2,708,488	\$108,340	\$135,424	\$27,085
Dickason Drive Water Line Improvements	\$1,909,510.50	\$0	0%	\$1,909,510.50	\$76,380	\$95,476	\$19,095
Deane Pump Station at Skyline Ranch (SCV Water Fair Share)	\$381,645 (SCV Water Fair Share)	\$0	0%	\$381,645	\$19,082	\$19,082	\$0
Bridgeport Pocket Park	\$373,147.60	\$0	0%	\$373,147.60	\$18,657	\$18,657	\$0
Newhall Tanks 1 and 1A – Tank Upgrades	\$299,500	\$0	0%	\$299,500	\$14,975	\$14,975	\$0
Pitchess Pipeline Modifications	\$159,000	\$0	0%	\$159,000	\$7,950	\$7,950	\$0

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 20, 2023

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Steve Cole *[Signature]*
Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: Authorize the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to Provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant

SUMMARY

On January 3, 2023, the Board directed staff to submit an application to the Department of Water Resources (DWR) for funding under the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant program (P1 R2 IRWM Grant) on behalf of the Upper Santa Clara River Regional Water Management Group (USCR RWMG). On May 18, 2023, DWR formally notified the Agency that it had been awarded \$10,955,000, the full amount of the grant request. SCV Water will function as grantee agency overseeing the administration of the grant on behalf of USCR RWMG stakeholders who have projects within the P1 R2 IRWM Grant. Due to the scope and complexity of this multi-project grant, consultant assistance is required for successful administration of the grant.

DISCUSSION

In 2008 and again in 2014 (amended in 2018), the Agency along with other entities in the Upper Santa Clara River area adopted the Upper Santa Clara River Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Plan, in part to qualify for grants. In 2023, the Agency, as the grantee agency for the USCR IRWM Region, applied for and was subsequently awarded a \$10,955,000 P1 R2 IRWM Grant by DWR. Projects funded under the grant award are shown in the table below:

	PROJECTS	Grant Amount	Required Cost Share: Non-State Fund Source*	Other Cost Share	Total Cost	Required Cost Share %
	Grant Administration	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	N/A
1	Project 1: Via Princessa Park and Regional Infiltration BMP	\$4,882,804	\$0	\$4,987,461	\$9,870,265	0%
2	Project 2: Sand Canyon Sewer Line Relocation	\$1,861,667	\$3,019,250	\$633,500	\$5,514,417	50%
3	Project 3: T&U Wells PFAS Treatment and Disinfection Facility	\$1,513,862	\$12,794,764	\$1,683,484	\$15,992,110	50%
4	Project 4: Los Angeles County Hasley Canyon Park Stormwater Capture Project	\$2,446,667	\$6,363,500	\$3,916,833	\$12,727,000	50%
	GRAND TOTAL	\$10,995,000	\$22,177,514	\$11,221,278	\$44,353,792	

As grantee agency, SCV Water is required to enter into a grant agreement with DWR and will subsequently enter into subgrantee agreements with project proponents that were awarded grant funding. As you can see in the table above, Grant Administration constitutes a separate project under the grant, requiring project management by SCV Water, as grantee agency.

Consultant assistance is necessary for administration of the grant throughout its term to assist with coordinating and assembling project proponents' invoicing, deliverables and required reporting for approval by the Agency prior to submission to DWR, as well as providing an audit record for the grant. Accordingly, staff issued a request for proposals to four (4) consulting firms for this work, and on July 3, 2023, the Agency received only one proposal, from Kennedy Jenks. The proposal was reviewed by Agency staff and project proponents at the City of Santa Clarita and Los Angeles County Public Works. Upon review of the proposal and given that Kennedy Jenks has provided grant administration support on previous IRWM grants awarded to the Agency, the evaluation committee recommended that the firm of Kennedy Jenks Consultants (K/J) be retained to perform the work.

On July 20, 2023, the Public Outreach and Legislation Committee considered staff's request to recommend authorizing the General Manager to enter into an agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant.

STRATEGIC PLAN NEXUS

This project helps meet the Agency's Strategic Plan Objectives C.3 "Advance the integrated management of water resources" and A.3.2 "Maintain strong working relationships with local agencies (water agencies, special districts, city, and local governments)."

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Over the life of the P1 R2 IRWM Grant, the Agency's grant administration expenditures are estimated at \$250,000, 100% of which is reimbursable under the grant with no Agency cost share required. The Kennedy Jenks contract is estimated at \$198,241, with staff time consuming the additional \$51,759 in grant funding.

RECOMMENDATION

The Public Outreach and Legislation Committee recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into an agreement with Kennedy Jenks Consultants to provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant.

CF

M65



Monthly Financial Report

May 2023

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Statement of Revenues and Expenses

[This page intentionally left blank.]

**SCV Water
Statement of Revenues and Expenses
For the 11th Period Ending 5.31.23**

	(A)	(B)	Current Period			(D)	(E)	Year-to-Date		(G)	(H)			
			Actual	Budget	Variance			Percent	Actual			Budget	Variance	Percent
(1)	\$ 5,997,557	\$ 7,273,219	\$ (1,275,662)	(18%)	(a) Water Sales	\$ 73,179,132	\$ 82,732,867	\$ (9,553,736)	(12%)					
(2)	25,092	25,182	(90)	(0%)	Water Sales - WWR	271,632	272,593	(961)	(0%)					
(3)	17,004	39,051	(22,047)	(57%)	(b) Water Sales - Recycled	249,021	429,561	(180,541)	(42%)					
(4)	65,730	81,600	(15,870)	(19%)	(c) Misc Fees and Charges	533,748	928,200	(394,452)	(43%)					
(5)	<u>\$ 6,105,383</u>	<u>\$ 7,419,052</u>	<u>\$ (1,313,669)</u>	<u>(18%)</u>	Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 74,233,532</u>	<u>\$ 84,363,222</u>	<u>\$ (10,129,690)</u>	<u>(12%)</u>					
					Operating Expenses									
(6)	\$ 289,467	\$ 469,867	\$ (180,400)	(38%)	(d) Management	\$ 2,501,386	\$ 5,224,628	\$ (2,723,241)	(52%)					
(7)	1,531,662	1,668,911	(137,249)	(8%)	Finance, Admin & IT	17,053,482	18,808,079	(1,754,596)	(9%)					
(8)	293,257	219,192	74,065	34%	(e) Customer Care	2,696,951	2,531,367	165,584	7%					
(9)	793,168	862,915	(69,748)	(8%)	Trans & Distribution	9,227,962	9,652,423	(424,461)	(4%)					
(10)	887,478	1,185,335	(297,857)	(25%)	(f) Pumping Wells & Storage	12,239,709	13,174,562	(934,853)	(7%)					
(11)	588,256	766,662	(178,406)	(23%)	(g) Water Resources	6,403,233	8,679,914	(2,276,681)	(26%)					
(12)	2,411	1,053,517	(1,051,106)	(100%)	(h) Source of Supply	6,100,546	11,484,833	(5,384,288)	(47%)					
(13)	1,074,171	980,060	94,111	10%	Water Quality, Treatment & Maintenance	11,742,652	10,571,071	1,171,581	11%					
(14)	505,750	400,662	105,087	26%	(i) Engineering Services	3,922,658	4,763,561	(840,903)	(18%)					
(15)	<u>\$ 5,965,619</u>	<u>\$ 7,607,121</u>	<u>\$ (1,641,503)</u>	<u>(22%)</u>	Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 71,888,580</u>	<u>\$ 84,890,438</u>	<u>\$ (13,001,858)</u>	<u>(15%)</u>					
(16)	\$ 139,764	\$ (188,069)	\$ 327,834	(174%)	Net Operating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ 2,344,952	\$ (527,217)	\$ 2,872,169	(545%)					
					Non-Operating Revenues and (Expenses)									
(17)	\$ 6,489,386	\$ 5,197,294	\$ 1,292,093	25%	(j) Non-Operating Revenues ¹	\$ 48,628,572	\$ 53,315,432	\$ (4,686,859)	(9%)					
(18)	(2,304,808)	(6,317,153)	4,012,344	(64%)	(k) Capital Improvement Projects - Pay Go	(20,591,163)	(69,488,678)	48,897,515	(70%)					
(19)	-	-	-	0%	Debt Service	(26,691,890)	(33,214,071)	6,522,181	(20%)					
(20)	(900)	-	(900)	0%	Leases and SBITA Interest Expenses	(7,314)	-	(7,314)	0%					
(21)	<u>\$ 4,183,678</u>	<u>\$ (1,119,859)</u>	<u>\$ 5,303,537</u>	<u>(474%)</u>	Net Non-Operating Revenues and (Expenses)	<u>\$ 1,338,205</u>	<u>\$ (49,387,317)</u>	<u>\$ 50,725,522</u>	<u>(103%)</u>					
(22)	<u>\$ 4,323,442</u>	<u>\$ (1,307,928)</u>	<u>\$ 5,631,370</u>	<u>(431%)</u>	Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 3,683,157</u>	<u>\$ (49,914,533)</u>	<u>\$ 53,597,691</u>	<u>(107%)</u>					

Monthly Changes of more than 10% and \$20,000

- (a) Overall consumption was lower than anticipated due to weather and conservation.
- (b) Recycled Water sales lower than budgeted due to weather.
- (c) Late Fees/Disconnects are lower than budgeted, in part due to the policy changes in the timing of late fees and service disconnections.
- (d) November election expenses budget in May was received in April. Timing of Perchlorate Litigation and Legal expenses.
- (e) Professional consultant services higher than budgeted.
- (f) Purchased power under budget due to timing of Edison billing and solar fields operating at 100%.
- (g) Outside Services are lower than budgeted. BMP lower than anticipated due to lower customer participation.
- (h) Core Water Supplies paid in December and June of each year (budgeted monthly).
- (i) Engineering Salaries and Benefits expenses are higher than budgeted due the timing of the Water System Master Plan project.
- (j) Non-Operating Revenues are higher than budgeted due to timing of FCF receipts.
- (k) Timing of capital projects vary from month to month

¹ Non-Operating Revenues include: Grants & Reimbursements, 1% Property Tax, Cell Sites, FCF, Lab Revenues, Interest Income, Annexation Reimb.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

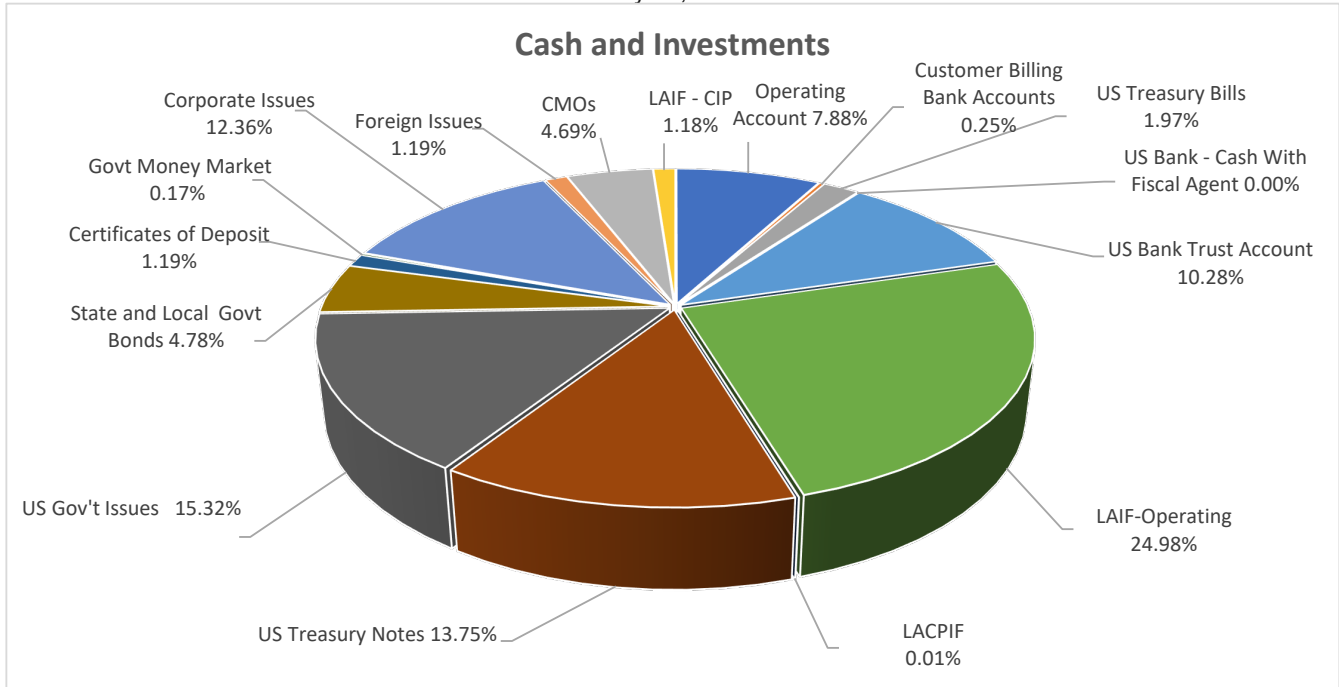
Investment Report

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency

Cash and Investment Summary

May 31, 2023



Operating Account-Incl FCF's, SWP & CIP	XXX-10101	\$	23,296,618	7.88%
Customer Billing Bank Accounts	101-10105		746,982	0.25%
US Treasury Bills (Cash Equivalent)	101-10104		5,828,066	1.97%
US Bank - Cash with Fiscal Agent	101-102XX		5,797	0.00%
US Bank Trust Account (1% Prop Tax)	101-10202		30,399,248	10.28%
LAIF - Operating	101-11061		73,869,240	24.98%
LAC Pooled Investment Fund	101-11062		30,002	0.01%
US Treasury Notes	101-11063		40,671,914	13.75%
US Gov't Issues (excl T-Bills & T-Notes)	101-11064		45,305,759	15.32%
State and Local Government Bonds	101-11065		14,149,196	4.78%
Certificates of Deposit	101-11066		3,523,224	1.19%
Government Money Mkt Fund	101-11067		492,612	0.17%
Corporate Issues	101-11068		36,559,368	12.36%
Foreign Issues	101-11069		3,517,275	1.19%
CMOs	101-11070		13,854,753	4.69%
LAIF - CIP	220-11002		3,470,198	1.18%
		\$	295,720,251	100.00%

Estimated Refundable Developer Deposits:

\$ 7,273,608 Included in totals

Portfolio-wide Investments:

Weighted Average Yield 4.199%

Rochelle Patterson, MPA
Treasurer/Chief Financial & Administrative Officer

Amy Aguer, CPA
Controller

All investment actions executed since the last report have been made in full compliance with the Investment Policy, and the Agency will meet its expenditure obligations for the next six months as required by Government Code Section 53646(b)(2) and (3), respectively.

SCV Water
Consolidated Cash & Investment Summary
5/31/2023

	<u>Note</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>					
Cash & Sweep Accounts					
WF Operating Account-Incl FCF's, SWP & CIP		XXX-10101	\$ 23,296,618		
Less: WF Restricted Cash (FCFs, SWP & CIP)	1	2XX-10101	(1,815,606)		
US Treasury Bills - CAM		101-10104	5,828,066		
Customer Billing - Northstar Account		101-10105	227,147		
Customer Billing - enQuesta Account		101-10107	519,835		
US Bank - Cash with Fiscal Agent		101-102XX	5,797		
US Bank Trust Account (1% Prop Tax)		101/204-10202	30,399,248		
Less: Restricted Cash US Bank Accts -SWP	1	204-10202	-		
Subtotal - Cash & Sweep Accounts Unrestricted			-	\$ 58,461,105	19.77%
Investments - Unrestricted					
Local Agency Investment Fund		101/202/204-11061	\$ 73,869,240		
LAC Pooled Investment Fund		101-11062	30,002		
US Treasury Notes - US Bank		101-11063	40,671,914		
US Govt Issues (excl T-Notes & T-Bills)		101/204-11064	45,305,759		
Taxable Municipal Issues (State & Local)		101-11065	14,149,196		
Certificates of Deposit		101-11066	3,523,224		
Government Money Mkt Fund		101/204-11067	492,612		
Corporate Issues		101-11068	36,559,368		
Foreign Issues		101-11069	3,517,275		
CMOs-Collateralized Mortgage Obligations		101-11070	13,854,753		
Less: Restricted Investments - FCF	2	202-11061	(9,879,247)		
Less: Restricted Investments - SWP	3	204-11061-11067	(100,629,752)		
Subtotal - Investments Unrestricted			-	\$ 121,464,344	41.07%
Cash and Investments - Restricted					
Facility Capacity Fee Fund - Cash	4	202-10101	\$ -		
Facility Capacity Fee Fund - Investments	5	202-11061	9,879,247		
State Water Project - Cash (WF & US Bank)	6	204-10XXX	1,815,606		
State Water Project - Investments	7	204-11061/11062	100,629,752		
Subtotal - Investments Restricted			-	112,324,605	37.98%
TOTAL AGENCY CASH & INVESTMENTS			-	\$ 292,250,053	
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FUNDS</u>					
Cash & Sweep Accounts	8	220-10101	\$ -		
Local Agency Investment Fund - Restricted		220-11061	3,470,198		
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FUNDS			-	\$ 3,470,198	1.17%
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS			-	\$ 295,720,251	100.00%

Notes

- 1 Less: Restricted Cash - FCF's, SWP & CIP
- 2 Less: Restricted Investments - FCF's Legacy SCWD
- 3 Less: Restricted Investments - State Water Project
- 4 Restricted Cash - FCF's (Txfr'd to cover Debt Svc)
- 5 Restricted Investments - FCF's (SCWD Legacy)
- 6 Restricted Cash - SWP (State Water Project)
- 7 Restricted Investments - SWP (State Water Project)
- 8 Restricted Cash - CIP 2020A Bond Proceeds

5/31/2023

Per Chandler Asset Management and US Bank Custody Trust Statements

Agency-wide General Funds Invested:

Cash & Cash Equivalents	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Est'd Yield</u>
Wells Fargo Pooled Operating Cash	23,296,618	4.948%	Various	Liquid	\$ 1,152,754
Less: CIP 2020A Pooled Cash	-	4.948%	Various	Liquid	-
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	73,869,240	2.993%	Various	Liquid	2,210,906
US Bank 1% Property Tax Trust Account	30,399,248	3.690%	Various	08/15/23	1,121,732
US T-Bills (Cash Equiv) - CAM	5,828,066	4.664%	Various	Liquid	271,839
Commercial Paper - CAM	1,444,736	5.158%	Various	Various	74,512
First American Gov't MM - CAM	492,612	4.660%	Various	Liquid	22,956
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 135,330,519	3.587%	Weighted Avg Yield		\$ 4,854,700
Investments per US Bank / Chandler Asset Management Statement					
Asset-Backed Securities - CAM	5,329,555	5.274%	Various	Various	\$ 281,064
Federal Agencies - CAM	45,305,759	5.085%	Various	Various	2,303,759
CMO's - Collateralized Mortgages - CAM	13,854,753	4.329%	Various	Various	599,782
Corporate Issues	29,785,076	4.892%	Various	Various	1,457,155
Municipal Bonds (State/Local Gov'ts) CAM	14,149,196	4.967%	Various	Various	702,824
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - CAM	3,523,224	5.340%	Various	Various	188,130
US Treasury Notes - US Bank	40,671,914	4.103%	Various	Various	1,668,850
Foreign Issues	3,517,275	5.200%	Various	Various	182,896
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 156,136,753	4.729%	Weighted Avg Yield		\$ 7,384,459
Cash & Investments Non-CIP	\$ 291,467,272	4.199%	Portfolio Weighted Avg Yield		\$ 12,239,159

Reconciliation with Portfolio-wide Summary

Customer Care Cash & Sweep Accts	\$ 746,982
US Bank Cash with Fiscal Agent	5,797
LA County Pooled Invest Fund (LACPIF)	30,002
Agency Cash	<u>782,780</u>
CIP 2020A Cash	\$ -
CIP 2020A LAIF	3,470,198
CIP Cash & Investments	<u>3,470,198</u>
Portfolio Wide Total Cash & Investments	<u>\$ 295,720,251</u>

CAM Managed Assets / US Bank Trust Acct

US T-Bills (Cash Equiv)	\$ 5,828,066
Commercial Paper	1,444,736
First American Gov't MM	492,612
Asset-Backed Securities	5,329,555
Federal Agencies	45,305,759
CMO's - Collateralized Mtgs	13,854,753
Corporate Issues (excluding Foreign Issues)	29,785,076
Municipal Bonds (State/Local)	14,149,196
Negotiable CDs	3,523,224
US Treasury Notes	40,671,914
Foreign Notes	3,517,275
CAM Assets Managed	<u>\$ 163,902,167</u>

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Debt & Cash Position

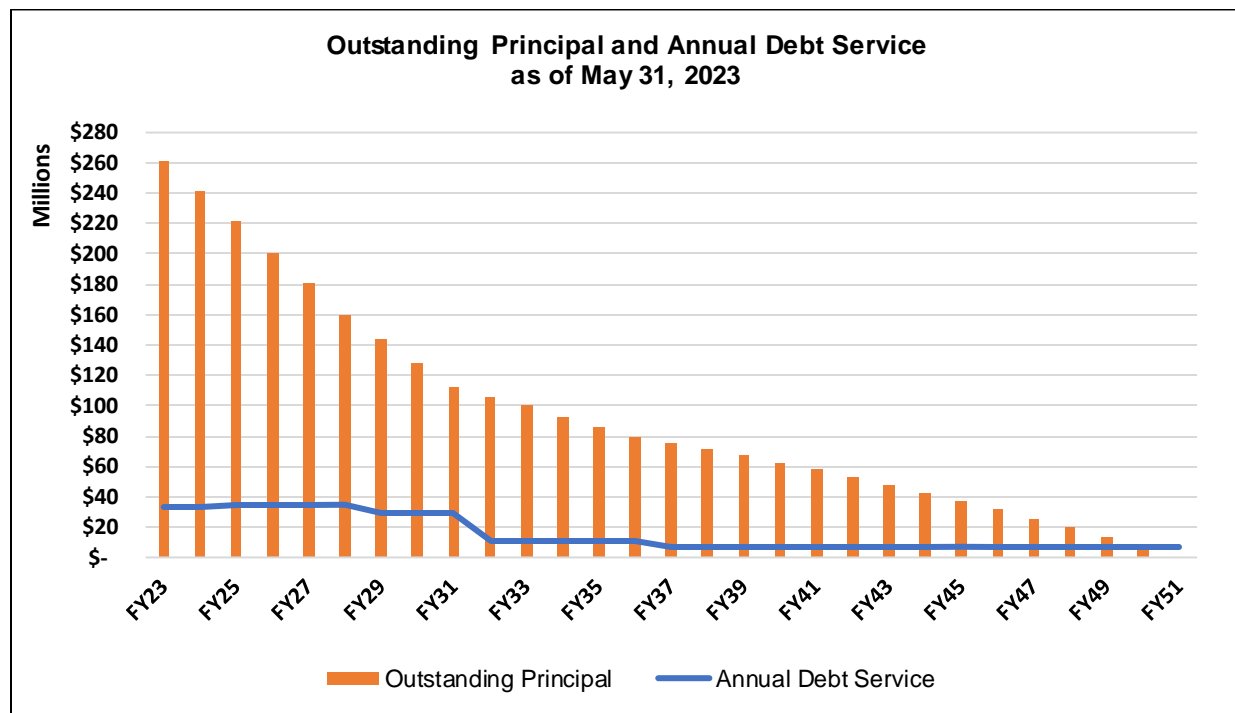
[This page intentionally left blank.]

This report reviews the Agency’s outstanding principal and debt service on an annual basis, cash balances of unrestricted, restricted, and reserve funds as of May 31, 2023, and the total current and non-current assets as of June 30, 2022.

DEBT SERVICE

The outstanding principal debt as of May 31, 2023, is \$261,195,489* with an annual debt service of \$33,214,070. The debt payments are due in August and February of each fiscal year.

The outstanding principal and annual debt service payments shown in the graph below consists of the current outstanding debt and associated payments. It does not include potential future debt which may be approved and issued to fund construction projects.



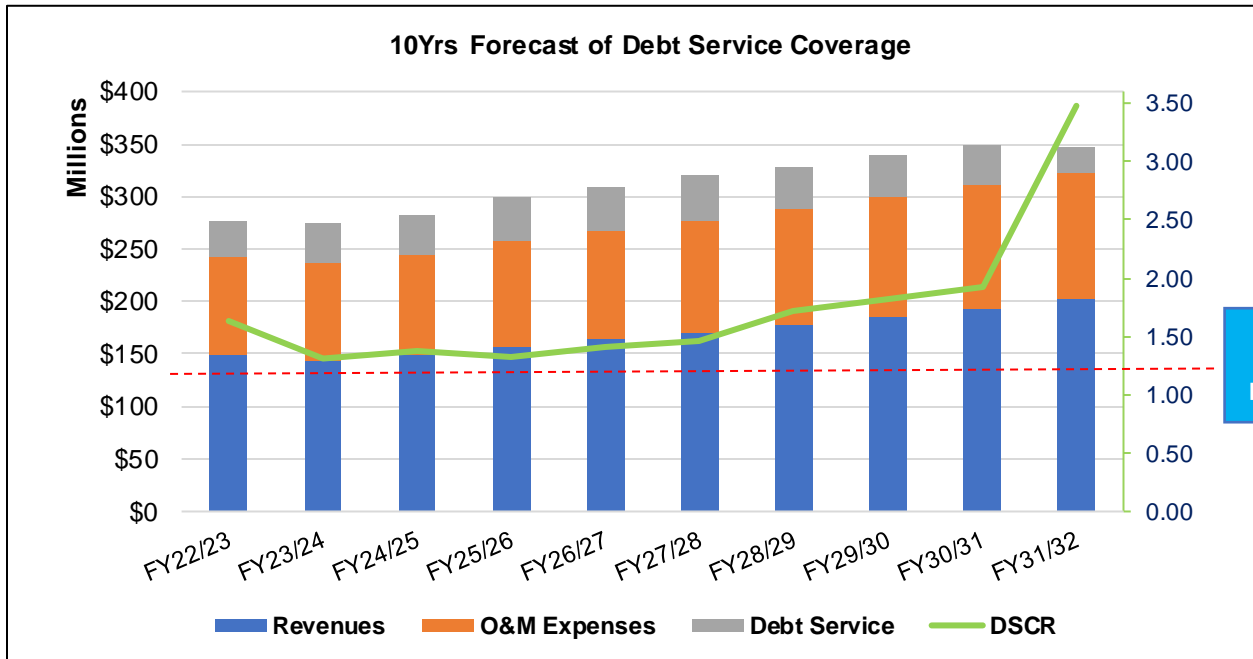
*The outstanding principal of VWD Acquisition Interfund Loan of \$64,634,523 and accreted interest from the 1999 CAB is excluded from the outstanding principal balances.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO

The debt-service coverage ratio (DSCR) is a measurement of the Agency's available cash flow to pay current debt obligations. The formula for the DSCR is:

$$DSCR = \text{Net Operating Income} \div \text{Total Debt Service}$$

A DSCR of less than 1 indicates negative cash flow, typically signifies that an agency will have to take on additional debt in order to satisfy current obligations. The Agency’s Debt Management Policy prohibits this action. Most businesses use a minimum DSCR ratio of 1.25 as a benchmark, which indicates that the borrower will be able to pay back the loan with some added cushion. The current bond covenants require a DSCR of 1.20.

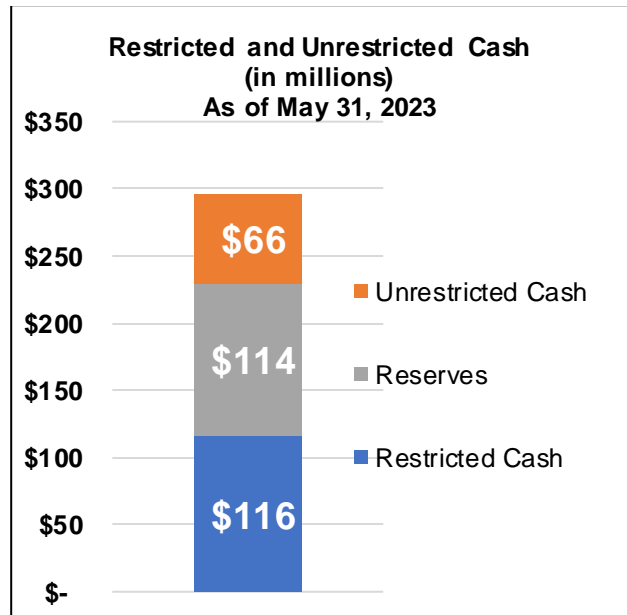


The DSCR listed above projects four (4) traditional bond financings to meet the capital needs of the Agency, estimated at \$375 million over the ten (10) year forecast. This is a forecast only and is subject to change.

CASH POSITION

As of May 31, 2023, the Agency has:

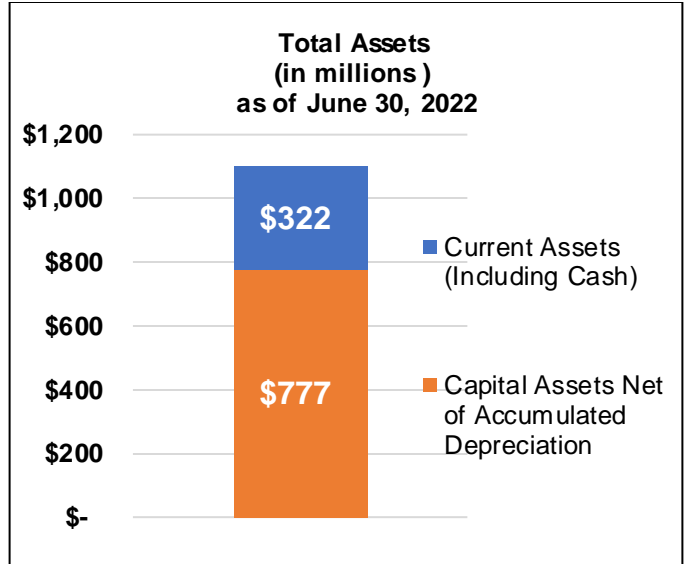
- Fully-funded reserve balance of \$113,990,701 as per Agency policy, and
- Restricted cash of \$115,794,802 which includes the Facility/Retail Capacity Fee Funds, State Water Project Fund, and remaining Bond Proceeds, and
- Unrestricted cash of \$65,934,747 to meet the Agency’s payment obligations such as operating expenses (including debt service), payroll expenses, insurance, CIP Pay-Go, etc.



TOTAL ASSETS

As of June 30, 2022 (audited), the total assets consist of:

- Current assets including cash and restricted funds with a balance of \$321,682,870, and
- Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation with a balance of \$777,101,760 from FY2022 ACFR (See note 5)



[This page intentionally left blank.]

Ten Largest Disbursements Check Register

[This page intentionally left blank.]

SCV Water
Ten Largest Disbursements
May 1, 2023 to May 31, 2023

No.	Date	Pmt #	Supplier_Name	Invoice_Description	Method	Payment_Amount
1	05-24-2023	56099	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	ESFP Washwater Return and Sludge Collection Project, Progress Payment through 3/20/23	CHECK	1,706,043.25
			Pacific Hydrotech Corporation			1,706,043.25
2	05-31-2023	56207	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	ESFP Washwater Return and Sludge Collection Project - Progress Pay 11	CHECK	817,016.22
			Pacific Hydrotech Corporation			817,016.22
3	05-02-2023	55946	Department of Water Resources	Monthly Variable - March 2023	CHECK	467,474.00
			Department of Water Resources			467,474.00
4	05-24-2023	15566	So. California Edison Co.	LK Hughes E/S Dam 3/29/23-4/26/23	AUTO_DEBIT	1,058.75
				25849 1/2 Railroad Ave 3/29/23-4/26/23		10,403.72
				32700 Lake Hughes Road 3/29/23-4/26/23		5,277.38
				27234 Bouquet Canyon Rd SB 3/29/23-4/26/23		69.23
				25401 Bouquet Canon 3/28/23-4/25/23		111,534.41
				23308 Magic Mountain 3/10/23-4/9/23		9,220.08
				23498 Newhall Ranch Rd 3/29/23-4/26/23		16.25
				28185 The Old Rd 3/29/23-4/26/23		4,540.09
				20515 Santa Clara St 3/29/23-4/26/23		70.91
				26503 McBean Pkwy 3/29/23-4/26/23		15.84
				27930 1/2 Lost Canyon Rd 3/29/23-4/26/23		102.13
				27171 1/2 Camp Plenty 3/29/23-4/26/23		31.64
				20545 Santa Clara St 3/29/23-4/26/23		101,556.40
				27295 Rolling Hills Ave 3/29/23-4/26/23		296.18
				17213 Medley Ridge Dr 3/29/23-4/26/23		32.05
				27434 1/2 Bouquet Canyon Rd 3/29/23-4/26/23		93.03
				27475 1/2 Canyon View Dr 3/14/23-4/11/23		83.27
				26501 Summit Cir 3/23/23-4/20/23		369.57
				26505 Summit Cir 3/23-23-4/20/23		307.67
				26979 Westridge 3/29/23-4/26/23		27.42
27139 Honby Ave PED 3/22/23-4/19/23	48.49					
			So. California Edison Co.			245,154.51
4	05-02-2023	15316	Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, Inc.	Prop IRWM Grant Administration Services - January 2023	SCV_ACH	1,012.50
				On-Call Grant Administration Services - March 2023		2,695.00
				Prop 1 IRWM Round 2 Grant Application Services - March 2023		2,511.25
				Prop 1 IRWM Grant Services - March 2023		6,131.25

SCV Water
Ten Largest Disbursements
 May 1, 2023 to May 31, 2023

No.	Date	Pmt #	Supplier_Name	Invoice_Description	Method	Payment_Amount
				Letter Report Services for PFAs Grant Guidelines - March 2023		61.25
				Prop 1 Round 2 IRWM Grant Application Services - January 2023		14,883.75
				Well 205 Perchlorate and VOC Removal Treatment Improvements - February 2023 Services		217,595.50
5			Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, Inc.			244,890.50
	05-24-2023		So. California Edison Co.	25550 Hemingway Ave 1/24/23-3/22/23	AUTO_DEBIT	-11,524.02
				26353 McBean Pkwy 4/12/23-5/10/23		1,540.19
				23503 Valencia Blvd N68 4/13/23-5/11/23		13,301.51
				24526 Sagecrest Cir LAR 4/11/23-5/9/23		5,245.38
				23600 Decoro Driv 3/23-23-4/20/23		4,113.87
				24050 Valencia Blvd 3/23/23-4/20/23		136.35
				27101 Ridge Road 160 3/23/23-4/20/23		3,806.93
				26477 Bouquet Canyon Rd 3/23/23-4/20/23		138.33
				25112 Rye Canyon Loop 3/23/23-4/20/23		183.52
				25234 Valencia 3/23/23-4/20/23		7,825.03
				25841 Tournament Rd 3/23/23-4/20/23		20.33
				27700 Golden St 3/23/23-4/20/23		309.40
				28400 Copper Hill Dr PED 3/23/23-4/20/23		364.00
				25197 Aurora Dr 3/23/23-4/20/23		2,557.63
				28531 Farrier Dr PED 3/23/23-4/20/23		16.25
				23816 Auto Center N7 3/23/23-4/20/23		18,142.05
				23817 Auto Center N8 3/23/23-4/20/23		16,337.49
				27508 Newhall Ranch Rd 3/23/23-4/20/23		3,597.67
				24439 Valencia 3/23/23-4/20/23		194.44
				29238 Black Pine Way U 3/23/23-4/20/23		19.13
				24341 Valencia Blvd 3/23/23-4/20/23		85.83
				28820 Bellows Ct U 3/23/23-4/20/23		1,005.48
				23900 Bridgeport S6 3/23/23-4/20/23		654.54
				25600 Hwy 99/159EMG PMP 3/23/23-4/20/23		118.33
				25101 Sagecrest Cir 3/23/23-4/20/23		183.89
				26290 Shakespeare Ln 3/23/23-4/20/23		15.62
				26748 Sandburn PI PED 3/23/23-4/20/23		35.41
				28202 Cascade RD PED 3/23/23-4/20/23		34.52

SCV Water
Ten Largest Disbursements
 May 1, 2023 to May 31, 2023

No.	Date	Pmt #	Supplier_Name	Invoice_Description	Method	Payment_Amount
		15572		28318 Witherspoon Pkwy PED 3/23/23-4/20/23		15.63
				29646 The Old Rd U 3/23/23-4/20/23		21.30
				30016 Hamlet Way TPP 3/23/23-4/20/23		18.53
				25774 Oak Meadow Dr 3/23/23-4/20/23		23.01
				26608 Feedmill Rd U 3/23/23-4/20/23		15,836.22
				25507 Oak Meadow 3/23/23-4/20/23		15.80
				26797 Westridge 3/23/23-4/20/23		14.82
				26994 Willowbrook Ln U 3/23/23-4/20/23		29.89
				23100 Lowridge Pl U 3/23/23-4/20/23		15.92
				30149 Galbreth Ct 3/23/23-4/20/23		14.18
				29909 Bancroft Pl 3/23/23-4/20/23		15.64
				28636 Livingston Ave 3/23/23-4/20/23		293.27
				26629 Bouquet Canyon Rd 3/20/23-4/17/23		1,718.32
				22555 Brightwood Pl 3/20/23-4/17/23		118.58
				26908 Feedmill Rd U 3/23/23-4/20/23		23,816.32
				26629 Bouquet Canyon Rd 4/18/23-5/16/23		2,378.88
				22555 Brightwood Pl 4/18/23-5/16/23		110.81
				27949 Hancock Pkwy U 4/12/23-5/10/23		2,140.62
				Firebrand 4/13/23-5/11/23		1,661.23
				28424 Tamarack Ln 4/17/23-5/15/23		4,516.90
				26975 Westridge Pkwy 4/13/23-5/11/23		359.45
				28139 Blacksmith Dr 4/17/23-5/15/23		24.31
				23850 Bridgeport S7 4/17/23-5/15/23		110.77
				25001 Decoro Pmp 4/17/23-5/15/23		3,610.10
				27949 Hancock Pkwy U 3/14/23-4/11/23		2,694.09
				28410 Hillcrest Pkwy 3/28/23-4/25/23		2,710.21
				30400 Vineyard Ln PED 3/28/23-4/25/23		280.42
				27502 Hasley Canyon Rd 3/20/23-4/17/23		944.66
				28053 Carnegie Ave CAR 3/22/23-4/19/23		2,012.92
				26280 1/2 Galdding 3/22/23-4/19/23		111.74
			27118 Vista Delgado Dr B 4/14/23-5/14/23		7,771.85	
			26024 Kavenagh Ln 4/12/23-5/10/23		5,320.44	

SCV Water
Ten Largest Disbursements
May 1, 2023 to May 31, 2023

No.	Date	Pmt #	Supplier_Name	Invoice_Description	Method	Payment_Amount
				23416 Magic Mountain Pkwy V5 4/10/23-5/8/23		2,826.93
				Avenidavelarte V6 4/10/23-5/8/23		1,013.06
				25901 Tournament Rd 4/11/23-5/9/23		3,752.72
				28830 Hancock Pkwy U 3/31/23- 4/30/23		3,011.65
				28201 1/2 River Trail Ln Well 4/4/23- 5/2/23		2,199.41
				6		
05-02-2023	15339	Zim Industries, Inc.	Replacement (Saugus 3 & 4) Wells Construction Project, Progress Payment through 3/31/23	SCV_ACH	148,960.00	
7		Zim Industries, Inc.		148,960.00		
05-02-2023	15317	Lee & Ro, Inc.	Sand Canyon Reservoir Expansion Project - 2/24/23	SCV_ACH	15,602.88	
			Saugus Replacement Wells Construction Services - March 2023		68,485.18	
			Planning and Preliminary Design Services for the Catala Pump Station and Pipelines - 3/31/23		62,942.50	
8		Lee & Ro, Inc.		147,030.56		
05-10-2023	15367	Pump Design And Supply Co LLC	600 HP Motor and Stand	SCV_ACH	78,352.17	
			350 HP Motor		46,742.81	
9		Pump Design And Supply Co LLC		125,094.98		
05-03-2023	15340	Pacific Tank & Construction, Inc.	Cherry Willow Tanks - Progress Pay #17	SCV_ACH	80,145.80	
			Cherry Willow Tanks - Progress Pay #18		42,133.08	
10		Pacific Tank & Construction, Inc.		122,278.88		

Total **4,183,932.60**

Total-All Disbursements Issued During May 2023 **9,491,714.11**

Largest Ten Vendor Payments as Compared to Total **44%**

Director Stipends

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Director Gary Martin

Date	Meeting	Amount
05/02/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/04/23	Engineering and Operations Committee Meeting	\$239.00
05/08/23	ACWA/JPIA 2023 Spring Conference and Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/09/23	ACWA/JPIA 2023 Spring Conference and Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/10/23	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference	\$239.00
05/11/23	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference	\$239.00
05/12/23	DCA Board of Directors Briefing Meeting	\$239.00
05/16/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/17/23	Rescheduled Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting	\$239.00
05/22/23	Agenda Planning Meeting	\$239.00
05/31/23	14th Annual State of the County	\$0.00
	Stipend Total	\$2,390.00
	Total Paid Days	10
	Total Meetings	11

Director Ken Petersen

Date	Meeting	Amount
05/02/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/04/23	Engineering and Operations Committee Meeting	\$239.00
05/15/23	One-on-One Meeting with General Manager	\$239.00
05/15/23	Finance and Administration Committee Meeting	\$0.00
05/16/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
	Stipend Total	\$956.00
	Total Paid Days	4
	Total Meetings	5

TOTAL PAID DAYS	61
TOTAL MEETINGS	70
TOTAL STIPENDS	\$14,579.00

Director Piotr Orzechowski

Date	Meeting	Amount
05/02/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/04/23	Engineering and Operations Committee Meeting	\$239.00
05/09/23	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference	\$239.00
05/10/23	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference	\$239.00
05/11/23	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference	\$239.00
05/16/23	Regular Board Meeting	\$239.00
05/17/23	Rescheduled Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting	\$239.00
05/18/23	SCVEDC Public Officials Night	\$239.00
05/22/23	Agenda Planning Meeting	\$239.00
	Stipend Total	\$2,151.00
	Total Paid Days	9
	Total Meetings	9

Director Reimbursements

[This page intentionally left blank.]

CA Govt. Code Section 53065.5

List of Reimbursement for "Individual Charges" = \$100 or more

Annual Disclosure for Fiscal Year 22/23

DIRECTORS


AP Transactions Updated as of: 5/31/2023
P-Card (VISA) Transactions Updated as of: 5/31/23 *May PCard transactions affect June cash.

Date	Recipient of Reimbursement	Reason for Reimbursement	Amount
05/01/23	Martin, Gary	DCA Board Meeting Sacramento, CA 4/20/23 Expense (Meals)	22.41
05/01/23	Martin, Gary	DCA Board Meeting Sacramento, CA 4/20/23 Travel Expense (Mileage, Parking, Ground Transportation- Uber)	114.28
05/01/23	Martin, Gary	DCA Tour Sacramento, CA 4/26/23 Travel Expense (Mileage, Parking)	58.30
05/01/23	Martin, Gary	DCA Tour Sacramento, CA 4/26/23 Expense (Lodging)	379.96
05/01/23	Marks, Dirk	DCA Tour Sacramento, CA 4/26/23 Travel Expense (Mileage, Parking)	87.61
05/01/23	Marks, Dirk	DCA Tour Sacramento, CA 4/26/23 Expense (Lodging)	379.96
05/11/23	Martin, Gary	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Expense (Lodging, Meals)	723.16
05/11/23	Martin, Gary	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Travel Expenses (Mileage, Parking)	445.90
05/11/23	Cooper, William	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Expense (Lodging, Meals)	1,072.85
05/11/23	Cooper, William	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Travel Expense (Mileage)	377.68
05/11/23	Orzechowski, Piotr	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Expense (Lodging, Meals)	482.89
05/11/23	Orzechowski, Piotr	ACWA 2023 Spring Conference Monterey, CA 5/8/23-5/11/23 Travel Expense (Mileage)	379.91
			<u>4,524.91</u>

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 1, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Steve Cole 
Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: July 12, 2023 Water Resources and Watershed Committee Meeting Recap Report

The Water Resources and Watershed Committee met at 5:30 PM on Wednesday, July 12, 2023 at the Engineering Services Section (ESS) Boardroom located at 26521 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. In attendance were Committee Chair Piotr Orzechowski, Directors William Cooper, and Dirk Marks. Staff members present were Director of Water Resources Ali Elhassan, Water Resources Planner Sarah Fleury, Executive Assistant Eunie Kang, and Information Technology Technician I Jonathan Thomas. A copy of the agenda is attached.

Item 2: Public Comment – There was public comment.

The Committee went into Closed Session at 5:35 P.M. to discuss item 3.1.

Item 3: CLOSED SESSION

- 3.1 Conference with Real Property Negotiators (Section 54956.8):
Property: Water Exchange(s) of SCV Water's 2023 State Project Water Supply
Agency Negotiators: Matthew G. Stone, Stephen L. Cole, Ali Elhassan, and Sarah Fleury
Negotiating Party: Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District
Under Negotiation: Terms of Exchange(s)

Chair Orzechowski reconvened the Open Session at 6:02 P.M.

Item 4: CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENTS – Steve Cole reported that there were no actions taken in Closed Session that were reportable under the Ralph M. Brown Act.

Item 5: Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations – After review and discussion, the Committee recommended through consensus to move this item forward for consideration and approval by the Board of Directors. This item will be presented in a separate report going to the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting for consideration under the Consent Calendar.

There was public comment on item 5.

Item 6: Appointment and Reappointment of the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors for the 2024-2026 Term – After review and discussion, the Committee recommended through consensus to move this item forward for consideration and

approval by the Board of Directors. This item will be presented in a separate report going to the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting for consideration under the Consent Calendar.

There was public comment on item 6.

Item 7: Water Resources Director's Report

7.1 Staff Activities – Ali Elhassan highlighted a recent meeting held on June 19, 2023. The staff participated on the Coordination Meeting with various Stakeholders for Upper and Lower Santa Clara River. This is an initial meeting to facilitate information sharing and collaboration on Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems, Weed Management, Restoration, Water Management, and related projects planned or currently underway on the upper and lower Santa Clara River and tributaries.

Steve Cole provided the Committee a summary on the Partner Workshop hosted by Calleguas Municipal Water District which he and General Manager Matt Stone participated.

Item 8: Committee Planning Calendar – Staff and the Committee reviewed the Planning Calendar.

Item 9: Adjournment – The meeting adjourned at 6:45 PM.

The meeting recording is available on the SCV Water Agency website or by clicking the following link: <https://yourscvwater.com/meetings/committee-meeting-071223>

Attachment

M65



Date: July 6, 2023

To: **Water Resources and Watershed Committee**
Piotr Orzechowski, Chair
William Cooper
Dirk Marks
Gary Martin

From: Steve Cole, Assistant General Manager

The **Water Resources and Watershed Committee** meeting for **Wednesday, July 12, 2023 at 5:30 PM** at **26521 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350 in the Engineering Services Section (ESS) Boardroom**. Members of the public may attend in person or virtually. To attend this meeting virtually, please see below.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

This meeting will be conducted in person at the address listed above. As a convenience to the public, members of the public may also participate virtually by using the **Agency's Call-In Number 1-833-568-8864, Webinar ID: 161 342 3058 or Zoom Webinar by clicking on the link <https://scvwa.zoomgov.com/j/1613423058>**. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or Zoom Webinar link above. However, in the event there is a disruption of service which prevents the Agency from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using either the call-in option or internet-based service, this meeting will not be postponed or rescheduled but will continue without remote participation. The remote participation option is being provided as a convenience to the public and is not required. Members of the public are welcome to attend the meeting in person.

Attendees should be aware that while the Agency is following all applicable requirements and guidelines regarding COVID-19, the Agency cannot ensure the health of anyone attending a Committee meeting. Attendees should therefore use their own judgment with respect to protecting themselves from exposure to COVID-19.

Members of the public unable to attend this meeting may submit comments either in writing to ekang@scvwa.org or by mail to Eunie Kang, Executive Assistant, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26501 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting, will be made available at the meeting, if practicable, and will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day. All correspondence with comments, including letters or emails, will be posted in their entirety.

MEETING AGENDA

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1.	<u>PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u>	
2.	<u>PUBLIC COMMENTS</u> – Members of the public may comment as to items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Agency that are not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so at the time each item is considered. Members of the public wishing to comment on item covered in Closed Session before they are considered by the Committee must request to make comment at the commencement of the meeting at 5:30 PM. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
3.	<u>CLOSED SESSION</u>	
3.1	Conference with Real Property Negotiators (Section 54956.8): Property: Water Exchange(s) of SCV Water’s 2023 State Project Water Supply Agency Negotiators: Matthew G. Stone, Stephen L. Cole, Ali Elhassan, and Sarah Fleury Negotiating Party: Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District Under Negotiation: Terms of Exchange(s)	
4.	<u>CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENTS</u>	
5.	* Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations	1
6.	* Appointment and Reappointment of the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors for the 2024-2026 Term	179
7.	Water Resources Director’s Report	
7.1	Staff Activities	
8.	* Committee Planning Calendar	181
9.	Adjournment	
*	Indicates Attachment	
◆	Indicates Handout	

NOTICES:

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning Eunie Kang, Executive Assistant, at (661) 297-1600, or email to ekang@scvwa.org or by writing to Eunie Kang, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26501 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Committee less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on July 6, 2023.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 18, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Rochelle Patterson *RP*
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer
SUBJECT: July 17, 2023 Finance and Administration Committee Meeting Recap Report

The Finance and Administration (F&A) Committee met at 5:30 PM on Monday, July 17, 2023, in the Board Room of the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant. In attendance were Chair Ken Petersen and Directors Kathye Armitage, Ed Colley and Maria Gutzeit. Staff members in attendance included: Director of Operations and Maintenance Mike Alvord, Engineer Robert Banuelos, Senior Financial Analyst Darine Conner, Management Analyst II Erika Dill, Buyer Katie Fowler, Administrative Services Manager Kim Grass, Right-of-Way Agent Kristina Jacob, Chief Engineer Courtney Mael, General Manager Matt Stone, IT Technician I Jonathan Thomas and myself. Guillermo Frias from BB&K also answered questions. Additional SCV Water staff and members of the public were present. A copy of the Agenda is attached.

Item 1: Pledge of Allegiance

Item 2: Public Comment – There was public comment.

Item 3: Discuss and Recommend Actions for Ground Lease Property at 22722 Soledad Canyon Road – Staff presented this item and the Committee heard public comment from the current tenant, Action Family Counseling. The Committee discussed the item and agreed on Option 2 and directed staff to begin work on negotiating a new lease. This item will return to the Finance and Administration Committee as an action item in the next few months.

Item 4: Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract Payments – Staff presented this item and the Committee unanimously agreed to place it on the Consent Calendar for the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting.

Item 5: Recommend Approval of a Contract with Premier Property Preservation for Janitorial Services – Staff presented this item and answered a few questions and unanimously agreed to place it on the Consent Calendar for the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting.

Item 6: Recommend Approval of a Revised Purchasing Policy – Staff presented this item and had some questions regarding non-discretionary items, specifically inventory, as referred to in the policy. After some discussion, it was agreed to remove the reference to inventory in the current proposed policy so that the item could move forward for Board consideration. The Committee directed staff to rework the language regarding inventory in a separate revised policy at a future Finance and Administration Committee meeting, and the Committee agreed to place this item on the Consent Calendar for the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting.

Item 7: Recommend Receiving and Filing of May 2023 Monthly Financial Report – Staff presented this item and the Committee unanimously agreed to have it placed on the Consent Calendar for the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting.

Item 8: Committee Planning Calendar – Staff briefly mentioned the upcoming items for the next few F&A Committee meetings.

Item 9: Requests for Future Agenda Items – One Director expressed his desire for the Board to consider renaming one of its facilities in honor of the late E. G. “Jerry” Gladbach. This concept will be discussed in the Agency’s future Agenda Planning meetings.

Item 10: General Report on Finance and Administration Activities – Staff briefly mentioned other future items that will be considered later in the calendar year, and that the number of applications now received by the Agency for the Ratepayer Assistance Program has reached 184.

Item 11: Adjournment – The meeting was adjourned at 7:21 PM.

The meeting recording is available on the SCV Water Website or by clicking the following link:
<https://www.yourscvwater.com/sites/default/files/2023-07/Recording.mp3>

RP


Attachment

M65



Date: July 10, 2023

To: **Finance and Administration Committee**
Ken Petersen, Chair
Kathye Armitage
Ed Colley
Maria Gutzeit

From: Rochelle Patterson 
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer

The **Finance and Administration Committee** is scheduled for **Monday, July 17, 2023** at **5:30 PM** at **27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350** in the **Board Room and the teleconference site listed below**. Members of the public may attend in person or virtually. To attend this meeting virtually, please see below.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

This meeting will be conducted in person at the address listed above. As a convenience to the public, members of the public may also participate virtually by using the **Agency's Call-In Number 1-(833)-568-8864, Webinar ID: 160 084 1468 or Zoom Webinar by clicking on the link <https://scvwa.zoomgov.com/j/1600841468>**. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or Zoom Webinar link above. However, in the event there is a disruption of service which prevents the Agency from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using either the call-in option or internet-based service, this meeting will not be postponed or rescheduled but will continue without remote participation. The remote participation option is being provided as a convenience to the public and is not required. Members of the public are welcome to attend the meeting in person.

Attendees should be aware that while the Agency is following all applicable requirements and guidelines regarding COVID-19, the Agency cannot ensure the health of anyone attending a Committee meeting. Attendees should therefore use their own judgment with respect to protecting themselves from exposure to COVID-19.

Members of the public unable to attend this meeting may submit comments either in writing to edill@scvwa.org or by mail to Erika Dill, Management Analyst II, SCV Water, 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 3:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the SCV Water website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 3:00 PM the day of the meeting will be made available at the meeting, if practical, and will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day. All correspondence with comments, including letters or emails, will be posted in their entirety.

MEETING AGENDA

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
1.	<u>PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u>	
2. *	<u>PUBLIC COMMENTS</u> – Members of the public may comment as to items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Agency that are not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
3. *	Discuss and Recommend Actions for Ground Lease Property at 22722 Soledad Canyon Road	7
4. *	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Authorizing FY 2023/24 Water Supply Contract Payments	55
5. *	Recommend Approval of a Contract with Premier Property Preservation for Janitorial Services	61
6. *	Recommend Approval of a Revised Purchasing Policy	95
7. *	Recommend Receiving and Filing of May 2023 Financial Report	111
	May 2023 Check Registers Link: https://www.yourscvwater.com/sites/default/files/SCVWA/departments/finance/check-registers/Check-Register-May-2023.pdf	
8. *	Committee Planning Calendar	143
9.	Requests for Future Agenda Items	
10.	General Report on Finance and Administration Activities	
11.	Adjournment	
*	Indicates attachments	
◆	To be distributed	

NOTICES:

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning **Erika Dill, Management Analyst II** at (661) 297-1600, or writing to SCV Water at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.


Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Committee less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at SCV Water, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, California 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on July 11, 2023.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 1, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Steve Cole 
Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: July 20, 2023 Public Outreach and Legislation Committee Meeting Recap Report

The Public Outreach and Legislation Committee met at 5:30 PM on Thursday, July 20, 2023, at the Engineering Services Section (ESS) Boardroom located at 26521 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. In attendance were Committee Chair Maria Gutzeit, Directors Kathye Armitage, Beth Braunstein and Ed Colley. Staff members present were Assistant General Manager Steve Cole, Communications Manager Kevin Strauss, Executive Assistant Eunie Kang and Information Technology Tech I Jonathan Thomas. Attending virtually were Management Analyst II Cheryl Fowler, Consultant Geoff Bowman from Van Scoyoc Associates, Consultant Dennis Albiani from California Advocates, and members of the public were present. A copy of the Agenda is attached.

Item 2: Public Comment – There was no public comment.

Item 3: Legislative Consultant Reports – Staff and the Committee reviewed the federal legislative report by Geoff Bowman, state legislative report by Dennis Albiani and local legislative written report by Hunt Braly.

Item 4: Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to Provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant – After review and discussion the consensus of the Committee was to move the agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants for Board approval at the August 1, 2023 regular Board meeting under the Consent Calendar.

Item 5: Communications Manager Activities – Kevin Strauss provided an update of current staff activities.

- Digital Media Management Consultant Onboarding – Consultant RMG Communications will provide services for content creation, staff support for local advertisement and tracking Agency’s social media.
- Groundwater Models – Purchased two groundwater flow models that will be used for educational purposes and public events.
- Fall Water Academy is being scheduled in October. We will have three Thursday night classes and one Saturday class ending with a tour of the Agency’s treatment plant. We will offer invitations to interested participants from our first round that were not selected.
- Conservation Outreach – With deactivating the Agency’s Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Ordinance staff is rebranding conservation messaging for water sustainability as long-term life goals.

- Internal: Communications Assistance Guide – The Outreach team created a Communications Assistance Guide for Agencywide internal support to promote various projects and sensitive issues for public outreach.
- Scout Day Program – We had a successful program featuring three sessions with over 80 participants. Scouts' grades 1 through 12 had opportunities to learn about conservation, state water project, watershed and tour the water treatment facility.
- The Agency will participate in the August 12 Concert in the Park City Event. We will have the water filling station and booth with conservation literature.

Item 6: Committee Planning Calendar – Staff and Committee reviewed the Planning Calendar.

Item 7: Adjournment – The meeting adjourned at 6:45 PM.

The meeting recording is available on the SCV Water Agency website or by clicking the following link: <https://yourscvwater.com/meetings/committee-meeting-072023>

Attachment

M65



Date: July 13, 2023

To: **Public Outreach and Legislation Committee**
Maria Gutzeit, Chair
Kathye Armitage
Beth Braunstein
Ed Colley

From: Steve Cole, Assistant General Manager *SC*

The **Public Outreach and Legislation Committee** meeting is on **Thursday, July 20, 2023 at 5:30 PM** at **26521 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350 in the Engineering Services Section (ESS) Boardroom**. Members of the public may attend in person or virtually. To attend this meeting virtually, please see below.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

This meeting will be conducted in person at the addresses listed above. As a convenience to the public, members of the public may also participate virtually by using the **Agency's Call-In Number 1-833-568-8864, Webinar ID: 160 904 8831 or Zoom Webinar by clicking on the <https://scvwa.zoomgov.com/j/1609048831>**. Any member of the public may listen to the meeting or make comments to the Committee using the call-in number or Zoom Webinar link above. However, in the event there is a disruption of service which prevents the Agency from broadcasting the meeting to members of the public using either the call-in option or internet-based service, this meeting will not be postponed or rescheduled but will continue without remote participation. The remote participation option is being provided as a convenience to the public and is not required. Members of the public are welcome to attend the meeting in person.

Attendees should be aware that while the Agency is following all applicable requirements and guidelines regarding COVID-19, the Agency cannot ensure the health of anyone attending a Committee meeting. Attendees should therefore use their own judgment with respect to protecting themselves from exposure to COVID-19.

Members of the public unable to attend this meeting may submit comments either in writing to ekang@scvwa.org or by mail to Eunie Kang, Executive Assistant, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26501 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. All written comments received before 4:00 PM the day of the meeting will be distributed to the Committee members and posted on the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency website prior to the start of the meeting. Anything received after 4:00 PM the day of the meeting, will be made available at the meeting, if practicable, and will be posted on the SCV Water website the following day. All correspondence with comments, including letters or emails, will be posted in their entirety.

MEETING AGENDA

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1. <u>PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u>	
2. <u>PUBLIC COMMENTS</u> – Members of the public may comment as to items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Agency that are not on the Agenda at this time. Members of the public wishing to comment on items covered in this Agenda may do so at the time each item is considered. (Comments may, at the discretion of the Committee Chair, be limited to three minutes for each speaker.)	
3. * Legislative Consultant Report	
3.1 Van Scoyoc Associates (10 minutes)	1
3.2 California Advocates (10 minutes)	5
3.3 Poole & Shaffery (5 minutes)	85
4. * Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with Kenney/Jenks Consultants to Provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant (5 minutes)	87
5. * Communications Manager’s Report (5 minutes)	89
6. * Committee Planning Calendar	111
7. Adjournment	
* Indicates Attachment	
◆ Indicates Handout	

NOTICES:

Any person may make a request for a disability-related modification or accommodation needed for that person to be able to participate in the public meeting by telephoning Eunie Kang, Executive Assistant, at (661) 297-1600, or email to ekang@scvwa.org or by writing to Eunie Kang, Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, 26501 Summit Circle, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Requests must specify the nature of the disability and the type of accommodation requested. A telephone number or other contact information should be included so that Agency staff may discuss appropriate arrangements. Persons requesting a disability-related accommodation should make the request with adequate time before the meeting for the Agency to provide the requested accommodation.

Jul 13, 2023

Page 3 of 3

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.5, non-exempt public records that relate to open session agenda items and are distributed to a majority of the Committee less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting will be available for public inspection at the Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency, located at 27234 Bouquet Canyon Road, Santa Clarita, CA 91350, during regular business hours. When practical, these public records will also be made available on the Agency's Internet Website, accessible at <http://www.yourscvwater.com>.

Posted on July 13, 2023.

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 17, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Courtney Mael *CM*
 Chief Engineer
SUBJECT: Engineering Services Section Report

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP) CONSTRUCTION

Project	Contractor	Contract Amount	Scheduled Completion	Notes
Newhall Tanks 1 and 1A – Tank Upgrades	Paso Robles Tanks, Inc.	\$299,500	7/31/2023	Construction is complete. Project closeout in progress.
Vista Canyon Recycled Water Tank (Phase 2B)	Pacific Tank and Construction, Inc.	\$,4,213,175	8/1/2023	Project substantially complete. Project closeout in progress. Tank is filled.
Vista Canyon Recycled Water Main Extension (Phase 2B)	Ferreira Construction Co., Inc.	\$2,752,982	8/1/2023	Construction is complete and lines in operation. Project closeout in progress and pending final punch list items.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 4	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$3,297,014	9/30/2023	Construction is 98% complete.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 5	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$3,269,979	9/30/2023	Construction is 95% complete.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6A	FivePoint/Toro Enterprises	\$7,168,845	9/30/2023	Construction is 91% complete.
Magic Mountain Pipeline Phase 6B	FivePoint/Leatherwood Construction	\$4,568,687	9/30/2023	Construction is 99% complete.
Bridgeport Pocket Park	C.S. Legacy Construction, Inc.	\$373,148	10/31/2023	Construction is 65% complete.

Santa Clara & Honby Wells - Site Construction	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$8,486,950	12/31/2023	Construction is 56% complete.
ESFP Washwater Return Improvements	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$17,526,700	12/31/2023	Construction is 75% complete.
Saugus #3 & #4 Wells Construction (Replacement Wells)	Zim Industries, Inc.	\$12,751,494	1/31/2024	Construction is 35% complete.
Deane Pump Station @ Skyline Ranch Road	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$381,645 (SCV Water Fair Share)	1/31/2024	Construction submittals in progress. Contractor is updating schedule for procurement of long lead equipment.
Dickason Drive Water Line Improvements	J. Vega Engineering, Inc.	\$1,909,510	5/1/2024	Construction submittals are in progress.
Pitchess Pipeline Modifications	LA County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	\$159,000	6/30/2024	Potholing of the pipeline was conducted on June 5, 2023. Pipeline construction work is scheduled to occur in January 2024.
<u>Deane Pump Station @ Sand Canyon Plaza</u>	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$1,969,954 (SCV Water Fair Share)	7/1/2024	Construction to start in August 2023.
Deane Tank (concrete) at Nimbus Way	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$3,123,943 (SCV Water Fair Share)	7/23/2024	Installation of rebar for tank foundation is in progress.
Well 201 VOC Treatment Improvements	Pacific Hydrotech Corporation	\$7,726,700	2/1/2025	Construction submittals are in progress.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP) PLANNING AND DESIGN

1. Backcountry (fka Magic Mountain) Pump Station – The Board of Directors adopted the Addendum to the Mission Village EIR and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, approved the Backcountry Pump Station project, and authorized final design services on March 7, 2023. Design is in progress. Additional CEQA analysis is being performed to allow flexibility in design. NEPA analysis in progress.
2. Backcountry (fka Magic Mountain) Reservoir – The Board of Directors adopted the Addendum to the Mission Village EIR and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, approved the Backcountry Reservoir project, and authorized final design services on March 7, 2023. Design is in progress.
3. Castaic Conduit Bypass Pipeline – Design is 90% complete. Permits are being secured for the project.
4. Catala Pump Station and Pipelines – Planning is in progress.
5. Deane Tank @ Sand Canyon Plaza (CIP is SCV Water Fair Share) – Agency reviewing 75% plans for new 1.57 MG prestressed concrete tank and site improvements.
6. Foothill Feeder Service Connection CLWA-01/01T Pipe Repair – Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWDSC) is performing the planning and design of the pipe repair improvements. Staff met with MWDSC staff on 5/4/2023 at the site to review site conditions.
7. Honby Parallel Pipeline Phase 2 – The Board of Directors adopted the Addendum to the EIR on June 1, 2021. Design is in progress and staff is securing permits from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.
8. Honby Tank Pipeline Bottleneck – Planning is complete. CEQA & NEPA evaluations are in progress.
9. Master Plan – Planning is in progress.
10. Newhall Wells (N11, N12, N13) Groundwater Treatment Improvements – Planning is in progress. 30% design submitted. Review is in progress.
11. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Wells 206 and 207 – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Two proposals were received on July 5, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
12. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Mitchell 5B Well – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Proposals are due on July 19, 2023.
13. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Clark Well – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Three proposals were submitted on June 27, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
14. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: E Wells (E-14, E-15, E-16, and E-17) – Planning is in progress.

15. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Lost Canyon 2, Lost Canyon 2A, and Sand Canyon 2 Wells – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Two proposals were received on June 28, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
16. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: North Oaks Central, North Oaks East, and Sierra Wells – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Two Proposal were received on June 28, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
17. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Well W9 – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. One proposal was received on June 27, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposal.
18. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Well W10 – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Three proposals were received on June 27, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
19. PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements: Well D – Staff advertised a request for proposal (RFP) for planning services on PlanetBids. Two proposals were submitted on June 28, 2023. Staff is reviewing the proposals.
20. Pipeline Inspection: Castaic Conduit Pipeline Reaches 3 & 4 – Planning is in progress.
21. Pipeline Inspection: MMP Inspection Access Modifications – CEQA/NEPA evaluation is in progress.
22. Pipeline Replacement: Abdale St, Maplebay Ct, & Beachgrove Ct Pipelines – CEQA/NEPA evaluation is in progress.
23. Pipeline Replacement: McBean Parkway – 90% Submittal in progress.
24. Pipeline Replacement: MM Pkwy & The Old Rd Recycled Water Relocation – Planning is in progress.
25. Pipeline Replacement: RVWTP Sewer line – CEQA/NEPA evaluation is in progress.
26. Pipeline Replacement: Sand Canyon Sewer Line – CEQA/NEPA evaluation is in progress.
27. Pipeline Replacement: Smyth Drive Pipeline – CEQA/NEPA evaluation is in progress.
28. Pipeline Replacement: Valencia Marketplace Pipeline – Design is in progress.
29. Recycled Water Central Park (Phase 2A) – The project’s Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) was adopted by the CLWA Board of Directors on December 13, 2017. Design is on-hold pending resolution of recycled water permitting and regulatory issues.
30. Recycled Water Fill Station – Planning is in progress.
31. Recycled Water South End (Phase 2C) – Newhall County Water District, as the CEQA Lead Agency, certified the recirculated MND on August 10, 2017. The project MND/IS was adopted by the CLWA Board of Directors on August 23, 2017. Grant application

for Proposition 1 Grant was submitted the week of December 2, 2019. The Board of Directors adopted the Addendum to the MND on June 1, 2021, and authorized additional design services on August 3, 2021. Final design and NEPA are in progress.

32. Replacement Wells (Saugus Wells 3 and 4: Site and Equipment Design) – The Board of Directors authorized design services on August 4, 2020, and design is in progress.
33. RVWTP Diesel Underground Storage Tank (UST) Replacement – Staff presented the construction award recommendation at the July 6, 2023 Engineering & Operations Committee meeting and is scheduled to present at the July 18, 2023 Board meeting.
34. Sand Canyon Reservoir Expansion – Planning is in progress. Staff is reviewing the planning consultant's draft technical memo on the proposed alternative reservoir layouts.
35. Sierra Highway Bridge Expansion Water Pipelines Protection – Design is in progress. The agreement with the City of Santa Clarita to advertise and construct the SCV Water Pipelines Protection and Installation work under a separate bid item of the Sierra Highway Bridge Widening Project executed on June 7, 2023. Potholing work of the pipelines in Santa Clara River was completed on June 12, 2023.
36. S Wells PFAS Groundwater Treatment and Disinfection Facility – Preliminary design and landscape concept is complete. Final IS/MND is complete. Agency awarded \$5 million in grant funding from the Bureau of Reclamation. Staff is preparing several applications for additional potential grant funding opportunities.
37. T7, U4, and U6 Wells PFAS Groundwater Treatment Improvements, New RVIPS Disinfection Facility, and Saugus 1 and 2 VOC Improvements – 90% plan check completed. Staff is preparing several applications for potential grant funding opportunities.
38. Well 205 Perchlorate Treatment Improvements – Final design, land acquisition and NEPA are in progress.

DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS – DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND INSPECTION

Project Developer	Development Size	Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)	Schedule	Status
Aidlin Hills (Tract 52796) Lennar	102 Dwelling Units	2 tanks, 1 pump station, ±7,670' of potable pipelines, and 9 public fire hydrants.	TBD	Review of 90% water pipeline plans and 60% tank and pump station plans have been completed.
Castaic High School Rasmussen	250,000 Square Feet	2 miles of pipelines, 1 tank, and 1 pump station.	Facilities were constructed to meet scheduled school opening in fall 2019.	Project closeout in progress.
College of the Canyons (COC)	New Parking Structure for Valencia Campus	Relocation of 16" water line (approximately 1,015').	Construction is complete and pipeline is in operation.	Project closeout in progress.
Dockweiler	93 Single Family Units	1,400' of offsite pipeline, 3,600 feet of onsite pipeline.	Construction complete.	Closeout and Notice of Completion is in process.
Landmark Village (Tract 53108) FivePoint	1444 Dwelling Units	3.5 miles of piping pressure reducing station, 2MG Zone IA Tank, and 2 Hwy 126 crossings.	TBD	Design is on hold.

Project Developer	Development Size	Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)	Schedule	Status
Mission Village (FivePoint)	4055 Dwelling Units	11.5 miles of new pipeline, 1 pressure reducing station (Telemark (formerly Petersen), 2 booster stations (Telemark (formerly Petersen) potable & recycled). 1 booster station upgrade (Magic Mtn.), and 3 tanks (Telemark (formerly Petersen) potable & recycled tanks and Magic Mtn. Tank No. 2 potable).	Telemark (formerly Petersen) Tanks and Booster Stations design to be complete by September 2023.	<p>Design: To date, a total of 52 potable/recycled distribution pipeline designs have been approved for construction. Telemark (formerly Petersen) potable and recycled water booster stations are 100% complete. Telemark Tanks at 90% complete. Phase 3B and 2B-1 water distribution pipeline plan sets are under review.</p> <p>Construction: Phases 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, and in-tract potable water pipelines are completed, and recycled water pipelines are 90% complete. Well 206/207 pipe relocation project is 75% complete. Magic Mountain Booster Station Upgrades are 90% complete. Retaining wall at Magic Mountain Tank No. 2 site is 5% complete. Notices of Completion are being executed for projects.</p>
Needham Ranch Trammell Crow Co.	2,550,000 Square Feet Industrial and Commercial	4 miles of pipelines, 1 pump station, 2 tanks, 1 disinfection building, and 2 pressure reducing stations.	Phase 1 construction is substantially complete. Phase 2 Construction is substantially complete. Tank 7 and 7A is complete. Disinfection Building and Pump Station upgrades to be complete by January 2024.	<p>Construction: Tank 7A is complete. Pine Street Pipeline is complete.</p> <p>Design: Pump station modification plans and chemical building plans are approved. Chemical building is in construction.</p>

Project Developer	Development Size	Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)	Schedule	Status
Saddle Peak Canyon (Tick Canyon)	548 single family units	2 tanks, 1 pump station, 6.3 miles of pipeline.	TBD	30% pipeline, tank and pump station plans have been reviewed by the Agency.
Sand Canyon Plaza	129 Single Family Units, 451 Multi-Family Units, 140 Bed Senior Living, Commercial	1 tank, 1 pump station, 1,700' of offsite pipeline, and 8,500' of onsite pipeline.	Developer has commenced mass grading at the site. Offsite Pipeline and New Sand Canyon Plaza Pump Station to start construction in August 2023.	Offsite pipeline plans are approved. Pump station plans are approved. 75% plans completed for new Deane Tank. 95% In-Tract plans reviewed by agency staff.
Sheriff Station City of Santa Clarita	44,300 Square Feet	1 mile of pipeline.	Construction of main pipeline is complete with bypass crossing over LADWP aqueduct.	Staff are working with City to relocate the pipeline crossing under the bike path as a semi-permanent alignment in lieu of crossing under the LADWP pipeline. Construction of relocation is planned for this fall 2023 using SCV Water staff.
Spring Canyon (Tract 48086)	492 Dwelling Units	1 tank, 1 pump station, and 1 pressure reducing valve, Mammoth Lane upgrades and lift station upgrades.	Mammoth Lane upgrades must be complete prior to commencement of development.	Design plans for in-tract pipelines, tanks and pump station were approved and issued in July 2020. Staff is working with developer and consultant to address County standards for sewer lift station upgrades in order to transfer ownership to the City of Santa Clarita. Review and comments provided on 1 st draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Agency and the City for transfer of sewer lift station facility.

Project Developer	Development Size	Infrastructure (Estimated at Build-out)	Schedule	Status
Skyline Ranch TriPointe (Tract 60922)	1220 Dwelling Units	17 miles of pipelines, 3 pump stations, and 4 tanks.	Phase 1 pipelines, pump station and tanks are online. Phase 2 Deane pump station and Nimbus/Deane tank are in construction for completion by summer 2024. Phase 3 Skyline Pump Station and Disinfection to be constructed by fall 2024.	Staff is reviewing 100% plans for Nimbus/Skyline Zone Pump Station and Staff is reviewing 50% plans for disinfection facility at Nimbus Deane Tank site submitted by consultant.
Tesoro Highlands	696 Single Family Units, 9 Multi-Family Units, 2 acres of Commercial	2 tanks, 1 pump station, and 64,000' of pipeline.	Phase 1 and Phase 2 Pipeline substantially complete. Tesoro 3 Tanks to be completed by August 2023. Zone 3 pump station to be completed by February 2024.	Tank 3/3A is under construction. Phase 3-7 water pipelines are under construction. Pump station construction in progress. Phase 8 and 14B plans are approved.
Vista Canyon (Tract 69164) JSB Development	1100 Dwelling Units	5 miles of potable and recycled pipelines.	Construction of Phase 1 Potable and Recycled Water Systems are complete. Construction of Phase 2 systems are complete except final tie-ins.	Developer to submit schedule to construct final tie-ins for potable system. Staff is finalizing purchase agreement with City for recycled water supply. Service of recycled water is pending the City's water factory operations being within permit specifications.

RIGHT OF WAY – CELL SITES

1. Bouquet Tank Site – T-Mobile has constructed fences around sector antennas. Carrier is also working on plans to install an emergency generator at this location. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is waiting on reviewed plans to be updated by T-Mobile.
2. Castaic Tank 1A – Verizon is redesigning the wireless structure. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans.
3. Catala Tank Site – DISH Wireless has identified this location as a potential new cell site. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans. AT&T has also identified this location as a potential new site. Agency is working with carrier on deposit letter. T-Mobile has identified this existing site for upgrades. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans.
4. Commerce Center Tank Site – AT&T has identified this location as a potential new cell site. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans.
5. Honby Tank Site – T-Mobile has identified this existing site for upgrades. Agency is working with carrier on deposit letter and review of plans. DISH wireless has identified this location as a potential new cell site. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans.
6. Live Oaks Tank Site – AT&T has identified this location as a potential new cell site. Agency has received deposit of \$10,000 and is reviewing plans.
7. Newhall Tank 2 Site – Agency is waiting on T-Mobile carrier plans to relocate decommissioned Sprint equipment off the tank due to T-Mobile's acquisition of Sprint. Agency is waiting on carrier plans from AT&T and Verizon to install emergency generators.
8. Princess Tank Site – Verizon has identified this site for emergency generator installation. Agency is working with carrier on a deposit letter.
9. Skyblue Tank Site – Verizon has requested an access agreement for this site to resolve access issues. Agency is working with carrier on a license agreement.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (CIP) MISCELLANEOUS

- Fire Flow Tests – In June 2023, staff processed 17 fire flow requests.

FACILITY CAPACITY FEES (FCFs) AND CONNECTION FEES

Month	Regional	Distribution	Total
July 2022	\$31,560	\$0	\$31,560
August 2022	\$52,376	\$0	\$52,376
September 2022	\$72,801	\$18,693	\$91,494
October 2022	\$239,618	\$1,320	\$240,938
November 2022	\$54,473	\$0	\$54,473
December 2022	\$274,410	\$23,790	\$298,200
January 2023	\$147,290	0	\$147,290
February 2023	\$286,426	\$62,364	\$348,790
March 2023	\$599,318	\$22,493	\$621,811
April 2023	\$467,899	\$65,188	\$533,087
May 2023	\$1,069,161	\$86,001	\$1,155,162
June 2023	\$340,851	\$31,415	\$372,266
FY 2022/23 to Date	\$3,636,183	\$311,264	\$3,947,447
FY 2022/23 Budget	\$5,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,500,000

M65

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 17, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Rochelle Patterson *Rp*
Chief Financial and Administrative Officer
SUBJECT: Finance, Administration, and Information Technology Services Section Report

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION (F&A)

Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff performed an analysis of the State Water Project Supply Contract tax rate for Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, which included forecasting property tax revenues through the ad valorem special water tax rate as well as expenditures to insure an adequate ending balance for future years cost. Based on staff's review of these sources of revenue, as well as additional tax revenue, and projected expenses. The tax rate of 7.06 cents per \$100 assessed valuation (no change from FY 2022/23) was approved by the Board of Directors.

Staff and consultants presented the draft Preliminary Official Statement (POS) to the F&A Committee and the Board of Directors. The POS discloses material information on the offering of the Series 2023A revenue bonds and this information is used by potential investors to evaluate the credit quality of and potential risks associated with the bonds. The Board of Directors approved the POS on July 18, 2023, and the bonds are expected to be priced in the first week of August, with funding expected on August 8, 2023.

Fiscal Year (FY) 2023/24, in Oracle, was successfully opened with minimal disruption. Staff continue to work to increase our efficiency & effectiveness taking advantage of Oracle's capabilities.

Staff working with Human Resources have implemented step increases, promotions, the approved COLA, CalPERS changes as well as other tax law and benefit changes related to the new fiscal year. These changes will be effective with the July 7, 2023, payroll.

The staff is in the process of implementing SharePoint across sub-departments.

Staff completed surveying benchmark agencies and other neighboring agencies and completed recommended changes to the Agency's existing Purchasing Policy.

Significant Upcoming Items:

Agencywide, staff are working together to close fiscal year 2022/23. This includes accruing revenues, CIP costs, and other expenses back to fiscal year 2022/23.

Staff is finalizing year-end reporting for the post-employment benefits trust. This trust has funds invested to cover the cost of these benefits for qualified employees who retire from the Agency

and meet the Agency's vesting requirements. The Agency participates in the California Employer's Retiree Benefit Trust Program (CERBT).

Staff will be preparing the SCV Water Financing Authority Corporate Tax Return.

Staff will be preparing the 2020A Series Bonds Arbitrage Analysis.

Staff continue to support the Engineering Department and consultants as they prepare the WIFIA (Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act) loan application. Currently, projects are being identified as eligible or not eligible for WIFIA funding. WIFIA has specific bidding and compliance requirements which determine eligibility.

Staff is working with legal as it reviews and recommends changes to the Agency's existing Surplus Policy.

Staff are implementing GASB (Government Accounting Standards Board) 96, a new Government Accounting Standard related to Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs). Software agreements that meet certain conditions now need to be recorded as assets, rather than expenses. These software assets will then be amortized over the life of the software agreement. This standard must be implemented with the FY 2022/23 year-end audit and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

Ongoing: Staff, following Grant Management Policy and Procedures, continue to validate processes to ensure the Agency will comply with federal single audit requirements. The Agency has successfully obtained significant federal grant funding. Therefore, a FY 2022/23 single audit will be required as part of the Agency's annual, external financial audit.

Ongoing: Staff continue to work with Engineering, Operations, and Water Resources to refine the Project Financial Management module. Progress continues to bring Oracle reports up to the appropriate levels.

Ongoing: Staff continue to review and approve Certificates of Insurance (COIs), ensuring that insurance limits conform with the Agency's insurance requirements.

Ongoing: Staff continue to assist with training in Oracle's procurement module with applications such as requisitions, purchase orders, and contract agreements.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff completed recruitment of a Customer Service Representative (CSR) I position due to an employee separation. The selected candidate is undergoing pre-employment background checks with Human Resources.

Staff attended the Systems & Software (S&S) Pacific User Group meeting hosted by South Coast Water District. In addition to hands-on system training, the meeting included discussion on best practices related to AMI opt-out programs and a presentation from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) regarding Lead and Copper reporting rules.

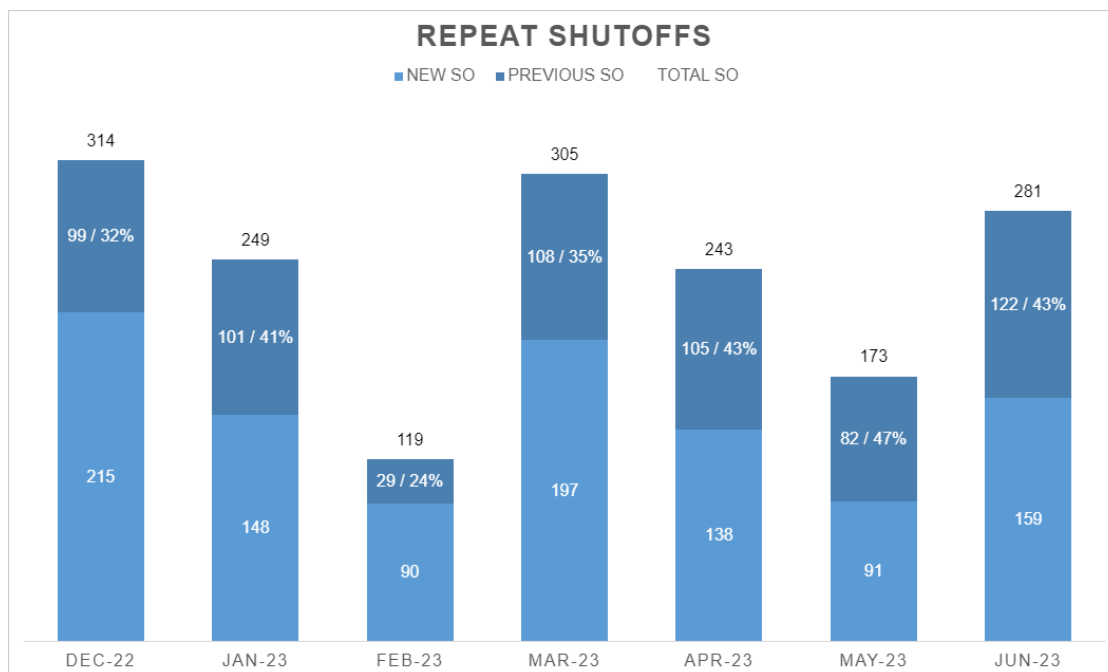
Staff participated in the Public Utilities & Waterworks Management Institute's Management & Supervisory Leadership Training Program.

Staff successfully implemented new billing rates effective July 1, 2023, as approved in Resolution SCV 216. Bills will prorate for all customers meaning that if a customer’s bill period overlaps the effective date of the rate change, as it often will, only the usage and number of days *after the effective date of the rate change* will be assessed at the new rates.

Staff implemented the pilot Ratepayer’s Assistance Program (RAP) on July 1, 2023. At the time of this report, 184 customers out of a maximum of 833, have been enrolled. Customer messaging will continue on the bill message, customer portal login page, monthly Agency Newsletter and public website.

Staff completed annual performance evaluations for departmental staff.

Staff continue to work diligently with all customers to avoid disconnection for nonpayment, and unable to pay, resolve their overdue balances through amortization agreements. Before shutoff, at least two courtesy reminder calls are broadcast to customers subject to disconnection for nonpayment. There were 3,158 accounts subject to disconnection in June 2023. Of those, 944 remained overdue within one week of their scheduled shutoff date and subsequently received one or more courtesy reminder calls. 281 accounts remained unresolved by their scheduled shutoff date and were disconnected for nonpayment.



Significant Upcoming Items:

Staff are working with the Engineering and Operations Departments to streamline the temporary construction service application and deposit workflow by transitioning it to the Customer Care Department.

Staff are collaborating with the Communications Department on plans for chat and mobile applications.

The SmartWorks Meter Data Management System (MDMS) Project is in full swing. The project team consisting of Customer Care, Field Services, GIS, IT, members of System & Software (S&S) and SmartWorks meets weekly to discuss project status, plan and assign tasks. To-date, most work has been related to system provisioning and establishing secure communication access channels. Phase I initial testing is underway in the Train environment. Staff continue their research of online donation tools that could be used to generate potential funding for ratepayer assistance.

Staff continue to work with Systems and Software to further refine workflows related to the new enQuesta v.6 platform, online customer portal and mobile work order solution.

Staff continue to work with the Conservation department to expand the Agency's WaterSMART Targets (WST) to Santa Clarita Water Division (SCWD) residential customers. This is a multi-departmental project as it requires support from the IT, GIS, and Communications departments.

Staff continue to coordinate closely with Field Services on the AMI (Advanced Meter Infrastructure) Meter Changeout Program and the expansion of the communication infrastructure.

Staff continue to work with Operations, IT and Communications on the new lead and copper reporting requirements.

HUMAN RESOURCES (HR)

Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff are recruiting for (1) Administrative Technician (Water Resources), (1) Administrative Technician (Engineering/Inspection), (1) Information Technology Technician I, and (1) Senior Fleet Mechanic.

Staff are filling temporary assignments for (1) Purchasing and Warehouse Technician I.

Staff are preparing to recruit for (1) Inspector, (1) Lead Water Systems Technician, (1) Limited Duration Water Conservation Specialist II, and (1) Water Education Instructor.

Staff are conducting background checks for (1) Customer Service Representative I.

Staff completed recruitment for (2) Fleet Mechanic Interns, (1) Field Services Worker I, (1) SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) Technician I, (1) Senior Recycled Water Coordinator, and (1) Utility Operations Technician II.

Staff completed filling temporary assignments for (1) Field Services Worker I and (1) Purchasing and Warehouse Technician I.

Staff continue to participate in and support the monthly Safety Committee meetings.

Staff is currently managing eight (8) Leaves of Absence (LOA) cases and administering the FMLA and the State Disability Insurance (SDI) program benefits to employees on leave.

Staff attended the following educational webinars:

- The Interactive Process – presented by Tony Waterford, JPIA HR Manager, on June 15, 2023.

- CalPERS Pre-Retirement Survivor's Benefit Program, presented by CalPERS staff, on July 12, 2023.
- Understanding CFRA and FMLA Leave, presented by ACWA/JPIA staff, on July 20, 2023.
- Staff are anticipating the release of the 2024 CalPERS Health Plan rates and preparing for the annual health plan Open Enrollment season this Fall.

Staff completed processing all of the merit increase and Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) salary adjustments, new classifications, and new job classifications into the Paychex and Oracle systems to be effective July 1, 2023.

Staff are continuing to work with the consultant on the Water Resources Specialist series classification and compensation study. The Position Description Questionnaires (PDQs) were completed, and the classification survey of other agencies has started.

Staff continue to inform management on a weekly basis about any Covid-19 positive cases and continue to manage and log them. The Agency experienced a few positive cases after the July 4, 2023 holiday.

Significant Upcoming Items:

Staff plans to provide training on the new Internship Policy for supervisors.

Staff plans to develop a soft skills training program for employees. Examples of soft skills are leadership, teamwork, communication, problem-solving, work ethic, flexibility, and interpersonal skills.

Staff plans to provide training for supervisors and for all employees regarding prevention of sexual harassment.

Staff plans to survey other agencies and create a list for management/supervisory training.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Tech Services successfully serviced 114 tickets and fielded 41 hotline calls for June 2023.

The GIS team attended and presented at the GIS user conference held in July 2023. The team showcased the GIS utility model that is being developed at the Agency that will support the asset management system.

The OT (Operational Technology – SCADA) team completed recruitment for a SCADA Tech I position. The new technician will begin in August 2023.

The IT team completed recruitment for an IT Tech I position. The new technician will begin in September 2023.

Significant Upcoming Items:

Tech Services kicked off a proof-of-concept data warehouse project. Starting with a handful of databases the team will work to configure data flow into a cloud-hosted data warehouse that could be used for query against using analytical tools. The project involves cross-departmental collaboration.

GIS will be working with HR on recruitment for a GIS intern. A job description and curriculum have been completed.

Tech Services will be kicking off Agency-wide needs assessment discussions to build a request for proposal for a future asset management application.

Tech Services will be posting a Request for Proposal (RFP) for an Agency-wide unified surveillance system.

Tech Services has configured and deployed a new project management application which is being tested by a handful of departments.

Ongoing: Cybersecurity is deploying an increased password-complexity campaign. This will be a multi-month project as it will involve user education and implementation. The campaign involves short educational videos.

Ongoing: The GIS team will be deploying a beta version of a water systems web application and data dashboard that will be hosted within SharePoint.

Ongoing: Tech Services is supporting a project with Customer Care and their contractor to deploy and configure a new meter data management system.

Ongoing: The GIS team is working on integrating GIS with the Agency's Customer Information System (CIS) for a self-serve water consumption data extraction web application for internal Agency use and is hosted in SharePoint.

Ongoing: The IT team is in the process of moving on-premise business file servers to a cloud server environment.

Ongoing: The IT team is moving an imaging and update business server from on-premises to cloud. This will streamline management of remote devices.

FLEET AND WAREHOUSE

Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff placed five electric trucks into service.

Staff completed the annual physical inventory count and counted close to 41,000 parts.

Significant Upcoming Items:

Staff are developing recommendations to comply with the CARB (California Air Resources Board) adopted regulations.

Staff are reaching out to other public agencies seeking information about their plans to comply with the new CARB regulations, exploring partnerships in infrastructure to assist in Agency compliance.

Staff are preparing to apply for grants for electric vehicle charging stations.

Staff are recruiting for a Senior Mechanic position.

Staff are preparing to install telematics across the fleet to comply with CARB regulations for emissions and zero-emission vehicles.

Staff are preparing an Agency surplus of vehicles and equipment for disposal.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (B&G)

Key Accomplishments/Activities:

Staff has completed Rockefeller lobby with bulletproof material for door, walls, and the customer counter.

Staff has completed the hiring of the new intern who is helping along the current team.

Staff has completed the installation of I-Wave devices in the HVAC system to scrub/clean the air quality at the Pine Street administration building.

Significant Upcoming Items:

Staff is working on lighting upgrades (LED lights) for the warehouse at Pine Street, as well as for offices and common areas at Rockefeller. Project completion at 55%.

Staff will be retrofitting approximately 20 eyewash stations at the Rio Vista and Earl Schmidt Plants. B&G will assist the Safety department on this project to bring eyewash stations to compliance.

Staff is reviewing options to remedy the erosion issue inside the solar panel farm at the Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant. Staff will be looking to start erosion control in August 2023

Staff to start on Pine Street location with the upgrade of the access control system. Upgrade projected to be completed by last week of July 2023.

RP

MBS

[This page intentionally left blank.]



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 17, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Keith Abercrombie *KA*
 Chief Operating Officer
SUBJECT: Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section Report

The Treatment, Distribution, Operations and Maintenance Section (TDOMS) provides reliable and high-quality water through rigorous preventative maintenance programs and timely response to corrective action maintenance. Routine inspections and maintenance of each facility is part of the overarching goal of TDOMS. Below is a discussion on these activities for the month of June 2023.

TREATMENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Monthly corrective and preventative maintenance work orders were completed at the following locations:

- Rio Vista Water Treatment Plant (RVWTP)
- Rio Vista Intake Pump Station (RVIPS)
- Earl Schmidt Filtration Plant (ESFP)
- Earl Schmidt Intake Pump Station (ESIPS)
- Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility (SPTF)
- Castaic and Pitchess Pipelines
- Recycled Water Pump Station
- Rio Vista Valve Vault No. 1
- Saugus Well 1
- Sand Canyon Reservoir
- Sand Canyon Pump Station (SCPS)

Preventative and Corrective Maintenance Work Order Summary

Work Orders	June 2023	FYTD 2022/23
Corrective Maintenance	50	329
Preventative Maintenance	76	969
Key Action Items Completed:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RVWTP – Plant Water Meter - RVWTP – Ozone Generator Efficiency Testing - RVWTP – Rapid Mix Check Valve Mod 2 Pump #3 - ESFP – Ozone Generator #1, #2, & #3 Efficiency Testing - ESFP – Change out check valve on Wash Water Return Pump #1 		

Work in Progress – Treatment

- ESFP – Terminal Junction Box Installation
- ESFP – Inspect/Repair Ozone Gen 1 Skip Units (IGBT Inverter Module)
- ESFP – Replace Failed Server Room UPS

Completed Work

- RVWTP – Rapid Mix Check Valve Mod 2 Pump #3
- RVWTP – Hydraulic Feed Line Leaking
- RVWTP – Plant Water Meter
- RVWTP – Ozone Generator Efficiency Testing
- ESFP – Ozone Generator #1, #2, & #3 Efficiency Testing
- ESFP – Change out check valve on Wash Water Return Pump #1
- ESFP – Replace/Repair Package Unit 2 #6 Plug Valve

DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

General operational and maintenance activities include:

- Valve exercising
- Fire hydrant maintenance
- Air and vacuum valve maintenance
- Blow off maintenance
- Meter reading
- Meter change-outs
- Control valve maintenance

Work in Progress

- SC-2 Gravity – Above ground construction complete. Scheduling SC-2 suction line abandonment
- Vasquez Pipeline – Researching easement. Andel Engineering is surveying for easement, as well as creating water plans

Completed Work

- Interconnection between the NWD and SCWD Systems on Old Wiley Cyn Rd
- Decoro Drive Pipeline Replacement
- West Newhall Interconnection (VWD and NWD) on Vista Ridge/Wiley Cyn
- Ridge Route Road Phase 2 Pavement Repair
- The Old Road Pavement Repair
- Mammoth Booster Station 3 Suction and Discharge Pipeline Replacement – Pipeline construction complete, working on asphalt restoration
- N7 and N8 Well Pipeline Replacement
- Hasley Hills Regulator Rebuild

Meter Change-out Summary

NWD

Meter Size	June 2023	Quantity FYTD 2022/23
3/4"		144
1"		13
1 1/2"		6
2"		25

SCWD

Meter Size	June 2023	Quantity FYTD 2022/23
3/4"	5	189
1"		55
1 1/2"		4
2"		12

VWD

Meter Size	June 2023	Quantity FYTD 2022/23
3/4"	21	159
1"		16
1 1/2"		10
2"		10

Distribution System Leak Summary**NWD – Approx. 9,679 Service Connections**

Leak Type	June 2023	FYTD 2022/23
Service Leaks	4	20
Main Leaks	3	6

SCWD – Approx. 31,218 Service Connections

Leak Type	June 2023	FYTD 2022/23
Service Leaks	10	123
Main Leaks	1	11

VWD – Approx. 29,974 Service Connections

Leak Type	June 2023	FYTD 2022/23
Service Leaks	5	72
Main Leaks	4	8

PRODUCTION OPERATIONS AND WATER SYSTEMS

In addition to the general operation and maintenance of the production facilities, there are a variety of other projects within the Production and Water Systems.

Work in Progress

- Cal Arts Booster Station, B64 motor failure – Pump and motor received. Electrical equipment work in progress, pump installed December 2022, however, not operating properly, vendor troubleshooting issue – Still with vendor waiting for their findings
- Tank mixers to be installed at North Oaks tanks in July 2023
- Saugus Well 2 Rehab – Bids received in March 2023, exceeded estimate; project being re-structured – Revised specs received, RFP to be posted in August, to be presented to the E&O Committee in October
- North Oaks Booster Rebuild – Repairing leak in pump can, raising discharge side – Work underway
- Mitchell 5B Well Rehab – Pump/motor installed, samples returned high PFOA levels, well voluntarily removed from service
- Mitchell 5A Well Destruction – Pedestal/well demolished; plan approved by the County, ESS awaiting destruction report
- Wells N7 and N8 Pump & Motor Improvement – New pump, motor and VFD approved by SCV Water Board at its regular Board meeting on March 22, 2023, equipment on order
- N12 Improvements – Rebuild pump and replace column pipe, approved by the SCV Water Board at its regular Board meeting on May 16, 2023, purchase order issued, parts ordered
- Olympian (North Oaks) Water Storage Tanks 1 & 4 Tank Coating Project – Remove & replace interior lining spot repair exterior coating, specifications under review. RFP to be posted in July, to be presented to the E&O Committee in September

Completed Work

- Mitchell 5B Well Rehab – Brush/bail/chemical rehab work completed February 17, 2023
- Ball Field Disinfection Facility (BFDF) – Install a meter head cabinet for remote mounted heads – March 6, 2023

- Valve replacements of non-functioning valves at Newhall Booster 5, SC-1, SC-3, Sunset Pointe Booster, N-3, and Rainbow Glen Booster
- McBean Booster Pump 78 pump and motor failure – Replacement received end of March 2023, installed in April 2023
- Sand Canyon Pump Station Rehab – Pump for Pump 3 received February 3, 2023. Pump installed
- Newhall Booster 2 Pump 3 failure – Replacement received February 27, 2023. Pump installed
- Castaic Disinfection Facility (CDF) upgrades – New chemical tanks, chemical pumps and electrical / SCADA upgrades – Completed, station returned to service on May 25, 2023.

WATER QUALITY

Water Quality Complaints

NWD

Type of Complaint	June 2023	# of Complaints FYTD 2022/23
Hardness		
Odor		1
Taste		
Color		14
Air		
Suspended Solids	1	1
Totals	1	16

SCWD

Type of Complaint	June 2023	# of Complaints FYTD 2022/23
Hardness		
Odor		4
Taste		1
Color	2	11
Air		
Suspended Solids	1	5
Totals	3	21

VWD

Type of Complaint	June 2023	# of Complaints FYTD 2022/23
Hardness		1
Odor		
Taste		2
Color	2	10
Air		
Suspended Solids	1	1
Totals	3	14

Heterotrophic Plate Count Samples

NWD

Total # of HPCs Collected June 2023	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2022/23
	7

SCWD

Total # of HPCs Collected June 2023	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2022/23
4	33

VWD

Total # of HPCs Collected June 2023	# of HPCs Collected FYTD 2022/23
1	37

PERCHLORATE CONTAMINATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

As a result of the detection of perchlorate at Well V-201, modifications are being made to the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) and the perchlorate project DDW 97-005 Engineering Report. A perchlorate removal facility has been constructed and resumption of Well V-201 service will occur following receipt of permit from State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

In late December 2017, perchlorate was detected at Well V-205 just above the maximum contaminant level for drinking water of 6 ppb. A confirmation sample taken in March 2018 indicated a level of 8.1 ppb. The well was previously taken out of service in 2012. Design of a treatment system is underway.

In May 2019, for the first time since 2005, perchlorate was detected in Alluvial Aquifer Well Q-2 at the maximum contaminant level of 6 µg/L. No drinking water quality standards were violated, but the well was removed immediately from service. Design and construction of treatment system has been completed. The well will return to service upon permit approval by DDW.

PFAS

In May 2019, initial sampling for PFAS substances occurred and results were received. One well (Valley Center) exceeded Division of Drinking Water Interim Response Level of 70 ng/L and was shut off. Other wells exceeded the Interim Notification Levels for PFOS and PFOA. This information was presented to the SCV Water Board on June 4, 2019. PFAS sampling for the second quarter was done in August 2019 with results received in September and October 2019. In February 2020, the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water issued new response levels; 10 parts per trillion (ppt) for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and 40 ppt for perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS.)

SCV Water has taken 25 wells out of service due to PFAS. Three (3) were returned to service in late 2020 (N, N7, N8) with the completion of the first PFAS Treatment System. One (1) additional well (Valley Center) was returned to service in October 2022 with completion of the second PFAS Treatment System. One well (Mitchell 5A) was destroyed in February.

WATER QUALITY LABORATORY

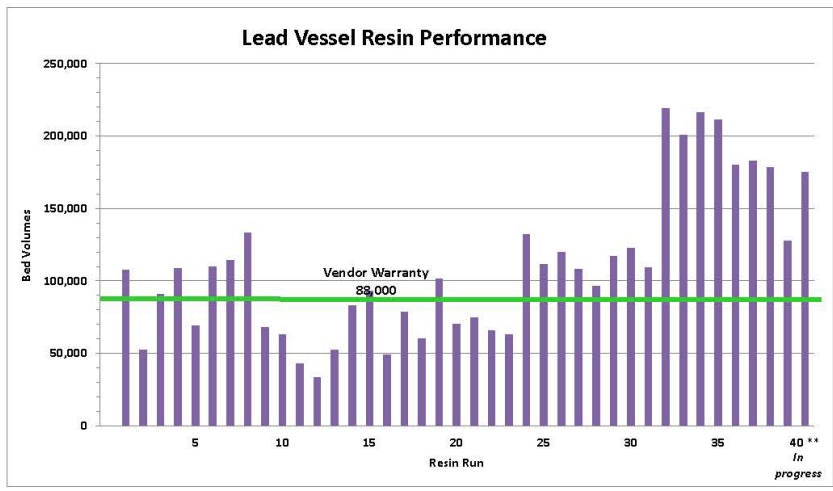
The renewal application with the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) has been completed, and the laboratory is certified with the new TNI laboratory regulations beginning on September 30, 2023, with an expiration date of September 30, 2025.

**Saugus Perchlorate Treatment Facility
Resin Usage Summary
Based on Time to Breakthrough**

Resin Run Number	Fill Date	Breakthrough Date+	Days	Volume Treated (Million Gallons)	Volume Treated (Acre-Feet)	Bed Volumes Treated	Replacement Costs	\$/BV	\$/AF	Combined (Lead and Lan)		
										MG	AF	BVs
1	5/3/10	8/25/10	115	253	776	107,310	*	*	*			
2	9/8/10	11/8/10	62	120	368	52,289	\$ 105,728	\$ 2.02	\$ 287	373	1,144	159,599
3	12/10/10	3/26/11	107	239	735	90,841	\$ 115,458	\$ 1.27	\$ 157	359	1,103	143,130
4	5/5/11	8/9/11	97	288	883	108,745	\$ 112,255	\$ 1.03	\$ 127	527	1,618	199,586
5	8/17/11	10/14/11	59	180	554	68,941	\$ 112,255	\$ 1.63	\$ 203	468	1,437	177,686
6	11/6/11	4/10/12	157	288	883	109,850	\$ 112,048	\$ 1.02	\$ 127	468	1,437	178,790
7	4/20/12	7/16/12	88	280	860	113,905	\$ 112,048	\$ 0.98	\$ 130	568	1,743	223,754
8	7/11/12	11/5/12	118	349	1,070	133,044	\$ 112,048	\$ 0.84	\$ 105	629	1,930	246,949
9	11/16/12	1/10/13	56	177	544	67,744	\$ 112,258	\$ 1.66	\$ 206	526	1,614	200,788
10	1/10/13	3/10/13	60	165	505	62,836	\$ 43,567	\$ 0.69	\$ 86	342	1,049	130,579
11	3/19/13	5/4/13	47	112	344	42,769	\$ 118,213	\$ 2.76	\$ 344	276	849	105,605
12	5/8/13	6/15/13	39	95	293	33,577	\$ 141,989	\$ 4.23	\$ 485	207	637	76,346
13	6/10/13	8/20/13	72	179	551	52,099	\$ 118,212	\$ 2.27	\$ 215	275	844	85,676
14	9/12/13	11/30/13	80	217	667	83,031	\$ 118,212	\$ 1.42	\$ 177	397	1,218	135,130
15	11/21/13	2/9/14	81	246	755	92,790	\$ 118,212	\$ 1.27	\$ 157	463	1,422	175,821
16	2/24/14	3/31/14	36	128	393	48,854	\$ 105,494	\$ 2.16	\$ 269	374	1,148	141,644
17	4/28/14	8/8/14	103	205	629	78,423	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.35	\$ 168	333	1,022	127,277
18	8/21/14	12/3/14	105	158	485	60,237	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.75	\$ 218	363	1,114	138,660
19	12/4/14	3/16/15	103	266	816	101,458	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.04	\$ 129	424	1,301	161,695
20	3/17/15	5/28/15	73	184	565	70,380	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.50	\$ 187	450	1,381	171,838
21	5/29/15	8/3/15	67	195	598	74,610	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.41	\$ 176	379	1,163	144,990
22	8/4/15	10/15/15	73	171	525	65,484	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.61	\$ 201	366	1,123	140,094
23	10/16/15	12/8/15	54	165	506	62,988	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.67	\$ 208	336	1,031	128,472
24	12/9/15	3/31/16	114	346	1,062	131,983	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.80	\$ 99	511	1,568	194,971
25	4/11/16	7/7/16	98	291	893	111,167	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.95	\$ 118	637	1,955	243,150
26	7/8/16	10/17/16	102	314	964	119,919	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.88	\$ 109	605	1,857	231,086
27	10/21/16	12/5/17	97	283	869	107,984	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.98	\$ 121	597	1,832	227,903
28	1/26/17	4/18/17	83	252	773	96,192	\$ 105,494	\$ 1.10	\$ 136	535	1,642	204,176
29	4/25/17	8/5/17	103	306	939	116,938	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.90	\$ 112	558	1,713	213,130
30	8/11/17	1/3/18	146	322	968	122,845	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.86	\$ 107	628	1,927	239,783
31	1/16/18	6/9/18	145	289	887	109,395	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.96	\$ 119	611	1,875	232,240
32	6/18/18	12/24/18	190	574	1,762	219,207	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.48	\$ 60	863	2,649	328,602
33	12/13/18	6/10/19	180	525	1,611	200,536	\$ 105,494	\$ 0.53	\$ 65	1,099	3,373	419,743
34	6/11/19	12/30/19	203	566	1,737	216,073	\$ 108,162	\$ 0.50	\$ 62	1,091	3,348	416,609
35	12/18/19	7/8/20	204	552	1,694	211,010	\$ 108,162	\$ 0.51	\$ 64	1,118	3,431	427,083
36	7/9/20	2/6/21	213	471	1,446	179,890	\$ 128,334	\$ 0.71	\$ 89	1,023	3,140	390,900
37	2/16/21	8/30/21	196	477	1,464	182,727	\$ 142,690	\$ 0.78	\$ 97	948	2,910	362,617
38	9/14/21	6/7/22	267	467	1,433	178,539	\$ 159,631	\$ 0.89	\$ 111	944	2,897	361,266
39	6/7/22	11/10/22	157	334	1,025	127,592	\$ 166,915	\$ 1.31	\$ 163	801	2,458	306,131
40 **	12/6/22	7/6/23	213	459	1,409	175,158		\$ -	\$ -	793	2,434	302,750
Total			4,563	11,489	35,261	4,389,357	\$ 4,265,290	NA	NA	22,266	68,338	8,496,247
Average			112	283	868	108,056	\$112,244	\$ 1.04	\$ 128.95	551	1,690	210,090

+ Breakthrough defined as Lead Vessel effluent reaching 6 µg/L
 * Initial resin delivery was included in construction contract
 ** Run is currently in progress

Runs 1-2 had 315 cubic feet of resin
 Runs 3-11 had 350 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite
 Run 12 had 434 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite
 Runs 13-present had 350 cubic feet of resin + 180 cubic feet of anthracite



**V-201 Perchlorate Treatment Facility
Resin Usage Summary**

Based on Time to Breakthrough

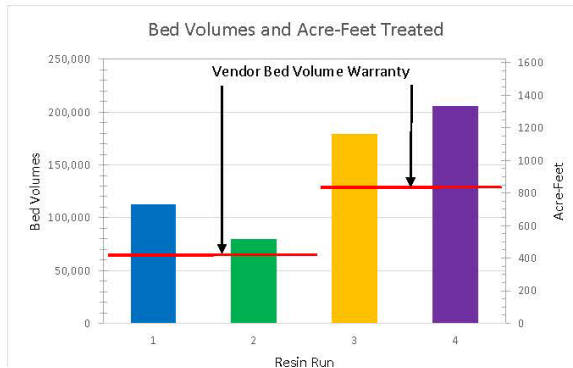
Resin Run Number	Fill Date	Breakthrough Date	Days	Volume Treated (Million Gallons)	Volume Treated (Acre-Feet)	Bed Volumes Treated	Replacement Costs	\$/BV	\$/AF	Combined (Lead and Lag)		
										MG	AF	BVs
1	11/3/2017	4/19/2018	168	297	912	112,498	\$188,355	\$1.67	\$207			
2	5/7/2018	9/17/2018	134	210	644	79,476	\$105,494	\$1.33	\$164	507	1,556	191,973
3	9/24/2018	11/4/2019	407	474	1454	179,465	\$105,494	\$0.59	\$73	684	2,098	258,941
4	11/12/2019	4/21/2021 *	527	544	1670	206,045	\$108,162	-	-	1,018	3,124	385,510
Total			1236	1,525	4,679	577,483	\$507,505			2,209	6,778	836,424
Average			309	381	1,170	144,371	\$126,876	\$1.20	\$147.66	736	2,259	278,808

+ Breakthrough defined as Lead Vessel effluent reaching 6 ug/L

Runs 1 & 2 had 353 cubic feet of resin (PRS-2) + 180 cubic feet of anthracite

Runs 3 - present had 353 cubic feet of resin (PRS2 Plus) + 180 cubic feet of anthracite

* The well was turned off at 1:30 pm April 26, 2021.



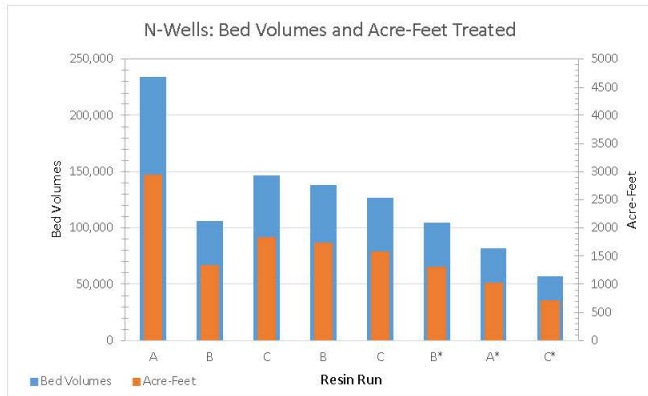
**N Wells PFAS Treatment Facility
Resin Usage Summary
Based on Time to Breakthrough**

Train	Resin Run #	Fill Date	Initial Detection Date	Resin Changeout Date	Days Running	Volume Treated (Million Gallons)	Volume Treated (Acre-Feet)	Bed Volumes Treated	Replacement Costs	\$/BV	\$/AF
A	1	9/11/2020	4/27/2022	11/30/2022	810	959	2942	234,207			
B	1	9/10/2020	5/12/2021	9/29/2021	385	434	1332	106,249			
C	1	9/11/2020	9/1/2021	2/2/2022	510	598	1835	146,383			
B	2	9/29/2021	2/16/2022	10/4/2022	371	565	1734	138,317	\$201,000	\$1	\$116
C	2	2/2/2022	7/13/2022	1/5/2023	337	516	1584	126,413	\$206,624	\$2	\$130
B*	3	10/4/2022	4/12/2023	-	269	427	1311	104,321	\$269,577	\$3	\$206
A*	2	11/30/2022	5/10/2023	-	212	336	1031	82,039	\$297,369	\$4	\$289
C*	3	1/5/2023	4/12/2023	-	176	234	718	57,260	\$244,207	\$4	\$340
Total					3070	4,069	12,486	995,189	\$1,218,777		
Average					383.75	509	1,561	124,399	\$243,755	\$3	\$216

Fill Date - The date the vessel is placed into the lead position
 Initial Detection Date - Lead Vessel effluent is greater than the MRL of 2 ng/L for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, & PFHxS
 Resin Changeout - Lead Vessel effluent has reached either RL for PFOA: 10ng/L, PFOS: 40ng/L, PFBS: 500ng/L, & PFHxS: 20ng/L
 Run 1 - A has 547.3 cubic feet of resin (Evoqua PRS-2 Plus) + 50 cubic feet of anthracite (in each vessel)
 Runs 2 - A and 3 - B have 547.3 cubic feet of resin (Evoqua PRS-2 Plus)
 Runs 1, 2 - B and 1, 2 - C have 546 cubic feet of resin (Purolite Purofine PFA694E) + 50 cubic feet of anthracite (in each vessel)
 Run 3 - C has 546 cubic feet of resin (Purolite Purofine PFA694E)
 * Run is currently in progress

Warranty
 Evoqua Run 1 - 130,000 BV
 Purolite Run 1 - 130,000 BV
 Purolite Run 2 - 100,000 BV

Data through: 6/30/2023



SAFETY/EMERGENCY/RISK MANAGEMENT

A safe and healthy work environment is a critical component to the mission and values of SCV Water. Throughout the reporting month, several routine safety related training, inspections, and various other items were completed. The Safety Department continues to integrate health and safety programs for SCV Water. Some of the items completed and currently in progress are as follows:

Work in Progress

- Noise Assessment was completed in July 2022. This assessment is being reviewed and the Hearing Conservation Plan is being evaluated and revised based in part on this assessment. Staff audiograms were conducted on February 15, 2023
- Ammonia RMP revalidation documents received from consultants. Staff are reviewing and completing the recommended actions and incorporating them into RMP. Revised Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams for ESFP were completed in April 2023
- Revise and update Safety Manual
- Revise Injury and Illness Prevention Program and train all staff in 2023

Inspections

- Monthly safety inspections of all remote locations and facilities were conducted in June 2023
- UST Monthly Designated Operator inspection took place at Rio Vista in June 2023
- LACOFD Hazardous Materials/Haz Waste/AST Inspections took place in June 2023
- Quarterly overhead crane inspection June 2023

Incident Data

- The Agency had zero recordable incidents for the month of June 2023.

Safety Training

- Tailgate meetings took place at GT, Pine, Rio Vista and Rockefeller in June 2023
- New Hire Safety and Emergency Training took place in June 2023
- CPR/AED/FA certification classes took place in June 2023
- Lock-out/Tag-out Hazardous Control Training took place in June 2023
- Fall Protection/Respiratory Protection and Confined Space Training took place in June 2023
- MetroLink Roadway Worker Protection Training took place in June 2023

Safety Compliance

- Fall protection equipment replacements and recertifications (Ongoing)
- Respirator Medical Evaluations and Fit Testing (Annual and New Hire)
- Rigging equipment (chains and straps) were inspected at Pine Street in June 2023

Safety Awards / Grants

- FEMA/CalOES Covid Disaster Grant #4482DR-CA
 - o Project # 140459 was fully funded on June 5, 2023 (\$40,900.00)
 - o Project # 140458 was fully funded on July 31, 2020 (\$34,380.00)

Safety Committee

- The next Safety Committee meeting will be held on August 23, 2023

M65



BOARD MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 18, 2023
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Steve Cole *SC*
Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: Water Resources and Outreach Section Report

WATER RESOURCES

Key Accomplishments

- During the June 5, 2023 SCV-GSA Board meeting, the Board adopted the SCV-GSA's \$939,000 Fiscal Year 2023/24 Budget. This budget lays out the GSP Implementation workplan for Fiscal Year 2023/24 and includes a number of critical activities, including implementation of: a land surface elevation monitoring program to evaluate changes related to groundwater extraction (if any); efforts to identify and catalog private groundwater production wells and requiring extraction reporting for larger private wells; an ongoing study of groundwater dependent ecosystems; completion of a web based data management system to prepare reports, including those for GSP compliance; and initiation of the anticipated \$5.3M (draft) grant which will include installation of a number of Saugus Aquifer groundwater monitoring wells.
- Staff is participating in a work group for the County's Water Plan, reviewed an early plan draft and provided comments to the County.
- On June 6, 2023, the Board adopted Resolution SCV-361 to initiate proceedings to adopt Water Standby Charges for the Tesoro Del Valle Development for FY2023/24. Required documentation will be filed with Los Angeles County in August 2023.
- Staff is participating in the County's Safe Clean Water Program (Measure W) Monitoring and Metrics Study. This study is designed to develop program metrics and monitoring criteria through stakeholder involvement, technical research, and modeling. Staff has attended several meetings and the effort is anticipated to continue with three or more meetings through July 2023.
- Staff submitted the DWR Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment due July 1, 2023, required as part of compliance with the Urban Water Management Plan Act.
- The quarterly report under Monitoring and Reporting Program Order No. WQ 2016-0068-DDW (CI -10081) for the Agency's recycled water permit was submitted on June 15, 2023.

2023 Operation Details

- Climate Pattern – La Nina conditions experienced the last three years came to an end in February 2023. Patterns shifted to ENSO Neutral conditions in March 2023 and have since shifted to El Nino

conditions in June 2023. Strong El Nino conditions have historically brought warmer and wetter conditions to California. There is currently a 56% chance of this El Nino becoming a strong event, and an 84% chance of at least a moderate event into winter.

- SWP Allocation – The initial 2023 SWP Table A Allocation was set at 5% in December 2022. Since then, the allocation increased to 30% in January 2023, 35% in February, 75% in March, and 100% in April 2023.
- Demands – Due to extremely wet hydrology locally and statewide, as well as cool spring temperatures, 2023 demand estimates have been reduced. Demands without mandated conservation are estimated at 66,500 AF.
- Banking Program Operations – All banking recoveries were halted in January 2023 due to early and very wet hydrology. Banking operations shifted to recharge in March 2023.
 - RRB Banking Program – March 2023 recharge operations began with intentions to put max 20,000 AF into storage. Water recharged will be a combination of SWP Table A and a small portion of back up supplies evacuated from San Luis Reservoir.
 - Semitropic SWRU – March 2023 recharge operations began with intentions to put max 5,000 AF into storage, with options to recharge up to 10,000 AF, if requested and capacity is available.
- Water Exchanges/Transfers –
 - Staff is working with the West Side 5 Districts to negotiate a potential short or long term transfer program.
 - Staff is working with Semitropic Water Storage District to discuss options for a potential 2023 exchange.
 - SCV Water successfully executed a 3:2 exchange agreement with MWD in March 2023 in order to evacuate all 9,433 AF of Article 56 water from San Luis to eliminate risk of spill. Return water will be delivered to SCV Water in 2023 totaling 6,289 AF.
 - Staff is working with Rosedale Rio Bravo WSD to negotiate an exchange agreement for surplus SCV Water Table A supplies in 2023. Staff will discuss the negotiation in Closed Session at the August 2, 2023 Board meeting.
 - Staff met with Antelope Valley East Kern Water Agency (AVEK) to discuss exchange opportunities for potential surplus SCV Water Table A supplies in 2023, including long-term program options. In a follow-up AVEK stated they were not in a position to take more water in 2023.

Groundwater Sustainability Plan Implementation

- At the June 5, 2023 meeting, the SCV-GSA Board discussed development of procedures for review of proposed groundwater production wells in the basin. New procedures are required due to the Governor's Executive Order N-3-23 which requires GSAs to evaluate proposed groundwater use. The SCV-GSA Board requested a special Board meeting be held to advance procedures for reviewing new production wells. The special Board meeting is scheduled for July 27, 2023. This

new level of work will require coordination with Los Angeles County Department of Public Health, and Ventura County's Watershed Protection District. The SCV-GSA Board was also updated on groundwater flowmodel recalibration and that staff plan to recommend revisions to certain sustainable management criteria (primarily GDE triggers, but also some minimum thresholds) in September 2023.

Significant Upcoming Items

- Staff is working with United Water Conservation District to coordinate Article 21 deliveries as described in the executed agreement for the Coordinated Deliveries of State Water Project Water Supplies between United Water Conservation District and Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency. Article 21 water will be delivered through Castaic Lake and released down Castaic Creek providing additional groundwater percolation benefits to both agencies.
- Staff met with AVEK to discuss the development of AVEK's High Desert Water Bank Phase 2. Staff is working with AVEK and other partners to develop a Memorandum of Understanding to guide participation.
- Staff is meeting with Rosedale Rio Bravo WSD and Irvine Ranch Water District to better understand the recharge and recovery capacity priorities of the respective agencies and assess the feasibility of a multi-agency long-term exchange program.
- Staff continues to work with Woodard and Curran to refine the Online New Drop database. Reporting features, QA/QC, and dashboards will be improved as the tool is used by Water Resources and Customer Service staff. Customized reports continue to be developed to assist staff in completing quarterly reports to the Regional Board for the Agency's recycled water permit. Additionally, improvements continue to be made to the online database with the help of Customer Care Department feedback. A QA/QC process is being conducted on the New Drop database to ensure that every drop is captured in the quarterly reports. This task is taking longer than expected due to the amount of data that's being reviewed and is anticipated to be completed by September. Five additional members of the Customer Service team are being cross trained to assist with data entry and quality assurance, and new reports are under development to support the expanding use of recycled water within our service area.
- Staff, including SCV Water's IT and Operations staff, have been working with consultants to survey all SCV Water wellheads so that groundwater elevations are referenced to the most up to date reference point elevations, and to incorporate groundwater elevation data into a new web-based data management system (DMS). Use of this web based DMS allows SCV Water to have more efficient access to up-to-date groundwater elevation plots for the GSP wells including those needed for Groundwater Sustainability Plan compliance. At this stage, this new DMS is focused on GSP wells, but it will be scaled up to include other SCV Water wells.
- Staff has completed the transition of SCV Water's Excel-based MBK Water Supply Reliability Model to the GoldSim platform. Staff has completed revision of assumptions related to Article 56 storage and spills in San Luis and is currently evaluating the benefits of participating in the AVEK High Desert Bank. Staff will be presenting several comparative scenarios at the September 2023 Water Resources and Watershed Committee meeting.
- As part of GSP implementation, two adjacent groundwater recharge sites have been selected on the east end of the Santa Clara River Basin for inclusion in the recharge feasibility study being

conducted with the help of GSI technical consultants. The geophysical portion of the fieldwork was completed in mid-January 2022 and a summary report was received on March 30, 2022. A delineation and biological assessment to determine permitting requirements was completed the week of June 1, 2022, and a draft report was received on August 11, 2022. Staff met with CDFW personnel on November 18, 2022 to discuss the findings of the delineation report and obtain guidance on the next steps of the process. A CDFW notification package was then submitted on January 17, 2023 and an Operation of Law letter was received from CDFW on March 27, 2023, allowing staff to continue with data collection activities for the study. The infiltration testing and borehole sampling work began on May 2, 2023 and was completed May 11, 2023. A grant extension through December 2023 was secured to enable completion of additional groundwater modeling for the feasibility studies. A rough draft of the report was received June 16, 2023. However, the final feasibility report will be completed by December 2023 once the additional modeling is completed.

- Staff continues engagement in a data management effort to identify opportunities for streamlining certain data collection and post-processing efforts. This project is primarily focused on all data flowing to the Water Resources team. Data collection efforts are underway to gain an understanding of the extent of information collected by the various departments, the reports that each department generates, and existing methods/tools used for data organization within the Agency.
- The work on the water resources data management effort has led several staff members to join an agency-wide data governance task force. Staff will be working with Technology Services and GIS on developing a data governance work plan with the following tasks: 1) Data Governance Objectives; 2) Framework and Principles; 3) Roles and Responsibilities; 4) Policies and Procedures; 5) Data Quality and Integrity; 6) Privacy, Security, and Compliance; 7) Governance Technology and Tools; and 8) Implementation Plan and Timeline.
- Staff has been in contact with two solar analysis and marketing consultants and has scheduled final interviews to choose the right candidate to help in the further analysis of the Devil's Den Property as it relates to solar opportunities.
- Staff has received a formal request for a Water Supply Verification (WSV) from the City of Santa Clarita for the Sand Canyon Village project and has received the necessary project information from the developer to prepare the WSV but needs the new Kennedy Jenks (KJ) report on MCL and PFAS well treatment before it presents its findings to the Water Resources and Watershed Committee. Staff is also working on the WSV for the Tesoro Del Valle project, although a formal request for this has not been submitted by the City.
- In order to determine future supply and cost impacts of the newly proposed MCLs for PFAS chemicals, staff is working with Kennedy Jenks on an Addendum to the PFAS Treatment Implementation Plan completed in 2021. Staff met with KJ on June 14, 2023 to participate in a kickoff meeting. A draft report received on July 7, 2023, is currently under review.
- A Water Supply Assessment request for the Crossroads Development has been received from the developer. The assessment is awaiting a formal request from the City of Santa Clarita.
- The Sites Reservoir Authority received a response to its water rights application from the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). The Board requested additional information regarding water availability if future Delta Water Quality Control Plans being considered by the SWRCB are enacted.
- To maximize the beneficial uses of recycled water and adhere to pending and/or future environmental requirements, staff is working with Woodard and Curran to develop a Scope of Work

(SOW) to include in a future RFP for an update to SCV Water's Recycled Water Master Plan. A second draft was received on June 7, 2023, and is under review by staff. Additionally, staff met with Woodard and Curran on July 12, 2023, to discuss additional revisions to the SOW and determine a path forward for stakeholder involvement.

- Staff continues to work with Environmental Science Associates (ESA) on the development of the California Environmental Flows Framework (CEFF) for the East Basin Santa Clara River, which aims to improve river ecological function. The Habitat Suitability Model (HSM), as part of the CEFF analysis, and preliminary observations on existing conditions have been completed. A presentation on the CEFF work completed to date was given at the June 2023 Water Resources and Watershed Committee meeting. Moving forward, staff plans to seek input from the Committee regarding the Agency's ecological and management objectives.

COMMUNICATIONS, LEGISLATION AND GRANTS

Key Accomplishments

- Staff recently completed a Communications Assistance Guide and Intake Form to help other departments and work groups with their communications and outreach needs. This tool will help other departments better plan for outreach in their various projects and issues. Additionally, the Communications work group will be able to better manage priorities and workflow. The Guide and Form are available on Aquifer, the Agency's intranet. An email to all staff was sent out the week of July 10, 2023.
- Staff assisted the Conservation group with outreach efforts to adopt the Agency's first Sustainability Plan on July 11, 2023. Outreach efforts included a webpage, public comment period, and press releases.
- Attended the SCV Chamber Business Expo on June 28, 2023, to promote its various water-saving and landscaping resources and rebates. Much of the conversation focused on the frustration with HOAs and water-saving practices. Over 80 businesses were present and more than 600 people attended.
- Provided an in-service training on July 7, 2023, for the Customer Care team. The presentation included an overview of the Communications team and what we do, how we partner with Customer Care on specific initiatives, and also provided consistent messaging (talking points) on various issues and a timeline for upcoming projects.

Legislative/Government Affairs

Upcoming Sponsorships and Event Participation

- Urban Water Institute (UWI) Fall Conference – August 23-25, 2023
- Santa Clarita Valley Economic Development Corporation 2023 Economic Outlook – September 15, 2023

Community Events

- City of Santa Clarita River Rally – September 16, 2023
- CAST for Kids @ Castaic Lake (DWR) – October 7, 2023

Outreach – Social/Digital Media & Education

Outlet	Description	Notable Activity	Audience
Facebook	Social media	Across all three platforms in June:	1,190
Instagram		Total Engagement: 1,969 (all outlets)	1,697
Twitter		Total Impressions: 21,120 (all outlets)	1,280
Website	yourSCVwater.com	Website visitors in June 2023	~15,000
	Top visited pages:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Customer Care 2. Residential rebates 	
Water Currents	Customer e-newsletter	Open rate for June 2023 – 50% (Average industry open rate: 21.64%)	16,269

Public Education - 2023 Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	2023	2022
Education														
Students	958	898	1208	705	1,411	294							4,897	6,883
Teachers	76	77	113	59	100	20							386	371
Garden Classes (virtual and in-person**)	35**	49	23**	34	13	18**							159	520

* Data not yet available

Grants

- Through its WaterSMART Water and Energy Efficiency Grant Program, the Bureau of Reclamation issued a preliminary grant award of \$2,000,000 for the Agency’s Water Efficiency Program. Over a three-year period, this grant funding will reimburse approximately 27% of costs associated with the Agency’s Lawn Replacement Rebate and Irrigation Efficiency Rebate programs, as well as the Multi-Family Apartment Retrofit program. The grant agreement is anticipated to be executed in Summer 2023.
- Working with consultant Engineering Solutions Services, on April 12, 2023, staff submitted a grant application through the State Water Resources Control Board for funding for the Recycled Water Phase 2C (Reach 1) project. If successful, this ~\$3.2M grant would augment the \$3M received under the Prop 1 Round 1 IRWM Grant for this project. Notification of award is anticipated in Summer 2023.
- The adoption of the Agency’s Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (January 2023), rendered the Agency eligible to apply for funding under FEMA’s Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. To that end, the Agency began work on an application for grant funding to complete seismic retrofits of ~5 water storage tanks. Staff and consultants are working through FEMA’s benefit cost analysis to determine if the project will be competitive on a national level.
- As California’s ongoing drought and Governor Newsom’s Executive Order N-7-22 have rendered the development of Rosedale Phase 2 Wells Project infeasible at this time. Staff, with the assistance of

Rosedale Rio Bravo Water Storage District, is investigating the possibility of moving BOR WaterSmart DRP Program grant funding (\$1.46M) to an alternate project within the Rosedale area which develops dry year water supply recovery (the same benefit as the grant funded project).

- Staff is investigating the applicability of a Bureau of Reclamation FY2023 WaterSmart Applied Science Grant to fund planning and studies associated with the Agency's Watershed Initiative. The maximum grant award under this opportunity is \$400,000. Applications are due in October 2023.

Significant Ongoing or Upcoming Items

- Staff assisted the Conservation group with outreach efforts for the adoption of the Agency's first Sustainability Plan on July 11, 2023. Outreach efforts included a webpage, public comment period, and press releases.
- Staff is assisting various departments with a number of outreach efforts, including:
 - Engineering: Pipeline replacement projects on Dickason and Smyth, coordinating communications with potentially affected businesses, as well as schools that may be impacted.
 - Engineering: Pipeline construction for connections to LARC Ranch and Lily of the Valley, as well as potential customers along the project route on Bouquet Canyon Road – developing fact sheets for affected customers, as well as press releases and other communications collateral.

SUSTAINABILITY AND CONSERVATION

Key Accomplishments

- Conservation staff attended and participated in the ESRI GIS conference in San Diego, CA.
- In June 2023, staff met with the following HOA Boards to provide education on SCV Water rebates and water use efficiency opportunities for the HOA's common landscape irrigation areas:
 - June 22, 2023 – Friendly Village No. 6
- Staff participated in the Alliance for Water Efficiency's (AWE) Research & Evaluation Committee. Staff currently serve as Chair to the R&E Committee for AWE.
- Staff participated in the quarterly advisory team call to assist and improve utility and function of the US EPA's Energy Star Portfolio Manager Water Score Tool for Multifamily Apartments.
- Staff coordinated and facilitated the July 2023 SCV Sustainable Water Action Taskforce (SWAT) meeting. SCV SWAT includes staff from SCV Water, the City of Santa Clarita, and Los Angeles County. SWAT meetings were conducted monthly dating back to 2021 and will be held quarterly starting in October 2023. The SWAT will increase its meeting frequency as needed to respond to future droughts, conservation mandates, or for other collaboration projects.
- Staff, with consultant support, completed the Draft Sustainability Plan following the 30-day public comment period. The Draft Plan was presented to and adopted by the SCV Water Board of Directors at its July 11, 2023, Special Meeting.

- Staff presented a resolution to the SCV Water Board of Directors during its July 11, 2023, Special Meeting deactivating the Water Shortage Contingency Plan and Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Ordinance (Ordinance No. 2). The resolution was adopted and became effective immediately.
- Staff, with support from USC’s Dornsife Public Exchange, concluded the Reducing Residential Water Use in the Santa Clarita Valley study. Staff will evaluate the findings to implement viable recommendations and to determine next steps.

Status of SCV Water Drought Response

This section provides a condensed version of monthly drought updates and includes an overview of current regulatory status, State Water Resource Control Board monthly conservation reports, SCV Water monthly conservation performance relative to 2020’s consumption, the Governor’s 15% of 2020 voluntary conservation call, and monthly and cumulative conservation trends compared to the same metrics.

Regulatory Overview

Entity/Agency	Regulatory Status	Notes
Governor Newsom	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voluntary 15% v. 2020 Call (July 8, 2021) • Statewide Drought Emergency Declaration (October 19, 2021) • EO N-7-22 directs the SWRCB to require Stage/Level 2 Water Shortage Response implementation and for the Water Board consider defining and prohibiting the watering of non-functional turf. (March 28, 2022) • EO N-5-23 removes voluntary conservation call of 15% of 2020 and rescinds call directing SWRCB to take action requiring State 2 Shortage Plan measure implementation. The Drought Emergency Declaration remains in effect as well as emergency regulations regarding the prohibition of specific water waste measures and the banning of irrigating non-functional turf with potable water. (March 24, 2023) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • April 1, 2021 (2 Counties) • May 10, 2021 (Extended to 41 Counties) • July 8, 2021 (Extended to 50 Counties) • October 19, 2021 (Extended to Statewide)
State Water Resources Control Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly Conservation Performance Reporting (July 2021) • Readopted Emergency Regulations (December 2022) • Adopted Emergency Regulations which require implementation of Stage 2 water shortage response measures and bans the irrigation of non-functional turf with potable water (May 24, 2022). • Readopted Emergency Regulation banning the irrigation of non-functional turf with potable water (June 2023) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergency regulations include water waste restrictions and provisions specific to HOA CCR implementation. • SCV Water preparing Non-Functional Turf engagement and education initiative to promote “Turn it off, Cap it, or Convert it!”
SCV Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deactivation of Stage 2 WSCP and Ordinance No. 2 (July 11, 2023) • Stage 2 – WSCP (4/26/2022) • Stage 2 – Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Ordinance (4/26/2022) • Stage 1 – WSCP (11/16/2021) • Stage 1 – Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Ordinance (Ordinance)(11/16/2021) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WSCP includes strategies which prioritize education and incentive to achieve up to 20% conservation. • Stage 2 of the Ordinance includes water waste restrictions. • Stage 2 of Ordinance also included watering restrictions to 3 days per week, two 5-minute cycles, and morning and evening watering.

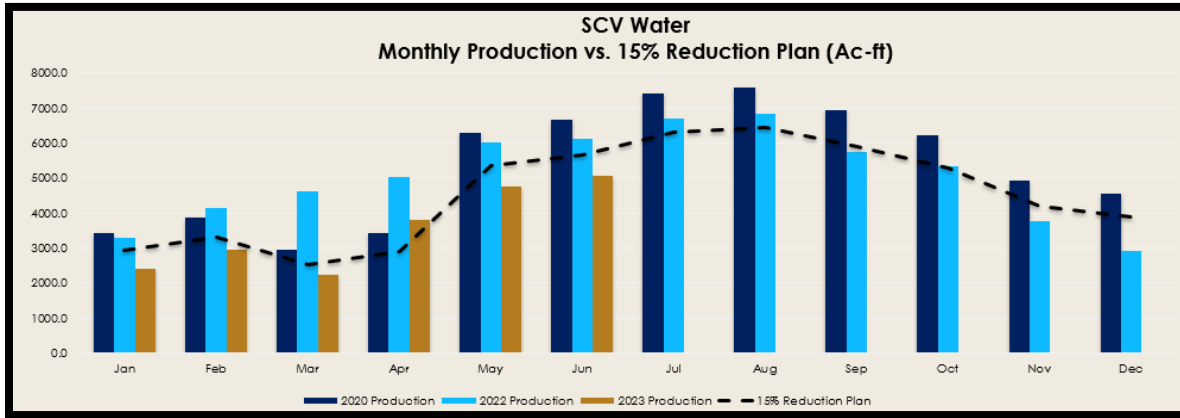
State Water Resources Control Board (Monthly Conservation Reporting)

Month	Year	Statewide	South Coast	SCV Water
July	2021	-1.8%	-0.2%	+5.1%
August	2021	-4.9%	-3.1%	+4.4%
September	2021	-3.9%	-4.2%	-4.3%
October	2021	-13.2%	-12.2%	-11.7%
November	2021	-7.1%	+0.7%	+2.6%
December	2021	-15.7%	-18.4%	-28.9%
January	2022	+2.6%	+1.7%	-4.2%
February	2022	-0.5%	-0.2%	+6.8%
March	2022	+18.9%	+26.9%	+56.3%
April	2022	+17.6%	+25.6%	+47.4%
May	2022	-3.1%	-2.2%	-4.76%
June	2022	-7.7%	-5.9%	-8.2%
July	2022	-10.4%	-8.6%	-9.4%
August	2022	-10.5%	-9.7%	-10.1%
September	2022	-10.9%	-11.9%	-17.2%
October	2022	-12.6%	-14.4%	-14.1%
November	2022	-14.3%	-13.9%	-23.2%
December	2022	-17.1%	-20.3%	-36.3%
January	2023	-9.7%	-14.6%	-29.8%
February	2023	-18.2%	-18.4%	-23.7%
March	2023			-24.7%
April	2023			+11.3%
May	2023			-24.5%
June	2023			-24.2%
Cumulative Savings		-6.6%	-5.8%	-8.6%%

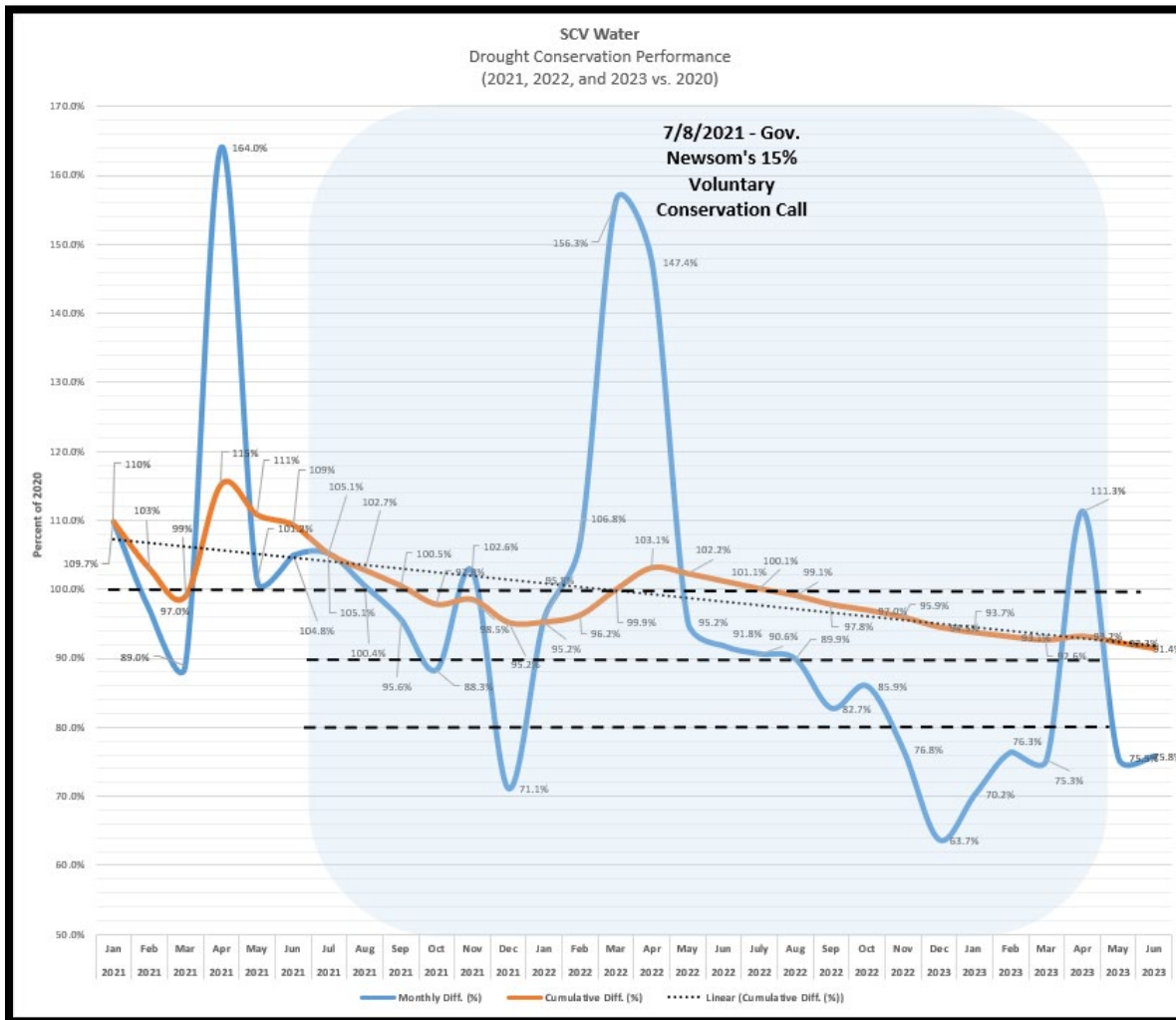
Note: 1. The State Water Resources Control Board discontinued monthly and cumulative conservation data in March 2023.
 2. Monthly drought conservation statistics adjusted following a production meter correction (Feb. 17, 2023)

SCV Water – Monthly Conservation Performance (Current Production v. 2020 and 15% of 2020 Target in Acre Feet)

SCV Water - Drought Performance v. 2020 (2022 & 2023)



SCV Water – Monthly and Cumulative Conservation Performance Trends (In Percent)

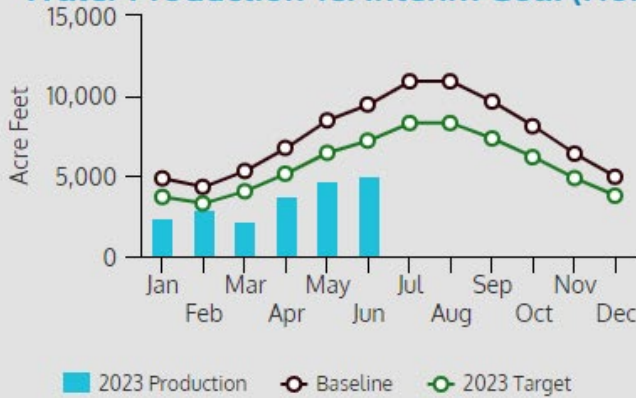




Water Conservation

Water Resources Monthly Section Report - June 2023

Water Production vs. Interim Goal (Non-Drought)



Key Data Points (AF)

Monthly Variance: (2,157)

YTD Variance: (8,642)

Well 201 Adj.: 0

Economic Activity Adj.: NA

Conservation Program Participation (Current Month/Fiscal Year)



	Check-Ups	Workshops	Rebates	Engagement	Other
Residential	6/275	2/36	53/461	133/9,336	0/3



	Check-Ups	Retrofits	Rebates	Engagement
Commercial	2/4	0/125	2,048/2,057	0/65



	Check-Ups	Rebates	Engagement	Other
Landscape	1/44	9/29	2/55	0/2

Significant Upcoming Items

- **Bridgeport Pocket Park** - Park launch & ribbon cutting ceremony currently scheduled for September 1, 2023.
- **Multifamily Apartment Program** - SCV Water is working with a multifamily apartment complex to convert ~80,000 square feet of lawn/turf to drought-tolerant, low water using plants as part of its LRP program. Progress payment 1 was submitted in FY 23 with final progress payments to be paid in FY 24.
- **Special Project** - Staff, with consultant support, to present to the Engineering & Operations Committee SGIP Battery project application at RVWTP.
- **Drought** - Staff to disseminate new communication and engagement strategies in advance of BOD "No Shortage Condition" resolution and applicable State emergency regulations in July 2023.
- **Sustainability** - Staff to update the Agency's energy and water consumption and subsequent GHG inventory for 2021 and 2022.



[This page intentionally left blank.]

**Engineering and Operations Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 6 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 3 Comm	Aug 15 Board	Sept 5 Board	Sept 6 Comm	Sept 19 Board	Oct 3 Board	Oct 5 Comm	Oct 17 Board	Nov 2 Comm	Nov 7 Board	Nov 21 Board	Dec 5 Board	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 4 Comm	Jan 16 Board	Feb 1 Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 20 Board	March 5 Board	March 7 Comm	March 19 Board	April 2 Board	April 4 Comm	April 16 Board	May 2 Comm	May 7 Board	May 21 Board	June 4 Board	June 6 Comm	June 18 Board	July 2 Board														
1	C			P			P																																											
2	C			P			P																																											
3	C			P			P																																											
4				P			P																																											
5				P			P																																											
6																																																		
7							P																																											
8																																																		
9																																																		
10		C																																																
11		C																																																
12		C																																																
13		C																																																

**Engineering and Operations Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 6 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 3 Comm	Aug 15 Board	Sept 5 Board	Sept 6 Comm	Sept 19 Board	Oct 3 Board	Oct 5 Comm	Oct 17 Board	Nov 2 Comm	Nov 7 Board	Nov 21 Board	Dec 5 Board	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 4 Comm	Jan 16 Board	Feb 1 Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 20 Board	March 5 Board	March 7 Comm	March 19 Board	April 2 Board	April 4 Comm	April 16 Board	May 2 Comm	May 7 Board	May 21 Board	June 4 Board	June 6 Comm	June 18 Board	July 2 Board		
14		C																																				
15			P																																			
16				P																																		
17					P																																	
18					P																																	
19							P																															
20								P																														
21							P																															
22							P																															

**Engineering and Operations Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 6 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 3 Comm	Aug 15 Board	Sept 5 Board	Sept 6 Comm	Sept 19 Board	Oct 3 Board	Oct 5 Comm	Oct 17 Board	Nov 2 Comm	Nov 7 Board	Nov 21 Board	Dec 5 Board	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 4 Comm	Jan 16 Board	Feb 1 Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 20 Board	March 5 Board	March 7 Comm	March 19 Board	April 2 Board	April 4 Comm	April 16 Board	May 2 Comm	May 7 Board	May 21 Board	June 4 Board	June 6 Comm	June 18 Board	July 2 Board		
23										P	P																											
24										P		P																										
25										P		P																										
26										P		P																										
27												P		P																								
28												P		P																								
29												P		P																								
30														P																								
31																					P																	
32																						P																
33																							P															
34																								P														

**Engineering and Operations Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

	Item	July 6 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 3 Comm	Aug 15 Board	Sept 5 Board	Sept 6 Comm	Sept 19 Board	Oct 3 Board	Oct 5 Comm	Oct 17 Board	Nov 2 Comm	Nov 7 Board	Nov 21 Board	Dec 5 Board	Dec 7 Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 4 Comm	Jan 16 Board	Feb 1 Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 20 Board	March 5 Board	March 7 Comm	March 19 Board	April 2 Board	April 4 Comm	April 16 Board	May 2 Comm	May 7 Board	May 21 Board	June 4 Board	Jun 6 Comm	June 18 Board	July 2 Board	
35	Recommend Approval of Adopting a Resolution Awarding Construction Contract and Purchase Orders for Construction Management and Inspection Services and Engineering Services During Construction for Recycled Water Fill Station																																					

**Finance and Administration Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 11 Board	July 17 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 15 Board	Aug 21 Comm (Q4)	Sept 5 Board	Sept 25 RESCHED Comm	Oct 3 Board	Oct 16 Comm (possible cancel)	Nov 7 Board	Nov 20 Comm (Q1)	Dec 5 Board	Dec 11 RESCHED Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 22 RESCHED Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 26 RESCHED Comm (Q2)	Mar 5 Board	Mar 18 Comm	April 2 Board	April 15 Comm	May 16 Board	May 20 Comm (Q3)	June 4 Board	June 17 Comm	June 18 - JPA
1	C																											
2			P																									
3	C																											
4		C																										
5		C		P																								
6		C		P																								
7		C		P																								
8		C		P																								
9					P																							
10						P																						
11						P	P																					
12						P																						
13						P	P																					
14						P	P																					
15						P	P																					
16						P	P																					

C = Completed Item
P = Planned Item

**Finance and Administration Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 11 Board	July 17 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 15 Board	Aug 21 Comm (Q4)	Sept 5 Board	Sept 25 RESCHED Comm	Oct 3 Board	Oct 16 Comm (possible cancel)	Nov 7 Board	Nov 20 Comm (Q1)	Dec 5 Board	Dec 11 RESCHED Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 22 RESCHED Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 26 RESCHED Comm (Q2)	Mar 5 Board	Mar 18 Comm	April 2 Board	April 15 Comm	May 16 Board	May 20 Comm (Q3)	June 4 Board	June 17 Comm	June 18 - JPA	
17								P																					
18								P																					
19								P	P																				
21								P	P																				
22												P	P																
23												P	P																
24														P															
25														P															
26														P	P														
27																		P	P										
28																		P	P										
29																				P									
30																				P	P								

**Finance and Administration Committee
Planning Calendar
FY 2023/24**

Item	July 11 Board	July 17 Comm	July 18 Board	Aug 1 Board	Aug 15 Board	Aug 21 Comm (Q4)	Sept 5 Board	Sept 25 RESCHED Comm	Oct 3 Board	Oct 16 Comm (possible cancel)	Nov 7 Board	Nov 20 Comm (Q1)	Dec 5 Board	Dec 11 RESCHED Comm	Dec 19 Board	Jan 2 Board	Jan 22 RESCHED Comm	Feb 6 Board	Feb 26 RESCHED Comm (Q2)	Mar 5 Board	Mar 18 Comm	April 2 Board	April 15 Comm	May 16 Board	May 20 Comm (Q3)	June 4 Board	June 17 Comm	June 18 - JPA		
31	Recommend Approval of a Proposed Employee Salary Adjustment (COLA) for FY 2023/24																					P								
32	Discuss Facility Capacity Fee Study																					P								
33	Technology Update																					P								
34	Fleet and Warehouse Update																					P								
35	Recommend Receiving and Filing of January 2024 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																					P								
36	Recommend Approval of a Resolution Adopting the FY 2023/24 and FY 2024/25 Biennial Budget																						P							
37	Review Annual List of Professional Services Contracts (consent)																						P							
38	Recommend Receiving and Filing of February 2024 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																						P							
39	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation of All As-Yet Unappropriated Funds for FY 2023/24 (consent)																													
40	Approve a Resolution Adopting the Appropriation Limit for FY 2024/25 (consent)																													
41	Recommend Receiving and Filing of March 2024 and FY 2023/24 Third Quarter Financial Report																													
42	Technology Update																													
43	Fleet and Warehouse Update																													
44	Recommend Receiving and Filing of April 2024 Monthly Financial Report (consent)																													
45	Approve FY 2024/25 and FY 2025/26 Budgets																													

[This page intentionally left blank.]



**PUBLIC OUTREACH AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE
AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR 2023-2024**

August 1, 2023 Board Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with Kennedy/Jenks Consultants to Provide Grant Administration Services for the Proposition 1 Round 2 Integrated Regional Water Management Implementation Grant

August 17, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Review of FY 2022-23 Grant Acquisition & Management Activities
3. Communications Manager's Report

September 21, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports (*last days for Senate/Assembly to pass bills*)
2. Communications Manager's Report

October 19, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Education Programs Highlights
3. Communications Manager's Report

November 16, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Review the 2024 Legislative Platform
3. Communications Manager's Report

December 5, 2023 Board Meeting

1. Adoption of the 2024 Legislative Platform

December 21, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Communications Manager's Report

January 18, 2024 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Social and Digital Media Metrics and Highlights
3. Communications Manager's Report

February 15, 2024 Committee Meeting (*last days for bills to be introduced*)

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Communications Manager's Report

March 21, 2024 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Communications Manager's Report

April 18, 2024 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Discussion of FY 2023/24 and FY 2024/25 Public Outreach Operating Budget
3. Communications Manager's Report

May 16, 2024 Committee Meeting

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Campaigns and Engagement Highlights

3. Communications Manager's Report

June 20, 2024 Committee Meeting *(last days for Senate/Assembly to pass bills)*

1. Legislative Consultant Reports
2. Communications Manager's Report



WATER RESOURCES AND WATERSHED COMMITTEE AGENDA PLANNING CALENDAR FY 2023-2024

August 1, 2023 Regular Board Meeting

1. Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Approving the SCV Water Agency 2023 Recycled Water Rules and Regulations
2. Appointment and Reappointment of the SCV-GSA Board of Directors and Alternate Board of Directors for the 2024-2026 Term
3. CLOSED SESSION: Conference with Real Property Negotiators (Section 54956.8): Property: Water Exchange(s) of SCV Water's 2023 State Project Water Supply
Agency Negotiators: Matthew G. Stone, Stephen L. Cole, Ali Elhassan, and Sarah Fleury
Negotiating Party: Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District
Under Negotiation: Terms of Exchange(s)

August 9, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Approving the SB 221 Water Supply Verification for the Sand Canyon Village Development
2. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement for the Vista Canyon Recycled Water between City of Santa Clarita and SCV Water Agency
3. Water Resources Director Report:
 - Staff Activities
4. Sustainability Manager Report:
 - Status of Agency's Solar Panel

August 15, 2023 Board Meeting

1. Recommend Adoption of a Resolution Approving the SB 221 Water Supply Verification for the Sand Canyon Village Development

September 6, 2023 Board Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement for the Vista Canyon Recycled Water between City of Santa Clarita and SCV Water Agency

September 13, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement for Water Transport between Paradise Ranch and SCV Water Agency
2. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Long-Term Water Exchange Agreement with Irvine Ranch Water District
3. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a MOU with Antelope Valley-East Kern Water District to Fund Planning Costs for a Portion of the Proposed Phase 2 Proposed High Desert Water Bank
4. Water Resources Director Report:
 - Status of Groundwater Recharge Feasibility Studies
 - Review GoldSim Scenario Assessing Benefits of AVEK High Desert Water Banking Program
 - Update on Water Banking and Exchange Programs
 - Devil's Den Potential Revenue and Water Yield/Quality Analysis
5. Sustainability Manager Report:
 - Status of Conservation Activities and Performance

October 3, 2023 Regular Board Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement for Water Transport between Paradise Ranch and SCV Water Agency
2. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Long-Term Water Exchange Agreement with Irvine Ranch Water District
3. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a MOU with Antelope Valley-East Kern Water District to Fund Planning Costs for a Portion of the Proposed Phase 2 Proposed High Desert Water Bank

October 11, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract for a Feasibility Study of New Groundwater Management Actions
2. Water Resources Director Report:
 - Staff Activities
3. Sustainability Manager Report:
 - Status of Conservation Activities and Performance

November 7, 2023 Board Meeting

1. Recommend Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Contract for a Feasibility Study of New Groundwater Management Actions

November 8, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Water Resources Manager Report:
 - Status of New Drop Program
 - Status of Upper Santa Clara River Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
2. Sustainability Manager Report:
 - Status of Conservation Activities and Performance

December 13, 2023 Committee Meeting

1. Authorize the General Manager to Enter into Contracts for Water Resiliency Plan Initiative
2. Water Resources Manager Report:
 - Status of Water Supplies
3. Sustainability Manager Report:
 - Status of Conservation Activities and Performance